



## **COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA**

**109 E. OLIVE STREET, BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701**

**MONDAY, JULY 13, 2015 7:00 P.M.**

- 1. Call to order**
- 2. Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag**
- 3. Remain Standing for a Moment of Silent Prayer**
- 4. Roll Call**
- 5. Public Comment**

*(A Public Comment period not to exceed fifteen (15) minutes will be held during each Board and Commission meeting, as well as all regularly scheduled City Council, Committee of the Whole and Special Meetings of the City Council not designated as Work Sessions. Nothing herein shall prohibit the combination of meetings, at which only one public comment period will be allowed.*

*Anyone desiring to address the Board, Commission or City Council, as applicable, must complete a public comment card available in the meeting location up to fifteen (15) minutes prior to the start of the meeting. The person must include their name, address, and any other desired contact information, although said person shall not be required to publicly state their address information. If more than five (5) individuals desire to make a public comment, the order of the speakers shall be by random draw. (Ordinance No. 2014-82))*

## **6. Recognition/Appointments**

- A. Proclamation declaring July 26, 2015 as, "American Disabilities Act Celebration Day"
- B. Reappointment of Cindy Hansen to the Bloomington-Normal Sister City Committee (Japan)
- C. Oath of Office - Jonathon Powell, Firefighter
- D. Oath of Office – James Ellis, Firefighter
- E. Oath of Office – Nicholas Shaver, Firefighter
- F. Oath of Office – Christopher Overland, Firefighter
- G. Oath of Office – John Capodice, Firefighter

---

**NOTE:** Action may be taken by the City Council on the agenda's action items (those items listed on the Consent Agenda and Regular Agenda) beyond the motions listed and/or staff recommendations. Ordinances and resolutions listed on the agenda may further be amended and/or revised prior to adoption by the City Council. No action will be taken if the agenda item is listed as only informational.



## 7. “Consent Agenda”

*(All items under the Consent Agenda are considered to be routine in nature and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a Council Member, City Manager or Corporation Counsel so requests, in which event, the item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered in the Regular Agenda, which is Item #8.)*

*(The City’s Boards and Commissions hold Public Hearings prior to some Council items appearing on the Council’s Meeting Agenda. Persons who wish to address the Council should provide new information which is pertinent to the issue before them.)*

- A. Consideration of approving the Council Proceedings of June 22, 2015. *(Recommend that the reading of the minutes of the previous Council Proceedings of June 22, be dispensed with and the minutes approved as printed.)*
- B. Consideration of approving Bills and Payroll. *(Recommend that the bills and payroll be allowed and orders drawn on the Treasurer for the various amounts as funds are available.)*
- C. Consideration of approval of a Reappointment to Bloomington-Normal Sister City Committee (Japan). *(Recommend that Cindy Hansen be reappointed to the Bloomington-Normal Sister City Committee (Japan).)*
- D. Consideration of approving the purchase of one (1) Backhoe for the Water Transmission and Distribution Division of the Water Department in the amount of \$160,692 and that a 2004 Caterpillar 430D be declared surplus and be sold on public auction at Publicsurplus.com. *(Recommend that the purchase of one (1) Caterpillar 430FIT Backhoe from Altorfer Inc. of East Peoria, IL using the National Joint Powers Alliance Joint Purchasing Contract No. 060311-CAT in the amount of \$160,692.00, and that a 2004 Caterpillar 430D be declared surplus and be sold on public auction at Publicsurplus.com be approved and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.)*
- E. Consideration of approval of an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Town of Normal, the County of McLean, the McLean County Soil and Water Conservation District and the City of Bloomington regarding the Funding of a Soil Conservationist through the McLean County Soil and Water Conservation District. *(Recommend the Council approve the Intergovernmental Agreement with the Town of Normal, McLean County, and McLean County Soil and Water Conservation District, and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.)*
- F. Consideration of approving a Resolution Establishing Prevailing Wages to be Paid to Laborers, Workers, and Mechanics Engaged in Public Works with the City of Bloomington. *(Recommend approving the Resolution Establishing Prevailing Wages to be paid to Laborers, Workers, and Mechanical Engaged in Public Works with the City of Bloomington).*

---

**NOTE:** Action may be taken by the City Council on the agenda’s action items (those items listed on the Consent Agenda and Regular Agenda) beyond the motions listed and/or staff recommendations. Ordinances and resolutions listed on the agenda may further be amended and/or revised prior to adoption by the City Council. No action will be taken if the agenda item is listed as only informational.

- G. Consideration of a Resolution approving modification to the Homefield Energy and Good Energy agreements so to obtain a 100% renewable energy level in association with municipal energy aggregation. *(Recommend that the resolution approving modifications to the agreements with Homefield Energy and Good Energy to reduce the City's civic contribution in exchange for achieving a 100% renewable energy level and providing staff direction on renewable energy be adopted and the City Manager be authorized to execute any related documents related to same.)*
- H. Consideration of approving an Ordinance Amending the Budget Ordinance for the Fiscal Year Ending April 30, 2016 for the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) in the amount of \$211,787. *(Recommend that the Ordinance be adopted and the Budget Amendment be approved for the Community Block Development Grant in the amount of \$211,787 for Fiscal Year April 30, 2016.)*
- I. Consideration of approving A. Ordinance Amending the Budget for the Fiscal Year Ending April 30, 2016 in the amount \$20,000. B. Donate \$20,000 to YouthBuild of McLean County, specifically for YouthBuild's Summer Jobs Program. *(Recommend that the donation to YouthBuild be approved and an Ordinance be adopted and the Budget Amendment be approved for the Police Department in the amount of \$20,000 for Fiscal Year April 30, 2016.)*
- J. Consideration of approving a Text Amendment to Chapter 35, Section 30 of the City Code pertaining to Fingerprint Requests. *(Recommend that the Text Amendment to Chapter 35, Section 30 of the City Code pertaining to Fingerprint Request be approved.)*
- K. Consideration of adoption of an ordinance for Case No. PS-02-15 Petition requesting approval of a Reinstated and Amended Preliminary Plan for Wittenberg Woods at Prairie Vista Phase 4, for the property located northwest of Morris Avenue and Lutz Road, consisting of approximately 14.94 acres. *(Recommend that an ordinance for Case PS-02-15 for the Amendment of a Reinstated and Amended Preliminary Plan for Wittenberg Woods at Prairie Vista Phase 4, for the property described in the "Description of the Property" be adopted.)*
- L. Consideration of adoption of an ordinance for Case No. PS-03-15 Petition requesting approval of a Reinstated Preliminary Plan for Fox Lake, for the property located east of Steppe Lane and south of both Pampas Lane and Savana Road, consisting of approximately 32.81 acres. *(Recommend that an ordinance for Case PS-03-15 for the Amendment of a Reinstated Preliminary Plan for Fox Lake, for the property described in the "Legal Description" be Adopted).*

---

**NOTE:** Action may be taken by the City Council on the agenda's action items (those items listed on the Consent Agenda and Regular Agenda) beyond the motions listed and/or staff recommendations. Ordinances and resolutions listed on the agenda may further be amended and/or revised prior to adoption by the City Council. No action will be taken if the agenda item is listed as only informational.

- M. Consideration of denial of an Ordinance for Case No. Z-04-15 requesting the approval of a Rezoning from R-1C, Single-Family Residence District to R-2, Mixed Residence District for the property at 1314 Fell Avenue. *(Recommend That the City Council delay this item until the July 27, 2015 Regular City Council Meeting.)*
- N. Consideration of Approving the Application of Fifth Day Restaurants, LLC, d/b/a TGI Friday's, located at 9 Brickyard Dr., requesting a RAS (Restaurant, All Types of Alcohol, Sunday Sales) liquor license which would allow the sale of all types of alcohol by the glass for consumption on the premises seven (7) days a week. *(Recommend that an RAS liquor license for Fifth Day Restaurants, LLC, d/b/a TGI Friday's, located at 9 Brickyard Dr., be approved contingent upon compliance with all applicable health and safety codes.)*
- O. Consideration of an Ordinance Suspending Portions of Section 701 of Chapter 31 and Section 26(d) of Chapter 6 of the City Code for a wedding reception at Davis Lodge. *(Recommend that Ordinance Suspending Portions of Section 701 of Chapter 31 and Section 26(d) of Chapter 6 of the City Code for a Wedding Reception at Davis Lodge on November 7, 2015 be approved and the Mayor and City Clerk authorized to execute the necessary documents.)*
- P. Consideration of an Ordinance Suspending Portions of Section 701 of Chapter 31 and Section 26(d) of Chapter 6 of the City Code for a wedding reception at Davis Lodge. *(Recommend that the Ordinance Suspending Portions of Section 701 of Chapter 31 and Section 26(d) of Chapter 6 of the City Code for a Wedding Reception at Davis Lodge on August 7, 2015 be approved and the Mayor and City Clerk authorized to execute the necessary documents.)*

## **8. "Regular Agenda"**

- A. Consideration of approving an Ordinance Amending the Public Comment Rules at City Council Meetings for The City of Bloomington. *(Recommend that the Ordinance Amending the Procedures for Public Comments be approved.)(5 Minutes Presentation, 10 Minutes Discussion, Jeffery Jurgens, Corporate Counsel)*
- B. Consideration of purchasing a replacement Video and Scoreboard System for use at the US Cellular Coliseum in the amount of \$1,389,605.35. *(Recommend that the purchase of a new DAKTRONICS (DAK) Video and Scoreboard System, herein described, be purchased through the TCPN (The Cooperative Purchasing Network) in the amount of \$1,389,605.35 from Contract #R5195 be approved and the Procurement Manager be authorized to issue a Purchase Order for same.) (5 Minutes Presentation, 15 Minutes Discussion. John Butler, President, Central Illinois Agency on Management)*

---

**NOTE:** Action may be taken by the City Council on the agenda's action items (those items listed on the Consent Agenda and Regular Agenda) beyond the motions listed and/or staff recommendations. Ordinances and resolutions listed on the agenda may further be amended and/or revised prior to adoption by the City Council. No action will be taken if the agenda item is listed as only informational.

- 9. City Manager's Discussion**
- 10. Mayor's Discussion**
- 11. City Aldermen's Discussion**
- 12. Executive Session – Pursuant to Section 2(c) (12) of 5 ILCS 120**
- 13. Adjournment**
- 14. Notes**

---

**NOTE:** Action may be taken by the City Council on the agenda's action items (those items listed on the Consent Agenda and Regular Agenda) beyond the motions listed and/or staff recommendations. Ordinances and resolutions listed on the agenda may further be amended and/or revised prior to adoption by the City Council. No action will be taken if the agenda item is listed as only informational.

# **PROCLAMATION**

## ***Declaring July 26, 2015 to be American Disabilities Act Celebration Day***

**WHEREAS**, on July 26, 1990, President George H.W. Bush signed into law the Americans Disabilities Act (ADA) to ensure the civil rights of people with disabilities. This legislation established a clear and comprehensive national mandate for the elimination of discrimination against individuals with disabilities. On July 26, 2015, we will celebrate the 25th anniversary of the signing of the ADA; and,

**WHEREAS**, the ADA has expanded opportunities for Americans with disabilities by reducing barriers and changing perceptions, and increasing full participation in community life. However, the full promise of the ADA will only be reached if we remain committed to continue our efforts to fully implement the ADA; and,

**WHEREAS**, on the 25th anniversary of the Americans with Disabilities Act, The City of Bloomington celebrates and recognizes the progress that has been made by reaffirming the principles of equality and inclusion and recommitting our efforts to reach full ADA compliance; and,

**NOW, THEREFORE, I, Tari Renner, Mayor of the City of Bloomington, do hereby proclaim July 26, 2015, to be**

## ***American Disabilities Act Celebration Day***

*and urge all citizens of Bloomington to honor this day.*

  
Tari Renner  
Mayor



  
Cheryl Lawson  
City Clerk

 **CITY OF**  
*Bloomington* **ILLINOIS**  
**CONSENT AGENDA ITEM: 7A**

FOR COUNCIL: July 13, 2015

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of approving the Council Proceedings of June 22, 2015.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That the reading of the minutes of the previous Council Proceedings of June 22, 2015 be dispensed with and the minutes approved as printed.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 1. Financially sound City providing quality basic services.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 1d. City services delivered in the most cost-effective, efficient manner.

**BACKGROUND:** The Council Proceedings of June 22, 2015 have been reviewed and certified as correct and complete by the City Clerk.

In compliance with the Open Meetings Act, Council Proceedings must be approved within thirty (30) days after the meeting or at the Council's second subsequent regular meeting whichever is later.

In accordance with the Open Meetings Act, Council Proceedings are made available for public inspection and posted to the City's web site within ten (10) days after Council approval.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** Not applicable.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Cherry L. Lawson, City Clerk

Recommended by:



David A. Hales  
City Manager

**Attachments:** Attachment 1. Draft Council Proceedings for June 22, 2015

---

Motion: That the reading of the minutes of the previous Council Proceedings of June 22, 2015 be dispensed with and the minutes approved as printed.

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by: \_\_\_\_\_

|                  | Aye | Nay | Other |                    | Aye | Nay | Other |
|------------------|-----|-----|-------|--------------------|-----|-----|-------|
| Alderman Black   |     |     |       | Alderman Mwilambwe |     |     |       |
| Alderman Buragas |     |     |       | Alderman Painter   |     |     |       |
| Alderman Fruin   |     |     |       | Alderman Sage      |     |     |       |
| Alderman Hauman  |     |     |       | Alderman Schmidt   |     |     |       |
| Alderman Lower   |     |     |       |                    |     |     |       |
|                  |     |     |       | Mayor Renner       |     |     |       |





**REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING SESSION  
PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHORITY OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF  
BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS  
MONDAY, JUNE 22, 2015; 7:05 P.M.**

**1. Call to order**

The Council convened in Regular Session in the Council Chambers, City Hall Building, at 7:05 p.m., Monday, June 22, 2015, with Mayor Renner calling the meeting to order.

**2. Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag**

The meeting was opened by Pledging Allegiance to the flag followed by a moment of silent prayer.

**3. Remain Standing for a Moment of Silent Prayer**

**4. Roll Call**

Mayor Renner directed the City Clerk to call the roll and the following members of Council answered present:

Aldermen: Kevin Lower, David Sage (absent), Diana Hauman, Amelia Buragas, Scott Black, Joni Painter, Mboka Mwilambwe, Karen Schmidt, Jim Fruin and Mayor Tari Renner.

City Staff in Attendance:

City Manager David Hales, City Clerk Cherry L. Lawson and Corporate Counsel Jeffery Jurgens, and other city staff were also present.

**5. Public Comment**

Mayor Renner opened the Public Comment section of the meeting. He added that there would not be a response from the City under the Public Comment portion of the meeting.

Alderman Hauman asked whether or not there are many speakers for public comment.

Motion by Alderman Hauman seconded by Alderman Lower to extend Public Comment to thirty (30) minutes total.

Mayor Renner responded that there are 11 requests for public comment.

Ayes: Aldermen Schmidt, Lower, Hauman, Black, Fruin, Buragas, Painter.

Nays: None

Motion carried.

The following citizens offered comments to the Council:

Josh Schmidgell  
Gary Lambert  
John Rayford  
John Kraft  
John Walthen  
Alton Franklin  
Patricia Martin  
Joe Walden  
David Gronomu (illegible)  
Kirk Allen  
Bruce Meeks

## **6. Recognition/Appointments**

The following was presented:

Item 6A. Appointment of Brandi Sweeney to the Scott Estate Health Care Trust Investment Committee.

The following was presented:

Item 6B. Appointment of Eric Penn to the Board of Fire and Police Commissioners.

The following was presented:

Item 6C. Reappointment of Susan (Albee) Grant to the John M. Scott Health Care Commission.

The following was presented:

Item 6D. Reappointment of Dr. Donna Hartweg to the John M. Scott Health Care Commission.

Mayor Renner asked whether there were any items that Council wished to be pulled from the Agenda for discussion.

Alderman Lower requested to have Item 7J pulled from the Consent Agenda for discussion.

Alderman Fruin asked a question about the appointment of Item 6C and that he doesn't recall even seeing the application for Item 6B.

Mayor Renner explained that the Council doesn't actually make those appointments that the only application that would be available to the Council would be that of Item 6B and that it can be viewed in the council chambers.

Alderman Fruin expressed he is not going to pull the appointments but wants to be sure the application for appointments are available in advance to Council. He expressed it is important to be consistent in procedure.

Mayor Renner agreed completely with Alderman Fruin and stated this is the first time he has known this to happen, and that we can make sure that the systems are in place to prevent this from being a reoccurrence.

## **7. “Consent Agenda”**

Motion by Alderman Lower, seconded by Alderman Hauman to move forward with the Consent Agenda with the exception of Item 7J.

Alderman Lower stated he is having Item 7J pulled for further clarification and concern, in regards to the priorities downtown and how the Council is handling development. He also referenced Item 7H pertaining to the Bid and Contract for the Lincoln Street Parking Garage Improvements. He expressed that there is a concern that the City is continuing to have a raised expense in regards to parking.

Mr. Hales stated that the communications were provided within the council memo, and addressed that it will continue to be a constant fiscal challenge for the City because many of these facilities do not have amicable parking.

Alderman Lower posed the question of whether this will be a reoccurring issue, and whether or not there were other pending projects with higher costs.

Mr. Hales addressed it in an issue that adjacent property owners have to negotiate the sharing of parking, because those agreements are not definite. Secondly, the Downtown Master Plan does call for another parking garage in the northeast quadrant of downtown. He further stated, the need for more parking would have to be fulfilled by the City.

Alderman Lower responded that the City is experiencing that downtown is very congested during the weekend and late hours and that is causing a lot of complaints by the City’s residents who use on street parking more frequently during that time.

Alderman Schmidt expressed that she appreciated the concern for parking. She said the neighborhood is showing support to the changes.

Alderman Lower purports that his main concern is if the city is moving forward with its current plans, and whether or not those plans are appropriate to start with.

The Mayor directed the Clerk to call the roll which resulted in the following:

Ayes: Aldermen Schmidt, Lower, Hauman, Black, Fruin, Buragas, Painter.

Nays: None

Motion carried.

**Item 7A: Consideration of approving the Council Proceedings of June 8, 2015 and Work Session of June 8, 2015.**

Motion by Alderman Hauman, seconded by Alderman Schmidt that the reading of the minutes of the previous Council Proceedings of June 8, 2015 and the Work Session of June 8, 2015 be dispensed with and the minutes approved as printed.

The Mayor directed the clerk to call the roll which resulted in the following:

Ayes: Aldermen Schmidt, Lower, Hauman, Black, Fruin, Buragas, Painter.

Nays: None

Motion carried.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That the reading of the minutes of the previous Council Proceedings of June 8, 2015 and Work Session of June 8, 2015 be dispensed with and the minutes approved as printed.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 1. Financially sound City providing quality basic services.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 1d. City services delivered in the most cost-effective, efficient manner.

**BACKGROUND:** The Council Proceedings of June 8, 2015 and Work Session of June 8, 2015 have been reviewed and certified as correct and complete by the City Clerk.

In compliance with the Open Meetings Act, Council Proceedings must be approved within thirty (30) days after the meeting or at the Council's second subsequent regular meeting whichever is later.

In accordance with the Open Meetings Act, Council Proceedings are made available for public inspection and posted to the City's web site within ten (10) days after Council approval.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** Not applicable.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration for approval.

Prepared by: Renee Gooderham, Chief Deputy Clerk

Reviewed by: Cherry Lawson, City Clerk

Recommended by: David Hales, City Manager

The following was presented:

**Item 7B: Consideration of approving Bills and Payroll.**

Motion by Alderman Hauman, seconded by Alderman Schmidt that the Bills and Payroll be allowed and orders drawn on the Treasurer for the various amounts as funds are available.

The Mayor directed the Clerk to call the roll which resulted in the following:

Ayes: Aldermen Schmidt, Lower, Hauman, Black, Fruin, Buragas and Painter.

Nays: None

Motion carried.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That the Bills and Payroll be allowed and orders drawn on the Treasurer for the various amounts as funds are available.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 1. Financially sound City providing quality basic services.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 1d. City services delivered in the most cost-effective, efficient manner.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** Total disbursements to be approved \$7,440,066.76 (Payroll total \$2,348,223.75 and Accounts Payable total \$4,938,129.10).

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Patti-Lynn Silva, Director of Finance

Recommended by: David Hales, City Manager

The following was presented:

**Item 7C. Consideration of approving the appointments and reappointments to various boards and commissions.**

Motion by Alderman Hauman seconded by Alderman Hauman that the Appointments be approved.

The Mayor directed the Clerk to call the roll which resulted in the following:

Ayes: Aldermen Schmidt, Lower, Hauman, Black, Fruin, Buragas and Painter.

Nays: None.

Motion carried.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That Brandi Sweeney be appointed to the Scott Estate Health Care Trust Investment Committee, Susan (Albee) Grant be reappointed to the John M. Scott Health Care Commission, Dr. Donna Hartweg be reappointed to the John M. Scott Health Care Commission, and Eric Penn be appointed to the Board of Fire and Police Commissioners.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 4. Strong neighborhoods.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 4e. Strong partnership with residents and neighborhood associations.

**BACKGROUND:** Scott Estate Health Care Trust Investment Committee: On October 23, 1992, the Judge of the Circuit Court approved the Trustee recommendation for the diversification of Trust investments and requested Trustees to appoint an Investment Committee, a custodial bank, and an investment manager.

On October 28, 1999, the City Council, as Trustee of the John M. Scott Health Care Trust, adopted and approved a revised Investment Policy entitled “John M. Scott Health Care Trust Investment Procedures and Policies.” This Policy states that “Individuals serving on the Investment Committee must be recommended by the Scott Commission and approved by the Trustee. As a Subcommittee of the Scott Health Care Commission, the Investment Committee must be authorized to oversee and make investment decisions, select investment managers, allocate or reallocate funds among the various types of investment or managed funds for the Trust, subject to the review and approval of the Scott Health Care Commission and the Trustee.”

I ask your affirmation of the following appointment to the Investment Committee recommended by the Scott Commission on January 14, 2015.

Brandi Sweeney of P.O. Box 2850, Bloomington, IL 61702-2840. Ms. Sweeney will replace Ms. Annette Martinez. Her three (3) year term will be 5/1/15 – 4/30/18.

I ask your affirmation of the following appointment to the Board of Fire and Police Commissioners:

Board of Fire and Police Commissioners: Eric Penn of 1016 McGregor, Bloomington, IL 61701 to the Board of Fire and Police Commissioners. His three (3) year term will be 5/1/15 – 4/30/18. I ask your affirmation of the following reappointments to the John M. Scott Health Resource Center:

John M. Scott Health Resource Center: Susan (Albee) Grant of 200 W Front Street, Bloomington, IL 61701, representing McLean County Health Department to the John M. Scott Health Care Commission (JMSHCC). Her third three (3) year term will be 5/1/15 – 4/30/18.

Dr. Donna Hartweg of 1608 East Washington, Bloomington, IL 61701, representing 9<sup>th</sup> District Nurses Association to the John M. Scott Health Care Commission (JMSHCC). Her third three (3) year term will be 5/1/15 – 4/30/18.

Applications/letters of interest are on file in the Administration Office.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** Mayor contacts all recommended appointments.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** None applicable.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: M. Beth Oakley, Executive Assistant

Recommended by: Tari Renner, Mayor

The following was presented:

**Item 7D. Consideration of approving a renewal maintenance agreement with Tyler Technologies software license maintenance and support in the amount of \$156,002.74 for several modules of the City's Munis Modules Enterprise Resource Planning System.**

Motion by Alderman Hauman seconded by Alderman Schmidt that the maintenance agreement for software license maintenance and support invoice from Tyler Technologies, covering various modules of the City's Munis Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system in the amount of \$156,002.74 be approved.

The Mayor directed the Clerk to call the roll which resulted in the following:

Ayes: Aldermen Schmidt, Lower, Hauman, Black, Fruin, Buragas and, Painter.

Nays: None

Motion carried.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That maintenance agreement be renewed and the payment for software license maintenance and support invoice with Tyler Technologies, covering various modules of the City's Munis Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system, in the amount of \$156,002.74 be approved.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** This activity promotes Goal 1, Financially Sound City, Providing Quality Basic Services, and Objective D City services delivered in the most cost-effective, efficient manner.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 1.d. The Munis ERP system is critical to the daily operations of every City department. As the ERP system is implemented, it is helping to streamline and automate many service-related processes throughout the City. The maintenance agreement is a key ongoing requirement as it provides technical support and software updates for the system.



**BACKGROUND:** Staff has requested Council approve the payment to Tyler Technologies for the maintenance agreement for multiple Munis modules. This payment provides coverage from May 2015, through April 2016. Modules included in this maintenance agreement request are:

|                                            |                       |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Human Resources Management Payroll         |                       |
| Bid/Contract Mgmt.                         | General Ledger        |
| Accounts Payable                           | Accounts Receivable   |
| Budget                                     | General Billing       |
| Treasury Management                        | Cashiering            |
| Project Accounting                         | Fleet Mgmt.           |
| Facility Management Work Orders            |                       |
| Tyler Content Manager                      |                       |
| Business Licenses                          |                       |
| Inventory                                  | Fixed Assets          |
| Utility Billing                            |                       |
| Tyler 311 CRM (Citizen Request Management) |                       |
| Performance Based Budgeting                |                       |
| Business & Vendor Self Service             |                       |
| Citizen Self Service                       |                       |
| Employee Self Service                      |                       |
| Employee Expense Reimbursement             | GASB 34 Report Writer |
| Maplink (GIS interface)                    |                       |

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** Not applicable

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** Funds are included in the FY 2016 Budget under the Information Services-Repair/Maintenance Office & Computer Equipment Account (10011610-70530). Stakeholders can locate this in the FY 2016 Proposed Budget Book titled “Budget Overview & General Fund” on page 146.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Scott A. Sprouls, Information Services Director

Reviewed by: Alexander McElroy, Assistant to the City Manager  
Financial & budgetary review Chris Tomerlin, Budget Analyst  
by:

Carla A. Murillo, Budget Manager  
Legal review by: Jeffery R. Jurgens, Corporation Counsel  
Recommended by: David Hales, City Manager

The following was presented:

**Item 7E. Consideration of adopting a Resolution waiving the formal bidding process and authorize the Water Department to purchase the specialty water treatment chemical, polymer, from Brenntag Mid-South, Inc. for the year March 30, 2016.**

Motion by Alderman Hauman, seconded by Alderman Schmidt that the Council approve waiving the formal bidding process for the specialty water treatment chemical, polymer and purchase this chemical from Brenntag Mid-South, Inc. the supplier at the quoted price for the year of \$.665 per pound for cationic polymer and \$1.25 per pound for anionic polymer.

The Mayor directed the Clerk to call the roll which resulted in the following:

Ayes: Aldermen Schmidt, Lower, Hauman, Black, Fruin, Buragas and Painter.

Nays: None

Motion carried.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That the Council adopt a Resolution waiving the formal bidding process for the specialty water treatment chemical, polymer and purchase this chemical from Brenntag Mid-South, Inc. a limited source supplier, at the quoted price for the year of \$.665 per pound for cationic polymer and \$1.25 per pound for anionic polymer.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 1. Financially Sound City Providing Quality Basic Services

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 1d. City services delivered in the most cost effective, efficient manner.

**BACKGROUND:** Each year, staff has requested competitive bids for the Water Department's annual water treatment chemical needs. However, these bids have historically not included polymers for the water clarification process. The Water Department, through years of exhaustive bench testing and actual use in the water treatment plant, has determined what polymers have worked with the specific water quality that is experienced in our water treatment plant. The polymers used by the City are as follows

Cationic polymer; product name: Robin 120, with a typical dosage of ~1.25 - 1.75 parts per million.

Anionic polymer; product name: Robin 30A, with a typical dosage of ~0.25 - 0.50 parts per million.

The City uses two different types of polymers for two different purposes. Both types are extremely critical in removing particles from the reservoir water that is being treated. The broad difference between the two polymers is that one polymer has a net positive charge (cationic) and the other has a net negative charge (anionic). The cationic polymer is used to neutralize the net negative surface charges of the particles in the reservoir water, which then collide and stick together in large groups of particles (algae, bacteria, silt, possible disease causing organisms, etc.) which settle out as heavier-than-water particles and are removed during treatment. The anionic polymer improves the settling characteristics of the heavier-than-water particles and the minerals (hardness) that are removed during the softening process. Both types of polymers are

extremely important in assuring that small particles of potential health significance are removed during treatment.

Polymers are, generally, long chains of carbon groups linked together with other functional groups to "connect" the heavier-than-water particles and precipitated minerals to improve their settling characteristics. Small changes in formulations can have large effects on treatment performance. Characteristics of individual water sources and temperature also affect polymer performance. Many surface water reservoir supplies in central Illinois use a variation of a class of polymers called poly-diallyldiammonium chloride (polyDADMAC for short). The City uses a low molecular weight version that is currently purchased from Brenntag Mid-South, Inc. The anionic polymer is also purchased Brenntag Mid-South, Inc. Once a polymer is found that works well for a particular water source and treatment system, utilities generally stay with the product unless reliability of supply or if raw water or polymer characteristics change to where treatment efficiencies change.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** There were no Community Groups contacted for this petition as it is a routine matter.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** Payment for the purchase of water treatment chemicals throughout the year will be made from the Water Purification-Water Chemicals Account (50100130-71720).

This account has a budget of \$841,948 for all of the water treatment chemicals in FY 2016. Stakeholders can locate this in the FY 2016 Proposed Budget Book titled "Other Funds & Capital Improvement Program" on page 103.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Rick Twait, Water Purification Superintendent

Reviewed by: Brett Lueschen, Interim Water Director

Financial & budgetary review by: Chris Tomerlin, Budget Analyst

Carla A. Murillo, Budget Manager

Legal review by: Jeffery R. Jurgens, Corporation Counsel

Recommended by: David Hales, City Manager

The following was presented:

**Item 7F. Consideration of:**

**a. Adopting a Resolution waiving a formal bid process and a supplemental agreement for an Engineering Services Contract with Clark Dietz, Inc.**

**b. Adopting a Resolution with Illinois State Department of Transportation (IDOT) to close out Motor Fuel Tax-funded projects in the amount of \$35,283.**

Motion by Alderman Hauman, seconded by Alderman Schmidt that Council adopt the Resolution waiving the formal bid process and approve a supplemental agreement for an Engineering Services Contract with Clark Dietz, Inc., and adopt a Resolution with IDOT for work on MFT project closeouts for a maximum amount of \$35,283 and the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documents.

The Mayor directed the Clerk to call the roll which resulted in the following:

Ayes: Aldermen Schmidt, Lower, Hauman, Black, Fruin, Buragas, and Painter.

Nays: None

Motion carried.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** Adopt the Resolution waiving the formal bid process and approve a supplemental agreement for an Engineering Services Contract with Clark Dietz Inc., and adopt a Resolution with IDOT for work on MFT project closeouts for a maximum amount of \$35,283, and the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documents.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 1. Financially sound City providing quality basic services.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 1d. City services delivered in the most cost-effective, efficient manner.

**BACKGROUND:** The Illinois Department of Transportation has stringent requirements regarding project documentation when Motor Fuel Tax is used on a project. (This applies only to state MFT, not Bloomington's local fuel tax.) Because of the work load and limited staff, the Public Works Department has been unable to devote staff time to close out its files for numerous projects. Closing out these projects will help to maintain our working relationship with the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT), enable the City to focus on upcoming projects, and reallocate any available MFT funds that are currently encumbered by these projects.

On July 28, 2014, the City Council approved an agreement to hire Clark Dietz Inc. to assemble and oversee closing out twenty-three MFT projects. Fifteen closeouts have been completed and progress has been made on the remaining eight under the MFT agreement. Clark Dietz states that some of the projects were more time-consuming than had been initially estimated based on limited information. City staff concurs with this assessment. It is evident to Public Works management that Clark Dietz performed outstanding work on this time-consuming, complex task. Additional detailed information regarding status performed to date can be found in the attachments.

Staff recommends that the contract be extended through a supplemental agreement so that Clark Dietz can complete the final eight projects, which will require an estimated 250 hours. Clark Dietz would be paid utilizing the "cost plus fixed fee" method for this continuation of the work.

Clark Dietz staff works from City computers in the Public Works office at the Government Center. Electronic and paper records are located at Public Works. Given Clark Dietz's familiarity with the work and the records and given the progress already made, Staff recommends retaining Clark Dietz to complete this work.

**Rationale for no-bid:** Clark Dietz personnel did what staff considers an excellent and time-efficient job on MFT close-out work. Its staff members have a firm grasp of the projects involved and what work is required to close out specific projects. They also know how these files are organized and rapidly retrieved from City databases. If another firm was selected, personnel from a different firm would have to learn the database system and duplicate the groundwork that Clark Dietz staff has already laid for MFT close-outs. This would be wasteful and not in the interest of taxpayers.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** The Motor Fuel Tax-Engineering Services Account (20300300-70050) will be used for payment of up to \$35,283 in FY 2016. Stakeholders can locate this in the FY 2016 Proposed Budget Book titled "Other Funds & Capital Improvement Program" on page 10.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Stephen Arney, Public Works Administration

Reviewed by: Kevin Kothe, City Engineer  
Steve Rasmussen, Assistant City Manager

Financial & budgetary review by: Chris Tomerlin, Budget Analyst

Carla A. Murillo, Budget Manager  
Legal review by: Jeffery R. Jurgens, Corporation Counsel  
Recommended by: David Hales, City Manager

The following was presented:

**Item 7G. Consideration of:**

- a. Formal Bid Waiver for the purchase of limited source water meters and related accessories for the Water Departments FY 2016 water meter installation program.**
- b. Authorize the payment of invoice (0138556) from June 2, 2015 in the amount of \$95,669.30 to Ferguson Waterworks for 50 Compound Meters.**

Motion by Alderman Hauman, seconded by Alderman Schmidt that Council waive, as a limited source the formal bidding process and retroactively authorize the purchase of water meters and related accessories from Ferguson Waterworks that have been received, authorize Neptune water meter supplier for this area, at the purchase prices listed on the attached price list.

The Mayor directed the clerk to call the roll which resulted in the following:

Ayes: Aldermen Schmidt, Lower, Hauman, Black, Fruin, Buragas, and Painter.

Nays: None

Motion carried.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That Council waive, as a limited source the formal bidding process and retroactively authorize the purchase of water meters and related accessories from Ferguson Waterworks that have been received, the authorized Neptune water meter supplier for this area, at the purchase prices listed on the attached price list.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Objective 4 – City Services delivered in the most cost-effective, efficient manner

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Goal 1 - Financially Sound City Providing Quality Basic Services, and Goal 2. Upgrade City infrastructure.

**BACKGROUND:** Currently, water metering technology varies greatly from one manufacturer to another as different technologies and proprietary components are used, particularly in the areas of communication of meter reading information. At this point, the reading equipment and interactivity with the utility billing software makes it is extremely difficult and not cost productive to invest in more than one type of meter Simply put, different brands of water meters do not communicate well, if at all, with one another. Therefore, many utilities have settled upon a particular brand of meter and negotiated the price of the water meters and the related accessories. That is what the City has done for at least 20 years. The City cannot competitively bid water meters of different brands and integrate them into the existing system.

The City embraced the emerging technology of radio frequency (RF) transmitting data collectors on water meters and the resultant efficiencies of reduced personnel needed for meter reading through City Council action on February 28, 2005, specifically identifying Neptune as the manufacturer of water meters to be used by the City. The Water Department has been installing RF transmitting data collectors on its water meters since that time and is approximately 90% deployed (approximately 27,500 RF units installed on 32,000 total water meters). The City has reduced its meter reading force by two employees over that.

The Water Department, is requesting the waiving of the formal bidding process due to its limited source and the authorization of the purchase of Neptune Water meters and the related accessories listed in the attached price list for its FY 2016 water meter program.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** Water meter and ancillary components are included in the 2016 Water Meter Service Department budget in the amount of \$1,300,000.00 under the Meter Services-Meters Account (50100150-71730). City Council approves the payment of invoice (0138556)

from June 2, 2015 in the amount of \$95,669.30 to Ferguson Waterworks for 50 Compound Meters. The remaining \$1,204,330.70 will be spent on Neptune meters and ancillary components in the 2016 fiscal year.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

|                                     |                                           |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Prepared by:                        | Brett Lueschen, Interim Water<br>Director |
| Reviewed by:                        | Stephen Rasmussen, Assistant City Manager |
| Financial & budgetary review<br>by: | Chris Tomerlin, Budget Analyst            |
|                                     | Carla A. Murillo, Budget Manager          |
| Legal review by:                    | Jeffery R. Jurgens, Corporation Counsel   |
| Recommended by:                     | David Hales, City Manager                 |

The following was presented:

**Item 7H. Consideration of review, analysis and approval of Bid No. 2015-55 and contract with J. Gill and Company for the Lincoln Parking Garage Improvements in the amount of \$245,265, the conditions therein.**

Motion by Alderman Hauman seconded by Alderman Schmidt that the contract prices for J. Gill and Company be accepted and approved in the amount of \$245,265, and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents once approval of the work is provided by McLean County and the Public Building Commission.

The Mayor directed the Clerk to call the roll which resulted in the following:

Ayes: Aldermen Schmidt, Lower, Hauman, Black, Fruin, Buragas, and Painter.

Nays: None

Motion carried.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That the contract prices from J. Gill and Company be accepted and approved in the amount of \$245,265, and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents, after written approval is given by the McLean County and the Public Building Commission.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 2. Upgrade City Infrastructure & Facilities.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 2d. Well-designed, well maintained City facilities emphasizing productivity and customer service.

**BACKGROUND:** The Lincoln Parking Garage was originally constructed as a three level facility in 1990. Two additional levels were added to the garage in 2004. Both of these



construction projects were performed by the Public Building Commission of McLean County in accordance with intergovernmental agreements between the City, McLean County and the Public Building Commission. These agreements stipulate that the City operate and maintain the parking garage and lease parking spaces to McLean County until the expiration of the agreements, which is in 2021. The agreements also indicate that the City must obtain approval from the County and Public Building Commission before any maintenance expense over \$5,000 is performed.

City staff has consulted with representatives from both the County and Public Building Commission on this project. Staff is also working with the County on establishing new procedures for operation and maintenance of the facility and a request will be made to the County to pay 50% for these repairs.

The attached Faithful & Gould Condition Assessment summary of the Lincoln Garage indicates recommended improvements. Many of the recommended improvements for the 2015 project year are safety issues or items which could cause damage to vehicles using the facility. The repairs to be performed in this contract will address the safety and potential vehicle damage issues. Repairs include minor structural repairs, expansion joint repairs, sealant replacement, stairwell repairs and drain & piping replacement. A summary of the submitted bids follows and the bid tabulation is attached.

| <u>Contractor</u>        | <u>Base Bid</u>   | <u>Alternate 1</u> | <u>Total Bid</u> |         |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------|
| J. Gill and Company Inc. | \$ 208,305        | \$ 36,960          | \$ 245,265       | Low Bid |
| Western Waterproofing    | \$ 225,629        | \$ 52,654          | \$ 278,283       |         |
| Otto Baum                | \$ 439,897        | \$ 33,333          | \$ 473,230       |         |
| <b>Budget</b>            | <b>\$ 251,700</b> |                    |                  |         |

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** This work was advertised in The Pantagraph on March 23, 2015 and a pre-bid meeting was held at 10:00 a.m. on March 31, 2015 in the parking garage.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** Funding for this project in the amount of \$251,700 is included in the FY2016 Budget under Capital Lease-Buildings Account (40110133-72520). Stakeholders can locate this in the FY 2016 Proposed Budget Book titled "Other Funds & Capital Improvement Program" on pages 79, 199, 240, 264 and 265.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

|                                  |                                           |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Prepared by:                     | Russel Waller, P.E., Facilities Manager   |
| Reviewed by:                     | Stephen Rasmussen, Assistant City Manager |
| Financial & budgetary review by: | Chris Tomerlin, Budget Analyst            |
|                                  | Carla A. Murillo, Budget Manager          |
| Legal review by:                 | Jeffery R. Jurgens, Corporation Counsel   |
| Recommended by:                  | David Hales, City Manager                 |

The following was presented:



**Item 7I. Consideration of approving an Indemnification Agreement with the Bloomington and Normal Reclamation District (BNWRD) for Relocation of the two 24” Transmission Mains in the Town of Normal at the Main Street Bridge.**

Motion by Alderman Hauman, second by Alderman Schmidt that the City enter into an Indemnification Agreement with Bloomington and Normal Reclamation District, and the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documents.

The Mayor directed the clerk to call the roll which resulted in the following:

Ayes: Aldermen Schmidt, Lower, Hauman, Black, Fruin, Buragas, and Painter.

Nays: None

Motion carried.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That the City to enter into an Indemnification Agreement with Bloomington and Normal Reclamation District, and the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documents.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal #2 – Upgrade City Infrastructure and Facilities.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective #2 – Quality Water for the Long Term and Objective #5 – Investing in the City’s future through a realistic, funded capital improvement program.

**BACKGROUND:** The Illinois Department of Transportation is replacing the Main Street Bridge that crosses Sugar Creek in the Town of Normal. The City of Bloomington has two 24” transmission mains that are located under the bridge. With the bridge replacement the City of Bloomington has to relocate these two mains. The mains will need to be relocated before IDOT can start the bridge work in the summer of 2015. These transmission mains provide water from the Fort Jesse Pump Station to the underground storage reservoirs at the Division Street pump station. BNWRD owns and controls part of the property where the relocation work will be performed, and has requested that the City enter into an Indemnification Agreement. This agreement requires the City to indemnify and hold BNWRD harmless for any damages that occur as a result of the project. This is standard in the industry and the City would require such indemnification for work on its property.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** None applicable.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by:

Brett Lueschen, Interim Water Director

Reviewed by: Stephen Rasmussen, Assistant City Manager  
Financial & budgetary review Patti-Lynn Sylva, Finance Director  
by:  
Legal review by: Jeffery R. Jurgens, Corporation Counsel  
Recommended by: David Hales, City Manager

The following was presented:

**Item 7J. Consideration of approving an Ordinance approving Case No. Z-03-15 Rezoning from B-2, General Business District with the S-4 Historic Preservation overlay to B-3, Central Business District with an S-4 Historic Preservation overlay for the property at 315 N. Prairie Street. PULLED FROM CONSENT.**

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That the Council approve an ordinance approving Case Z-03-15 for the rezoning from B-2, General Business District with an S-4 Historic Preservation overlay to B-3, Central Business District with an S-4 Historic Preservation overlay for land located 315 N Prairie Street.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** The rezoning is linked to Goal 3, Grow the Local Economy and Objective D, Expanded Retail Businesses.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** The rezoning will facilitate the objective of expanded retail businesses by allowing a new nonprofit business to operate in a building that has been vacant in recent years.

**BACKGROUND:** N. Prairie Historical Synagogue desires the rezoning to enable the building to be used as a community center. The historic zoning and character of the building will be maintained. The building has been vacant recently but had been used as a residence. Originally it was constructed as a Jewish synagogue. With the change in use the Zoning Ordinance requires off-street parking for the site yet most of the site is occupied by the building. Little if any land is available for onsite parking. With a change to the B-3 zoning, no parking is required.

The subject property has three adjacent sites all with B-3 zoning. The adjacent property uses include a temple, churches and a school administration building which are all compatible with a community center and other B-3 uses.

If approved the rezoning will remove a “spot zone.” Generally zoning districts should contain more than one parcel. This is to create more compatible land uses and cohesive neighborhoods.

**PLANNING COMMISSION:** This case was before the Planning Commission for a public hearing and review on May 27, 2015. Staff explained how the rezoning is compatible with the nearby land uses. The petitioner explained the intentions for the property including preserving the historic character of the building. No one else from the public spoke regarding the petition. The Planning Commission voted to recommend approval of the rezoning by a vote of 8-0. This recommendation is consistent with staff’s position.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** Public notice was published in the Pantagraph in accordance with City Code. In accordance with the Zoning Code (Ordinance No. 2006-137), courtesy copies of the Public Notice were mailed to approximately 49 property owners within 500 feet. In addition, public notice/identification signs were posted on the property.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** If the rezoning is approved, there could be a slight increase in sales tax for the city as materials are purchased for renovations.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Mark Woolard, City Planner

Reviewed by: Tom Dabareiner, Director of Community Development

Financial & budgetary review by: Chris Tomerlin, Budget Analyst

Carla A. Murillo, Budget Manager

Legal review by: Jeffery R. Jurgens, Corporation Counsel

Recommended by: David Hales, City Manager

The following was presented:

**Item 7K. Consideration of approving an Ordinance Suspending Portions of Section 701 of Chapter 31 and Section 26(d) of Chapter 6 of the City Code for a wedding at Davis Lodge.**

Motion by Alderman Hauman seconded by Alderman Schmidt that the Ordinance suspending portion of Section 701 of Chapter 31 and Section 26(d) of Chapter 6 of the City Code for an August 14, 2015 rehearsal dinner and an August 15, 2015 wedding at Davis Lodge be approved, and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to sign the ordinance.

The Mayor directed the Clerk to call the roll which resulted in the following:

Ayes: Aldermen Schmidt, Lower, Hauman, Black, Fruin, Buragas, and Painter.

Nays: None

Motion carried.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That the Ordinance Suspending Portions of Section 701 of Chapter 31 and Section 26(d) of Chapter 6 of the City Code for a Wedding Reception at Davis Lodge be approved, the Mayor and City Clerk authorized to execute the necessary documents.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 5. Great place – livable, sustainable City.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 5.d. Appropriate leisure and recreational opportunities responding to the needs of residents.

**BACKGROUND:** The Bloomington Liquor Commissioner, Tari Renner, called the Liquor Hearing to order to hear the request of Ian Spencer-Smith and Abby Spachman to allow moderate consumption of alcohol at their July 17, 2015 wedding reception to be held at Davis Lodge.

Present were Commissioners Tari Renner, Geoffrey Tompkins and Jim Jordan. City staff present were Asst. Corporation Counsel, George Boyle, Asst. Chief Wheeler and Chief Deputy Clerk, Renee Gooderham and Jim Spachman father of Abby Spachman.

Jim Spachman father of Abby Spachman, addressed the Commission. He stated that Biaggi's would cater the event. Beer and wine only would be served.

Motion by Commissioner Tompkins, seconded by Commissioner Jordan that the request of Ian Spencer-Smith and Abby Spachman to allow moderate consumption of alcohol at their July 17, 2015 wedding reception to be held at Davis Lodge be approved.

Motion carried, (viva voce).

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** The Agenda for the June 9, 2015 Meeting of the Liquor Commission was placed on the City's web site. There also is a list serve feature for the Liquor Commission.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** None applicable.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

|                 |                                         |       |            |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------|-------|------------|
| Prepared by:    | Chief Deputy Clerk                      | Renee | Gooderham, |
| Reviewed by:    | Brett Lueschen, Interim Water Director  |       |            |
|                 | Jeffery R. Jurgens, Corporation Counsel |       |            |
| Recommended by: | Tari Renner, Mayor                      |       |            |

The following was presented:

**Item 7L. Consideration of approving an Ordinance Suspending Portions of Section 701 Chapter 31 and Section 26(d) of Chapter 6 of the City Code for a birthday celebration at Davis Lodge.**

Motion by Alderman Hauman seconded by Alderman Schmidt that the Ordinance Suspending Portions of Section 701 of Chapter 26(d) of Chapter 6 of the City Code be approved and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to sign the Ordinance.

The Mayor directed the Clerk to call the roll which resulted in the following:

Ayes: Aldermen Schmidt, Lower, Hauman, Black, Fruin, Buragas, Mwilambwe, Painter.

Nays: None

Motion carried.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That the Ordinance Suspending Portions of Section 701 of Chapter 31 and Section 26(d) of Chapter 6 of the City Code for a Birthday Celebration at Davis Lodge be approved, the Mayor and City Clerk authorized to executed the necessary documents.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 5. Great place – livable, sustainable City.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 5.d. Appropriate leisure and recreational opportunities responding to the needs of residents.

**BACKGROUND:** The Bloomington Liquor Commissioner, Tari Renner, called the Liquor Hearing to order to hear the request of Beth Laakman-Schaumburg to allow moderate consumption of alcohol at her husband’s birthday party on July 17, 2015 at Davis Lodge.

Present were Commissioners Tari Renner, Geoffrey Tompkins and Jim Jordan. City staff present were Asst. Corporation Counsel, George Boyle, Asst. Chief Wheeler and Chief Deputy Clerk, Renee Gooderham and Beth Laakman-Schaumburg.

Beth Laakman-Schaumburg, addressed the Commission. She stated that Time Past would cater the event. Beer and wine only would be served.

Motion by Commissioner Tompkins, seconded by Commissioner Jordan that the request of Beth Laakman-Schaumburg to allow moderate consumption of alcohol at her husband’s birthday party on July 17, 2015 at Davis Lodge be approved.

Motion carried, (viva voce).

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** The Agenda for the June 9, 2015 Meeting of the Liquor Commission was placed on the City’s web site. There also is a list serve feature for the Liquor Commission.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** None applicable.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

|                              |                                         |       |            |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------|------------|
| Prepared by:                 | Chief Deputy Clerk                      | Renee | Gooderham, |
| Reviewed by:                 | Brett Lueschen, Interim Water Director  |       |            |
|                              | Jeffery R. Jurgens, Corporation Counsel |       |            |
| Recommended by:              | Tari Renner, Mayor                      |       |            |
| The following was presented: |                                         |       |            |

**Item 7M: Consideration of approving a Lake Bloomington Lease Transfer Petition for Lot 2, Block 26 of Camp Potawatomie, from Emma Lou Steffen Trust to John & Laura Dirks.**

Motion by Alderman Hauman, seconded by Alderman Schmidt that the Lake Lease Transfer be approved and the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documents.

The Mayor directed the Clerk to call the roll which resulted in the following:

Ayes: Aldermen Schmidt, Lower, Hauman, Black, Fruin, Buragas, Painter.

Nays: None

Motion carried.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That the Lake Lease Transfer be approved and the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documents.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 1. Financially sound City providing quality basic services.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 1a. Budget with adequate resources to support defined services and level of services.

**BACKGROUND:** The sewage disposal system inspection was completed in May 2015. The septic system appears to be functioning normally. The septic tank does not need to be pumped but should be checked regularly. The age of the sewage disposal system is over twenty-five (25) years. The McLean County Health Department estimates sewage disposal systems have an average life span of approximately twenty to twenty-five (20-25) years. However, this can be affected greatly by usage patterns of the premises (seasonal versus full time occupancy) and system maintenance.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** This petition will have a neutral financial impact in that the current lease uses the current formula, (\$0.40 per \$100 of Equalized Assessed Value), for determining the Lake Lease Fee. With this transfer, the lake lease formula will generate about \$974.06 per year in lease income. This lake lease income will be posted to Lake Maintenance-Lease Income Account (50100140 – 57590). Stakeholders can locate this in the FY 2016 Proposed Budget Book titled “Other Funds & Capital Improvement Program” on page 104.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Connie Fralick, Office Manager

Reviewed by: Brett Lueschen, Interim Water Director

Financial & budgetary review Chris Tomerlin, Budget Analyst  
by:

Carla A. Murillo, Budget Manager  
Legal review by: Jeffery R. Jurgens, Corporation Counsel  
Recommended by: David Hales, City Manager

## **8. “Regular Agenda”**

The following was presented:

**Item 8A. Consideration of denial of an Ordinance for Case No. Z-04-15 requesting the approval of a Rezoning from R-1C, Single Family Residence District to R-2, Mixed Residence District for the property at 1314 Fell Avenue.**

Motion by Alderman Buragas, seconded by Alderman Schmidt that this item be delayed to the first meeting in July, 2015 (July 13, 2015).

The Mayor directed the Clerk to call the roll which resulted in the following:

Ayes: Aldermen Hauman, Black, Fruin, Buragas, Mwilambwe, Lower and Painter.

Nays: None

Motion carried.

Alderman Buragas expressed that proceeding with this item or a presentation of this item would not be good use of the Council’s time.

Mr. Hales asked for Corporate Counsel to weigh in on the procedural issues within the Planning Commission.

Corporate Counsel Jurgens answered that the item will be discussed with Thomas Dabareiner, the Director of Planning and Code Enforcement.

The following was presented:

**Item 8B. Consideration of approving an Ordinance Amending the Public Comment Rules at City Council Meetings for the City of Bloomington.**

Mayor Renner stated nothing is more important than transparency and trust in government. He acknowledged that the City was awarded by the Illinois Policy Institute. The Mayor continued to state that the City has advanced, and is the only City he knows of that has an open house the Friday prior to every regular meeting. He continued to remark on the responsiveness of the Mayor and the Council of the City of Bloomington. The Mayor expressed that there are much more productive ways to give the public the answers they desire and deserve.

Corporate Counsel Jurgens provided an overview of the Town of Normal’s ordinances regarding to public comment. The Town of Normal requires that public’s comments must be pertaining to the agenda. Also in Normal if a person speaks once that person cannot speak for another 45 days, and each speaker is only allotted two (2) minutes. The Town of Normal also only allocates 10 minutes total for public comments and requires two (2) hours advance notice. He further stated that the City of Bloomington’s focus is to limit the public comment content to the items of the agenda. Corporate Counsel Jurgens stated that those desiring to participate in



public comment should be signed up 2-4 hours earlier to enhance the administrative process. He also spoke on the possibility of a continual queue of desired speakers. He briefly discussed the role of public comment in Work Session Meetings. Corporate Counsel Jurgens also suggested a provision that if a speaker has spoken in the last 15 days that that person is only allowed to speak again if time allows. Corporate Counsel Jurgens emphasized the desire to be fair and not limit public comment, however, there to be clear and reasonable rules in regards to how public comments would be conducted.

Motion by Alderman Lower, seconded by Alderman Mwilambwe to table Item 8B until July Committee of the Whole meeting.

Ayes: Aldermen Lower, Mwilambwe, Schmidt, Fruin

Nays, Buragas, Painter, Black, Hauman, Renner (Voted; tie vote)

Motion failed 5 to 4

Motion by Alderman Black, seconded by Hauman to move to approve with some amendments to the Ordinance that provides the following provisions: 15 minutes for Public Comments, Public Comments sign-up closes five (5) minutes before the start of the meeting, no germaneness to the agenda, and language regarding campaigning or promoting of oneself or business. Also, if any person listed to speak does not get a chance to speak during their allotted that that person would have opportunity at the next meeting. Finally, any email from businesses or residents should be kept in public record.

Corporate Counsel Jeff Jurgens asked for clarification on Alderman Blacks mentioned provisions to item 8B.

Alderman Black clarified that signup for public comment will begin 15 prior to meeting beginning and close 5 minutes prior to when the meeting is scheduled to begin. He then restates all of the aforementioned provisions.

Alderman Lower asked whether or not a separate email account could be created, for example publiccomment@cityblm.org, for those who want their comments to be added to public record.

Director of Information Services, Scott Sprouls responded that an email for public comment could be implanted rather quickly, within the next business day, and that it is possible to require specific identification if necessary.

Corporate Counsel Jurgens discussed there may be some legality issues that need to be revisited in regards to developing an email account for public comment.

Alderman Mwilambwe commented that there is too much trying to be approved in a given time and he would not be in favor of that. There is more that needs to be taken a closer look at before he would be able to vote in favor of the proposed motion.

Alderman Black proposed to revise his motion removing the email portion to be revisited at another date for further staff review, but purported the rest of the motion is just provisional to the original amendments.

Mayor Renner repeats the provisions of the motion: the amended Ordinance that provides the following provisions: 15 minutes for Public Comments, Public Comments sign-up closes five

(5) minutes before the start of the meeting, no germaneness to the agenda, and language regarding campaigning or promoting of one self or business, and that if any person listed to speak does not get a chance to speak during their allotted that that person would have opportunity at the next meeting.

Alderman Black purported that when a person misses a time to speak that they are offered the time to speak again at that same meeting type. (For example miss an opportunity to speak at a Committee of a Whole meeting, that person next opportunity to speak would be the next Committee of the Whole meeting.)

Alderman Buragas stated that if the email provisions are going to be discussed at a later date that they need to be clear.

Alderman Fruin discussed with Council the details of the ordinance, and stated that he does not agree or disagree, but purported this needs to be discussed as a body prior to moving forward.

Alderman Schmidt agreed with Alderman Fruin, and stated that she needs time to read the language before she'd be able to vote. She brings up a concern with the last portion of the public comment provision about rotating out those who do not get a chance to speak. Alderman Schmidt continued to state that this can cause bitterness in the public if they have come to speak on items that will be voted upon in a given meeting and then are not able to speak. She states she does not know a resolution but she says she cannot agree with that portion.

Corporate Counsel Jurgens asked would a solution be to increase the time of public comment allotted.

Alderman Schmidt stated that this current amendment does not align with what the values of the City are pertaining to public comment. She recollected on the process to even have public comment included in Council proceedings.

Alderman Hauman expressed if the Council amends to 15 minutes of public comment most people would not be able to speak. She stated that she appreciated Alderman Black's comments and suggestions for changes. Alderman Hauman explained she had done some background research on how similar sized communities handle public comment. She points out how the Town of Normal has their public comment sector at the end of their Council proceedings.

Alderman Lower revisited why he was elected, and stated that it deserves the proper amount of honor. He expressed that there has to be careful consideration on how the Council places limits on the public.

Alderman Buragas commented about the limited about time if there are a lot of items on the agenda that will affect the time allotted for public comment. She continued to state that the changes being made are minor and do not require an extended amount of consideration.

Mayor Renner repeated what is being motioned minus the inclusion of the email portion which could be postponed to be discussed at a later time because it was not in the ordinance and can be approved in three (3) weeks.

Alderman Mwilambwe asked for clarification of the motion, is he voting to bring it back or voting to agree on the portions currently included.

Alderman Schmidt also wanted clarification is the vote for Corporate Counsel to work on the ordinance or to vote to agree with the ordinance as it currently is.

Alderman Mwilambwe commented in restructuring the language on the ordinance in regards to time limits and what is limited as far as public matter in regards to public comment.

Corporate Counsel Jurgens stated that he could bring back a revised ordinance to next Council Meeting to present a better policy on public comment.

Mayor Renner stated what citizen's feel or have expressed in regard to public comment.

Alderman Black emphasized the importance of trying to develop the public comment email account.

Corporate Council Jurgens responded that is something that the Council can work towards developing how that will be implemented. He expressed that the logistics of a public comment email account.

Mayor Renner asked was the Council voting to adopt the same policy as Normal only allotting two (2) minutes per person.

Corporate Counsel Jurgens clarified that three (3) minutes is a more reasonable amount of time per person.

Alderman Schmidt asked again exactly what the vote is on.

Alderman Black agreed his understanding is also a different from what seems to be being discussed. He said are we taking feedback then taking it back to staff to develop the ordinance.

Madam Clerk Lawson commented that the Clerk's office should be involved the reception of public comment email.

Alderman Fruin explained that he is supportive of further staff efforts to address concerns. He stated this is a great example of the difficulty the council as collaborating with one another. He gave credit to Alderman Black for his efforts. Alderman Fruin stated that he is in favor of the staff making further efforts to restructure the ordinance.

Mayor Renner commented about the County's process of receiving public comment.

Motion by Alderman Black, Seconded by Alderman Hauman to table Item 8B for further review by the staff until July 13, 2015 Council proceedings.

The Mayor directed the Clerk to call the roll which resulted in the following:

Ayes: Aldermen Hauman, Black, Fruin, Buragas, Mwilambwe, Scott and Painter.

Nays: Lower

Motion carried.

## **9. City Manager's Discussion**

Mr. Hales, City Manager, had no current reports.

## **10. Mayor's Discussion**

Mayor Renner opened his discussion by thanking Alderman Black for handling the Mayor's Open House. He also commended Aldermen Schmidt and Mwilambwe for handling the Juneteenth Celebration events. He also gave a synopsis of his experience at the Mayors Conference. He expounded on the diverseness of the people at the conference. Mayor Renner also gave examples of the different issues that other mayors are currently addressing. He mentioned the retirement of the Mayor of Charleston, South Carolina, Mayor Riley.

## **11. City Aldermen's Discussion**

Alderman Hauman announced the Press Conference held Thursday, 6/25/15 at the Museum of History Court House Square 11:00 a.m. to discuss proposed budget cuts by the State that will affect our most vulnerable residents majorly the elderly and disabled population.

Alderman Lower addressed an email received from Mt. Pisgah that from 8-9 p.m. in Miller Park a remembrance is being held for those who lost their lives in the incident that recently occurred in Charleston, South Carolina. He also discussed that violence issues in Miller Park are not prevalent, although the public sometimes purports that. Alderman Lower extended an invitation to the City to attend this event, and assured it would be a safe event.

## **12. Executive Session: *Pursuant to Section 2(c)(11) – Litigation***

Motion by Alderman Hauman, seconded by Alderman Schmidt that the Council adjourned to its Executive Session. Time: 8:47 p.m.

## **13. Adjournment**

Motion by Alderman Painter, seconded by Alderman Black to return to Regular Meeting Session and adjourn the meeting. Time: 9:27 PM

## **14. Notes**

**CITY OF BLOOMINGTON**

**ATTEST**

---

Tari Renner, Mayor

---

Cherry L. Lawson, City Clerk

 **CITY OF**  
*Bloomington* **ILLINOIS**  
**CONSENT AGENDA ITEM: 7B**

FOR COUNCIL: July 13, 2015

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of approving Bills and Payroll

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That the bills and payroll be allowed and orders drawn on the Treasurer for the various amounts as funds are available.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 1. Financially sound City providing quality basic services.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 1d. City services delivered in the most cost-effective, efficient manner.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** Total disbursements to be approved \$8,642,734.50 (Payroll total \$4,361,411.69 and Accounts Payable total \$4,281,322.81).

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Patti-Lynn Silva, Director of Finance

Recommended by:



David A. Hales  
City Manager

**Attachment:** Attachment 1. Bills and Payroll on file in the Clerk's office. Also available at [www.cityblm.org](http://www.cityblm.org).  
Attachment 2. Summary Sheet Bills and Payroll Report

Motion: That the bills and payroll be allowed and orders drawn on the Treasurer for the various amounts as funds are available.

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by: \_\_\_\_\_

|                  | Aye | Nay | Other |                    | Aye | Nay | Other |
|------------------|-----|-----|-------|--------------------|-----|-----|-------|
| Alderman Black   |     |     |       | Alderman Mwilambwe |     |     |       |
| Alderman Buragas |     |     |       | Alderman Painter   |     |     |       |
| Alderman Fruin   |     |     |       | Alderman Sage      |     |     |       |
| Alderman Hauman  |     |     |       | Alderman Schmidt   |     |     |       |
| Alderman Lower   |     |     |       |                    |     |     |       |
|                  |     |     |       | Mayor Renner       |     |     |       |

# CITY OF BLOOMINGTON FINANCE REPORT

Council of July 13, 2015

## PAYROLL

| Date                  | Gross Pay       | Employer Contribution      | Totals                 |
|-----------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| 6/25/2015             | \$ 1,284,700.99 | \$ 330,017.51              | \$ 1,614,718.50        |
| 6/26/2015             | \$ 270,931.39   | \$ 82,076.54               | \$ 353,007.93          |
| 7/2/2015              | \$ 260,088.71   | \$ 79,921.90               | \$ 340,010.61          |
| 7/9/2015              | \$ 1,302,585.52 | \$ 329,574.94              | \$ 1,632,160.46        |
| 7/10/2015             | \$ 273,861.66   | \$ 83,040.91               | \$ 356,902.57          |
| 6/25/2015             | \$ 64,611.62    | \$ -                       | \$ 64,611.62           |
| Off Cycle Adjustments |                 | \$ -                       | \$ -                   |
|                       |                 | <b>PAYROLL GRAND TOTAL</b> | <b>\$ 4,361,411.69</b> |

## ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

| Date                | Bank                  | Total                  | PCARD                   |
|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 7/13/2015           | AP General            | \$ 3,722,622.65        | \$ -                    |
|                     | AP BCPA               |                        | \$ -                    |
| 7/13/2015           | AP Comm Devel         | \$ 33,854.66           |                         |
|                     | AP IHDA               |                        |                         |
| 7/13/2015           | AP Library            | \$ 35,316.30           |                         |
| 7/13/2015           | AP MFT                | \$ 5,906.78            |                         |
| 6/29/2015-7/08/2015 | Off Cycle Check Runs  | \$ 483,622.42          |                         |
|                     | <b>AP GRAND TOTAL</b> | <b>\$ 4,281,322.81</b> |                         |
|                     |                       |                        | <b>WIRE GRAND TOTAL</b> |
|                     |                       |                        | <b>\$ 8,642,734.50</b>  |

Respectfully,

Patti-Lynn Silva  
Director of Finance



**CITY OF**  
*Bloomington* ILLINOIS  
**CONSENT AGENDA ITEM NO. 7C**

FOR COUNCIL: July 13, 2015

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of approval of a Reappointment to Bloomington-Normal Sister City Committee (Japan)

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That Cindy Hansen be reappointed to the Bloomington-Normal Sister City Committee (Japan).

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 4. Strong neighborhoods.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 4e. Strong partnership with residents and neighborhood associations.

**BACKGROUND:**

I ask your affirmation of the following reappointment to the Bloomington-Normal Sister City Committee (Japan):

Bloomington-Normal Sister City Committee (Japan): Cindy Hansen of 422 Standish Drive, Bloomington, IL 61704 to the Bloomington-Normal Sister City Committee (Japan). Her three (3) year term will be 5/1/15 – 4/30/18.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** Mayor contacts all recommended appointments.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** None.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: M. Beth Oakley, Executive Asst.

Recommended by:

Karen Schmidt,  
Mayor Pro-Tem

**Attachments:**

- Board Roster



---

Motion: That Cindy Hansen be reappointed to the Bloomington-Normal Sister City Committee (Japan).

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by: \_\_\_\_\_

|                  | Aye | Nay | Other |                    | Aye | Nay | Other |
|------------------|-----|-----|-------|--------------------|-----|-----|-------|
| Alderman Black   |     |     |       | Alderman Mwilambwe |     |     |       |
| Alderman Buragas |     |     |       | Alderman Painter   |     |     |       |
| Alderman Fruin   |     |     |       | Alderman Sage      |     |     |       |
| Alderman Hauman  |     |     |       | Alderman Schmidt   |     |     |       |
| Alderman Lower   |     |     |       |                    |     |     |       |
|                  |     |     |       | Mayor Renner       |     |     |       |

Japanese Sister City Committee

| Blm Mayor<br>Appointed | Staff/Chair | FirstName | LastName  | Expiration | Appointment Date | Year First<br>Appt | Email                                                                                            | Street               | Zip   | Home Phone   | Work Phone | Cell Phone | Reappointment |
|------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------|--------------|------------|------------|---------------|
| x                      |             | Robert    | Harrison  | 04/30/17   | 04/14/14         | 2014               | <a href="mailto:harrison@unit5.org">harrison@unit5.org</a>                                       | 2810 Greenfield Rd   | 61704 | 828-9687     |            | 530-1696   |               |
| x                      |             | Steven    | Campbell  | 04/30/17   | 04/14/14         | 2014               | <a href="mailto:snc8891@comcast.net">snc8891@comcast.net</a>                                     | 10 Marvin Gardens    | 61701 | 828-9687     |            | 533-0888   |               |
| x                      |             | Teodora   | Amoloza   | 04/30/16   | 05/28/13         | 2013               | <a href="mailto:tamoloza@iwu.edu">tamoloza@iwu.edu</a>                                           | 39 Breckenwood Ct    | 61704 | 861-3785     | 556-3405   |            |               |
| x                      |             | Donald    | Necessary | 04/30/16   | 01/14/13         | 2013               | <a href="mailto:dndnecessary@gmail.com">dndnecessary@gmail.com</a>                               | 912 N Madison St, #2 | 61701 | 845-3935     |            |            |               |
| x                      |             | Bob       | Clary     | 04/30/17   | 12/22/08         | 2008               | <a href="mailto:Bob.Clary@bnsistercities.org">Bob.Clary@bnsistercities.org</a>                   | 3211 Winchester      | 61704 | 242-5260     |            |            |               |
| x                      | Chair       | Harriett  | Steinbach | 04/30/17   | 06/09/08         | 2008               | <a href="mailto:harriett.steinbach@bnsistercities.org">harriett.steinbach@bnsistercities.org</a> | 511 E Market St      | 61701 | 662-5500     |            | 242-5260   |               |
| x                      |             | Sanae     | Farrier   | 04/30/16   |                  | 2010               | <a href="mailto:Sanae.Ferrie@bnsistercities.org">Sanae.Ferrie@bnsistercities.org</a>             | 2708 Brunswick Dr    | 61704 |              |            |            |               |
| x                      |             | Cindy     | Hansen    | 04/30/15   |                  | 2009               | <a href="mailto:cindy.hansen@bnsistercities.org">cindy.hansen@bnsistercities.org</a>             | 422 Standish Dr      | 61704 | 888-4007     |            |            |               |
| x                      |             | Noha      | Shawki    | 04/30/18   | 04/13/15         | 2015               | <a href="mailto:nshawki@ulian-noha.org">nshawki@ulian-noha.org</a>                               | 816 E Monroe         | 61701 | 309-376-8231 | same       | same       |               |
| x                      |             | Catrina   | Murphy    | 04/30/18   | 05/11/15         | 2014               | <a href="mailto:catrina.murphy79@gmail.com">catrina.murphy79@gmail.com</a>                       | 1219 S Mason         | 61701 |              |            | 275-3170   |               |

**Details:**  
Term: 3 years  
Term Limit per City Code: 3 terms/9 years  
Members: 20 members  
Number of members the Mayor appoints: 10 (10 appointed by Normal)  
Type: Multi-Jurisdictional  
City Code:  
Required by State Statute: No  
Intergovernmental Agreements:  
Funding budgeted from COB for FY2014:  
Meetings: 1st Monday of each month, 6:30pm in the CIRA Community Room



**CITY OF**  
*Bloomington* ILLINOIS  
**CONSENT AGENDA ITEM NO. 7D**

FOR COUNCIL: July 13, 2015

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of approving the purchase of one (1) Backhoe for the Water Transmission and Distribution Division of the Water Department in the amount of \$160,692 and that a 2004 Caterpillar 430D be declared surplus and be sold on public auction at Publicsurplus.com.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** Recommend that the purchase of one (1) Caterpillar 430FIT Backhoe from Altorfer Inc. of East Peoria, IL using the National Joint Powers Alliance Joint Purchasing Contract No. 060311-CAT in the amount of \$160,692.00 be approved and the 2004 Caterpillar 430D be declared surplus and be sold on public auction at Publicsurplus.com, and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Objective 4 – City Services delivered in the most cost-effective, efficient manner

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:**

**BACKGROUND:** Water Transmission and Distribution Division of the Water Department has a 2007 John Deere 410J backhoe with 4,680 hours that is scheduled for replacement in Fiscal Year 2016. The maintenance cost to date for this unit is \$60,305.90. This unit is used in the day to day operations for repair and maintenance of the city's water system. These operations include: water main break repairs, water service repairs and replacements, and fire hydrant repairs and replacements. During snow and ice events this unit can be used to plow snow. The new unit will be equipped with a hydraulic pavement breaker, 12" bucket, 24" bucket, 36" bucket, and 48" bucket. We will retain the current 10 foot snow plow to be used on the new unit.

This purchase includes an Extended Protection Plan (EPP) for sixty (60) months or 6000 hours. The EPP provides a Caterpillar trained service technician to repair or replace any part that is found to be defective for the length of coverage. There is no travel charge. Normal wear items, misuse, and abuse is not covered. There is also a Premium Customer Service Agreement (CSA). The CSA provides a Caterpillar trained service technician to service the unit at 250 hour intervals for the first 6000 hours. This includes S.O.S. Fluid Analysis oil sampling to monitor for excessive wear or contamination, visual inspections, and all fluid changes required by the manufacturer. The City uses these plans on heavy equipment to provide the maximum uptime of the equipment for the first five (5) years. This has been standard purchase on heavy equipment.

The replaced unit will be moved to Lake Bloomington to replace a 2004 Caterpillar 430D that has 7,085 hours and excessive wear in the backhoe and the cab is rusting out. Staff asks the 2004 Caterpillar 430D be declared surplus and be sold on public auction per City Code Chapter 16 Section 57-I.-1 at Publicsurplus.com. It is expected to bring \$28,000.00 at auction.

National Joint Powers Alliance (NJPA) is a public agency that serves as a member-focused cooperative for over 50,000 member agencies nationally. NJPA offers a multitude of cooperatively contracted products, equipment and service opportunities to education and government entities throughout the country.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:**

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** This is included in the FY 2016 Budget under the FY 2016 Capital Lease-Capital Outlay Equipment Other Than Office (40110133-72140). Stakeholders can locate this in the FY 2016 Proposed Budget Book titled “Other Funds & Capital Improvement Program” on pages 79 and 83.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Rob Krones, Superintendent of Fleet Maintenance

Reviewed by: Jim Karch, PE CFM, Public Works Director  
Jon C. Johnston, Procurement Manager

Reviewed by: Brett Lueschen, Interim Water Director

Financial & budgetary review by: Chris Tomerlin, Budget Analyst  
Carla A. Murillo, Budget Manager

Legal review by: Jeffery R. Jurgens, Corporation Counsel

Recommended by:

David A. Hales  
City Manager

**Attachments:**

- Altorfer CAT Quote
- Brochure, Support Agreement, and Warranty Form

---

Motion: Recommend that the purchase of one (1) Caterpillar 430FIT Backhoe from Altorfer Inc. of East Peoria, IL using the National Joint Powers Alliance Joint Purchasing Contract No. 060311-CAT in the amount of \$160,692.00 be approved and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_

Seconded by: \_\_\_\_\_

|                  | Aye | Nay | Other |                    | Aye | Nay | Other |
|------------------|-----|-----|-------|--------------------|-----|-----|-------|
| Alderman Black   |     |     |       | Alderman Mwilambwe |     |     |       |
| Alderman Buragas |     |     |       | Alderman Painter   |     |     |       |
| Alderman Fruin   |     |     |       | Alderman Sage      |     |     |       |
| Alderman Hauman  |     |     |       | Alderman Schmidt   |     |     |       |
| Alderman Lower   |     |     |       |                    |     |     |       |
|                  |     |     |       | Mayor Renner       |     |     |       |

June 22, 2015

City of Bloomington  
336 South Main  
Bloomington, IL 61701

Attention: City of Bloomington



We are pleased to provide the following proposal for your review:

### **One (1) New Caterpillar 430F IT Backhoe Loader**

*Includes the following standard equipment and options:*

Sound Suppressed ROPS Cab  
Air Conditioner & Heater/ Defroster  
Cat® Comfort Air Suspension Seat  
Eight, Cab Mounted Work Lights  
Front & Rear Window Wipers/ Washers  
Flip-Over Stabilizer Pads  
1,015 lbs. Counterweight  
Extendible-Stick (E-Stick)  
Six-Function Backhoe Hydraulics  
Combined Function Auxiliary Hydraulics  
Cat® Manual Pin-Grabber Quick Coupler  
Cat® 24" High Capacity Bucket  
Cat® 36" Heavy Duty Bucket  
JA Auto Lube System  
Product Link/ Vision Link

Cat® C4.4 ACERT™ Tier 4i Engine  
4WD Autoshift Transmission  
120V Engine Heater  
Two, Maintenance Free 880 CCA Batteries  
4WD Tires  
Ride Control System  
Integrated Tool Carrier (IT) Control  
Parallel Loader Lift  
Return-To-Dig and Self-Leveling Controls  
JRB Multi-Purpose Loader Bucket  
1.25 yd<sup>3</sup> Capacity w/ Bolt-On Edge  
Cat® 12" Heavy Duty Bucket  
Cat® 48" Ditch Cleaning Bucket  
Cat® H75 Hammer

### **Equipment Protection Plan**

Includes 60-Month / 6,000 SMH Premier EPP with a 60-Month / 6,000 SMH Level 4 Premium CSA with 500 Hour Intervals (see agreement for specific details).

**Selling Price      \$ 160,692.00**

- Sales Tax Additional, if applicable.

### **Availability**

Machines are in Inventory, 4-5 Weeks JRB and Caterpillar Work Tools Plus Installation time.

|                                                 |                      |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>List Price</b>                               | <b>\$ 163,974.00</b> |
| <b>Less Discount</b>                            |                      |
| <b>Nat'l. Joint Powers Alliance #060311-CAT</b> | <b>\$ 34,434.54</b>  |
| <b>*Additional Net Charges</b>                  | <b>\$ 77,927.29</b>  |
| <b>Net Selling Price</b>                        | <b>\$ 207,466.75</b> |
| <b>Additional Altorfer Discount</b>             | <b>\$ 46,774.75</b>  |
| <b>Adjusted Net Sell Price</b>                  | <b>\$ 160,692.00</b> |

**\*ADDITIONAL NET CHARGES**

|                                      |                    |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Premier Warranty                     | \$ 9,320.00        |
| Service Agreement 6 yrs./ 6,000 hrs. | \$ 16,180.00       |
| Pre delivery, Freight charges        | \$ 2,800.00        |
| AM FM Radio                          | \$ 800.00          |
| Stabilizer Guards                    | \$ 1,104.00        |
| Front Fenders                        | \$ 917.00          |
| 48" Ditching Bucket                  | \$ 2,129.13        |
| 36" Bucket                           | \$ 1,492.12        |
| 12" Bucket                           | \$ 1,183.59        |
| H-75 Hydraulic Hammer                | \$ 15,773.45       |
| Defroster Fan-rear                   | \$ 900.00          |
| Grote LED Light                      | \$ 1,200.00        |
| JA Autolube System                   | \$ 8,577.00        |
| JRB Loader Quick Coupler             | \$ 3,786.00        |
| JRB 1.25 CYD MP Bucket               | \$ 7,873.00        |
| Cat. Service Manual                  | \$ 700.00          |
| 6- Owners Manuals                    | \$ 400.00          |
| Michelin Radial Tires                | <u>\$ 2,792.00</u> |

|                          |              |
|--------------------------|--------------|
| Total Additional Charges | \$ 77,927.29 |
|--------------------------|--------------|

---

We appreciate the opportunity to submit this proposal, and trust that it will merit your favorable consideration.

Sincerely,

Rod Ruder  
Machine Sales Representative  
Altorfer Cat



CAT® CONNECT SOLUTIONS

# EQUIPMENT MANAGEMENT

FOR CONSTRUCTION

UNCOVER THE VALUE YOU WANT



EQUIPMENT  
MANAGEMENT



PRODUCTIVITY



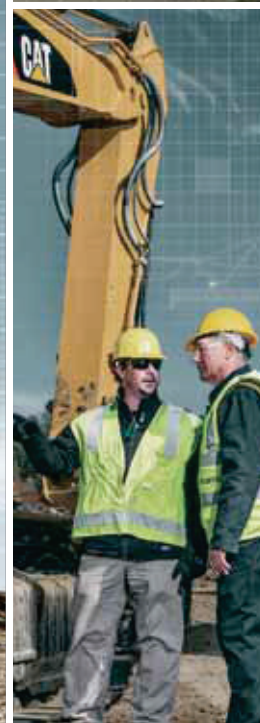
SAFETY



SUSTAINABILITY



COMMAND



WWW.ALTORFER.COM | 800-333-5993

**ALTORFER**







# EQUIPMENT MANAGEMENT

**INCREASE YOUR UPTIME;  
REDUCE YOUR OPERATING COSTS.**

Equipment Management Solutions (**EMSolutions**) is built to help you better manage your assets and lower your operating costs.

Altorfer will partner with you to help protect your fleet (Cat® and non Cat). Our team of experts will assist in managing your preventative maintenance business so you can be proactive about the health of your equipment. With state of the art tools such as Product Link™ and VisionLink®, Altorfer EMSolutions can help you save time and money.

Partnering with Altorfer EMSolutions is a win for any size of business. Control your costs, bid your jobs more accurately, and realize a more systematic approach for managing your fleet and repairs.

## CAT® EMSOLUTIONS :: LEVELS

The five levels of service ensure you get the support you want, whether you prefer to do your own maintenance or have Altorfer Cat handle the details while you focus on the work.



Includes Product Link™ installed and activated, VisionLink® access and training, and PartStore access.



Includes Product Link installed and activated, VisionLink access and training, reports and recommendations, and PartStore access.



Includes Product Link installed and activated, VisionLink access and training, reports and recommendations, PartStore access, S•O•S<sup>SM</sup> Fluid Analysis, and an annual visual inspection (TA-1) completed by Altorfer.

ASSET :: 00052644



LEVEL  
**4**  
SUPPORT

### PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE CSA

Includes Product Link installed and activated, VisionLink access and training, PartStore access, notifications for upcoming preventative maintenance intervals, plus one of the following packages:

- **BASIC (Do It Myself):** Annual machine inspection and the necessary filters, seals, gaskets and S•O•S<sup>SM</sup> PM kits for all 250,500,1000 and 2000 hour intervals performed by the customer. *Choose this package if you prefer to manage, schedule and perform your own services.*
- **PLUS (Work With Me):** Necessary filters, seals, gaskets and S•O•S<sup>SM</sup> PM kits for all 250 and 500 hour intervals performed by customer. Altorfer to complete all 1000 and 2000 hour PMs, which include all parts, S•O•S<sup>SM</sup> Fluid Analysis, visual inspection (TA-1), and fluids required. *Choose this package if you prefer Altorfer to manage and schedule PM1 and PM2 services, plus perform PM3 and PM4 services.*
- **PREMIUM (Do It For Me):** Equipment history (includes all service reports and recommendations for maintenance, inspection and repairs), Altorfer to complete all PMs at 250 hour intervals using one of our Caterpillar trained lube technicians and our lube service vehicle, and includes all parts, S•O•S<sup>SM</sup> Fluid Analysis, visual inspection (TA-1), and fluids required. *Choose this package if you prefer Altorfer to manage, schedule and perform all services.*

#### Benefits

- Full machine inspection
- Immediate notification of findings
- Oil analysis (S•O•S Sampling) performed regularly, to catch problems early
- Identification of before failure repairs to save you downtime and money
- Machine will perform at full potential and last longer with regular maintenance
- Higher trade-in value with known maintenance history
- Questions/concerns answered on a timely basis

#### Not included in agreement

- Air filters
- Cab filters
- Engine valve adjustment
- Coolant flush / refill
- A/C dryer / receiver
- Technical Analysis Level 2 Inspection (TA-2) - Visual and Flow/Pressure

LEVEL  
**5**  
MANAGE

### PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR

Includes everything in a Level 4 Premium Package, plus a Premium Equipment Protection Plan and all transportation and traveling costs (within Altorfer servicing territory) related to repairs from any preventative maintenance and warranty work.



# LEVEL 4 PM PACKAGES

## PM1 PERFORMED EVERY 250 HOURS\*

| SERVICE PERFORMED                                        | MAINTENANCE | S•O•S  |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------|
| ENGINE OIL AND FILTER                                    | CHANGE      | SAMPLE |
| PRIMARY AND SECONDARY FUEL FILTERS - WATER / FUEL FILTER | CHANGE      |        |
| TECHNICAL ANALYSIS LEVEL 1 (TA-1) - VISUAL INSPECTION    | COMPLETE    |        |

## PM2 PERFORMED EVERY 500 HOURS\*

| SERVICE PERFORMED                                                                      | MAINTENANCE | S•O•S    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| ENGINE OIL AND FILTER                                                                  | CHANGE      | SAMPLE   |
| PRIMARY AND SECONDARY FUEL FILTERS - WATER / FUEL FILTER                               | CHANGE      |          |
| > HYDRAULIC OIL                                                                        |             | > SAMPLE |
| > HYDRAULIC OIL FILTER (EXCEPT IN HEX)                                                 | > CHANGE    |          |
| > FINAL DRIVE / DIFFERENTIAL / HEX SWING DRIVE / MG TANDEM DRIVE / MG CIRCLE DRIVE OIL |             | > SAMPLE |
| > TRANSMISSION OIL FILTER                                                              | > CHANGE    |          |
| > TRANSMISSION OIL                                                                     |             | > SAMPLE |
| TECHNICAL ANALYSIS LEVEL 1 (TA-1) - VISUAL INSPECTION                                  | COMPLETE    |          |

## PM3 PERFORMED EVERY 1000 HOURS\*

| SERVICE PERFORMED                                                  | MAINTENANCE | S•O•S    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| ENGINE OIL AND FILTER                                              | CHANGE      | SAMPLE   |
| PRIMARY AND SECONDARY FUEL FILTERS - WATER / FUEL FILTER           | CHANGE      |          |
| FINAL DRIVE / DIFFERENTIAL / MG TANDEM DRIVE / MG CIRCLE DRIVE OIL |             | SAMPLE   |
| HYDRAULIC OIL                                                      |             | SAMPLE   |
| HYDRAULIC OIL FILTER (EXCEPT IN HEX)                               | CHANGE      |          |
| TRANSMISSION OIL FILTER                                            | CHANGE      |          |
| > TRANSMISSION OIL                                                 | > CHANGE    | SAMPLE   |
| > COOLANT II                                                       |             | > SAMPLE |
| > HEX SWING DRIVE                                                  | > CHANGE    | SAMPLE   |
| TECHNICAL ANALYSIS LEVEL 1 (TA-1) - VISUAL INSPECTION              | COMPLETE    |          |

## PM4 PERFORMED EVERY 2000 HOURS\*

| SERVICE PERFORMED                                                                      | MAINTENANCE | S•O•S  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------|
| ENGINE OIL AND FILTER                                                                  | CHANGE      | SAMPLE |
| PRIMARY AND SECONDARY FUEL FILTERS - WATER / FUEL FILTER                               | CHANGE      |        |
| COOLANT II                                                                             |             | SAMPLE |
| TRANSMISSION OIL AND FILTER                                                            | CHANGE      | SAMPLE |
| HYDRAULIC OIL FILTER (EXCEPT IN HEX)                                                   | CHANGE      |        |
| > HYDRAULIC OIL                                                                        | > CHANGE    | SAMPLE |
| > FINAL DRIVE / DIFFERENTIAL / HEX SWING DRIVE / MG TANDEM DRIVE / MG CIRCLE DRIVE OIL | > CHANGE    | SAMPLE |
| TECHNICAL ANALYSIS LEVEL 1 (TA-1) - VISUAL INSPECTION                                  | COMPLETE    |        |

\* PM INTERVALS LISTED ARE ONLY GUIDELINES. REFER TO EACH MACHINE'S OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS.

> NOTES ADDED SERVICES TO EACH PLAN

# WHAT ARE THE BENEFITS FOR MY BUSINESS?

**EMSolutions** provides you with valuable, proactive information, helping equipment owners set up effective, comprehensive maintenance and repair plans. Analyzing data from a combination of elements - including machine inspections and regular fluid analysis to careful tracking of electronic data and analysis of equipment history - helps to accurately assess the health and operating condition of your equipment fleet.

## **COST EFFECTIVE**

- Helps cut overall service costs and downtime.
- Extends service intervals when job conditions allow.
- Lowers total owning and operating costs.

## **SCALABLE AND FLEXIBLE**

- Begin with Product Link hardware, VisionLink software and S•O•S<sup>SM</sup> Fluid Analysis.
- Start small and add services as you go.
- Provides you with the tools to effectively schedule and perform your own maintenance or leverage our experts to do the work for you.

## **UPTIME**

- Helps you schedule service downtime around production demands.
- Helps maximize equipment availability.
- Helps to schedule and manage maintenance.

## **SUSTAINABLE**

- Reduces lifetime parts, fluids and labor needs.

## **EASY**

- We can help you apply elements to your business, or we can handle all your service and maintenance needs for you through an Equipment Management Solutions Agreement.



"When the economy took a turn for the worse, we decided to save money by taking our machines off the maintenance plans we had with Altorfer. We soon found out that the money saved was nothing in comparison to the support and critical information we were receiving from Altorfer.

We now have nine of our machines back on maintenance plan contracts. The nice thing is that Altorfer comes out to our jobsites, the older equipment gets the attention it needs, and we are catching problems before they become major failures. The whole program gives us peace of mind, and Altorfer is able to take the burden of maintaining our equipment off my shoulders."

**John Voelliger**

E & V Excavating | Owner

# ALTORFER



## PRODUCT SUPPORT CAPABILITIES

- 84 SHOP TECHNICIANS
- 59 FIELD TECHNICIANS
- 40 PARTS PERSONNEL
- 8 PARTS & SERVICE REPS.
- \$8 MILLION PARTS INVENTORY
- IN-HOUSE OIL LAB ANALYSIS
- 40+ PARTS DROP BOX LOCATIONS
- CONVENIENT STORE HOURS (EP 2 SHIFTS)
- NIGHTLY SHUTTLE BETWEEN STORES
- NIGHTLY PARTS FROM CAT MORTON
- 7 RENTAL STORES
- AG DIVISION
- POWER SYSTEMS DIVISION
- LIFT TRUCK DIVISION

## CONSTRUCTION SHOP LOCATIONS

**CEDAR RAPIDS** | (319) 365-0551  
2600 6th St. S.W.  
Cedar Rapids, IA 52404

**EAST PEORIA** | (309) 694-1234  
1 Capitol Drive  
East Peoria, IL 61611

**URBANA** | (217) 359-1671  
1519 West Kenyon Rd.  
Urbana, IL 61801

**MOBERLY** | (660) 263-8200  
701 W. Highway 24  
Moberly, MO 65270

**DAVENPORT** | (563) 324-1935  
4712 Buckeye St.  
Davenport, IA 52802

**SPRINGFIELD** | (217) 529-5541  
4200 Rodger St.  
Springfield, IL 62703

**HANNIBAL** | (573) 221-8600  
3520 Moberly  
Hannibal, MO 63401

**WWW.ALTORFER.COM**



## CUSTOMER SUPPORT AGREEMENT

☐ New☐ Renewal

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Customer No. 080596 Agreement No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Customer Name: City of Bloom Contact Name: Rob Kroes  
 Customer Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
 City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax No: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Email Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Covered Equipment: Make: CAT Model: 430F ET Serial No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 (see attached sheet for additional units) Meter Reading

Current Hour Meter Reading: \_\_\_\_\_ Last Engine Oil Change: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Last Trans Oil Change: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Last Hydraulic Oil Change: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Last F/D or Diff Oil Change: \_\_\_\_\_

Agreement Duration: Agreement will be for 6000 hours or 60 months, whichever comes first.

Payment method: \$ \_\_\_\_\_ Flat Fee Service 500 Per Interval (see comments) \$ \_\_\_\_\_ Other (see comments)

## Add Charges:

- ☐ Adjust Valves @ 2000 Hours \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Cab and Eng. Air Filters \$ \_\_\_\_\_ Per Service  
☐ Perform CHS Inspection \$ \_\_\_\_\_ Per Inspection  
☐ Coolant Flush & Fill with Thermostat Replacement \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ TA 1 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ TA 2 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ Inspection

## Comments:

Selling Department: ☐ Product Support ☐ Sales Department

Dealer Responsibility: Altorfer Inc. will provide the PM parts, oil/lubricants, Scheduled Oil Sampling (SOS) and labor to perform the \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ hour preventative maintenance service to the listed machine(s) for a total of \_\_\_\_\_ Service(s).

**Customer Responsibility:** Service meter readings will be collected in one of the following methods: (a) Altorfer will obtain the hours electronically via a satellite/cellular phone based system or (b) the customer will report the machine hours to Altorfer every two weeks. Scheduling and/or any other problems relating to lack of regular machine hours being reported by the customer is not the responsibility of Altorfer Inc. Customer will make equipment available for scheduled preventive maintenance service as agreed. Customer will pay Altorfer's prevailing travel charges for scheduled service call if machine is unavailable for service. (Maximum wait time 30 minutes.) Customer is to perform daily, 10, 50 and 100-hour services.

**Exclusions:** Pursuant to EPA regulations relating to spent antifreeze. The EPA classifies untested spent antifreeze as hazardous waste and therefore cannot be transported under Altorfer's Special Waste Hauling permit. Spent antifreeze, when changed, will be retained by the customer or held in a storage container on the customer's job site and scheduled for pickup and manifesting by a licensed Hazardous Waste hauler. The EPA regulations also stipulate that a used oil aggregation point cannot transport used oil in quantities of more than 55 gallons. In those cases where more than 55 gallons of used oil is generated, the excess will be retained by the customer or will be stored in a storage container on the customer's job site and scheduled for pickup by either another Altorfer vehicle or a licensed Special Waste hauler. Any repair or service work performed other than the routine preventative maintenance as outlined within this agreement such as but not limited to additional services or repair requested by the customer.

Applicable sales tax for parts and/or labor as determined by the state within which the service is performed.  
 The replacement of engine and cab air filters. Engine valve adjustments. Top off fluid in excess of two (2) gallons per visit. Coolant, flush and fill. AC Srv. / Dryer Replacement. Requests for services to be performed prior to or after normal working hours will require an add charge of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ per each of total services performed. PM services are inclusive of travel. All other services will have travel charged when applicable.

**Termination:** Either party may cancel this agreement within 30 days written notice.

Acceptance: Altorfer Inc. By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Customer By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_



# EXTENDED EQUIPMENT PROTECTION PLAN

## ALTORFER WARRANTY

**Altorfer Inc.** warrants your new machine to be free from mechanical breakdown **due to manufacturer's defects** in material and workmanship under normal use and service, from the date of original delivery until the machine has been operated for:

1.) \_\_\_\_\_ service meter hours, or 2.) \_\_\_\_\_ months, whichever occurs first. 3.) Mileage Included ☐ Y ☐ N

### Altorfer Responsibilities

This warranty is limited to repair or replacement, whichever Altorfer Inc. elects of any part which is found upon Altorfer Inc. inspection to be defective in material or workmanship, along with the labor of such new or repaired parts. **Such parts and labor will be provided without charge to the user during normal working hours at an Altorfer Inc. place of business or other establishment authorized by Altorfer Inc.**, but this warranty does not include any costs for transporting the machine to such place of business or establishment. This warranty is not applicable to normal maintenance service (such as engine tune-ups) or normal replacement of service or wear items. Repairs made by Altorfer Inc. pursuant to this warranty coverage shall not extend the stated warranty period.

### Excludes (Not Limited to) :

- Batteries
- Service Items/Fluids
- Tires
- Radios
- Preventative Maintenance Items
- Window Glass, Mirrors, and Lens
- Maintenance Items
- Cat Work TOOL/GPS
- Rubber or Steel Undercarriage

### User Responsibilities

- (1) Owner shall be responsible for giving timely notice of warrantable failure and promptly making machine available for repair.
- (2) Owner shall be responsible for compliance with all recommendations included in the Lubrication and Maintenance Guide for the model covered.
- (3) Owner shall make the machine available for inspection during the warranty period on reasonable notice from Altorfer Inc.
- (4) Scheduled Oil Sampling (SOS) program is included at no charge with this warranty. Owner is required to take oil samples at intervals designated by Altorfer Inc.'s oil lab. Failure to comply could result in cancellation of Warranty.
- (5) Travel mileage beyond 250 hours/six (6) months.
- (6) Replacement parts due to normal wear.
- (7) Applicable taxes.
- (8) The machine may not be altered or modified in any manner which affects the mechanical operation of the machine as designed by Caterpillar Inc.
- (9) Altorfer Inc. shall not be obligated to make any repairs necessitated by misuse, abuse, accident, negligence or use of the machine beyond its rated capacities.

### WARRANTED MACHINE

|                         |                   |                  |                                |
|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Registered Model</b> | <b>Serial No.</b> | <b>Purchaser</b> | <b>Warranty Effective Date</b> |
|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|

By \_\_\_\_\_ **Altorfer Inc.**

By \_\_\_\_\_ **Purchaser**

### General Conditions and Limitations

Remedies under the extended warranty are expressly limited to parts and labor specifically provided. Altorfer Inc. shall in no event be liable for any other losses, damages, costs or expenses claimed by you including loss from failure of the machine to operate for any period of time, and all other direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages, including all personal injury and property damage due to alleged negligence or strict liability of Altorfer Inc. The extended warranty coverage shall not be applicable to Caterpillar Inc. Product Improvement Programs. THE EXTENDED WARRANTY SET FORTH ABOVE IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES BY ALTORFER INC. EXPRESS OR IMPLIED BY LAW. WITHOUT LIMITING THE GENERALITY OF THE FOREGOING, ALTORFER INC. MAKES NO WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS OF THE MACHINE FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE.





CITY OF  
*Bloomington* ILLINOIS  
CONSENT AGENDA ITEM NO. 7E

FOR COUNCIL: July 13, 2015

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of approving an Intergovernmental Agreement between the Town of Normal, the County of McLean, the McLean County Soil and Water Conservation District and the City of Bloomington regarding the Funding of a Soil Conservationist through the McLean County Soil and Water Conservation District.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That the payment amount of \$70,000 per year for the three (3) years of the Intergovernmental Agreement between the Town of Normal, the County of McLean, the McLean County Soil and Water Conservation District and the City of Bloomington be approved and the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documents.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 1. Financially Sound City Providing Quality Basic Services.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 2b. Quality water for long term.

**BACKGROUND:** The Soil Conservationist position has been funded by the City Water Department for approximately twenty-three (23) years. Prior to 2009, the agreement was renewed annually. Beginning in 2009, three (3) year agreements were approved by Council. The current proposed agreement is for an annual expenditure of \$70,000 for FY 2016, FY 2017 and FY 2018. The amount of \$70,000 has remained the same since FY 2012. In addition, McLean County and the Town of Normal joined the agreement in 2012, with annual funding amounts of \$10,000 each. The current agreement expires at the end of September 2015. Therefore, staff is requesting approval at this time to provide the governing bodies of the Town of Normal and of McLean County sufficient time to consider the agreement during their regularly scheduled meetings.

The Watershed Conservationist position has been indispensable to the Water Department. It acts as the City's liaison with producers in its drinking water reservoirs watersheds; provides grant writing to garner State, Federal and private foundation grant dollars; provides presentations to producers; provides presentations to various scientific groups; handles payments to producers in the watersheds; assists in writing of the City's watershed plans for both reservoirs; and assists in writing the Source Water Assessment for the reservoirs, in addition to numerous other tasks.

The strong foundation resulting from an established watershed conservation program fostered partnerships with other public and private organizations obtain funding for activities in our drinking water reservoirs and their watersheds in excess of 1.5 million dollars. In addition, the State has praised the City's watershed programs and lake management efforts, of which this position is a critical piece. A critical component to garnering grant dollars is the commitment to the implementation plan by the governmental entities and citizens in the watersheds of the reservoirs.

Staff therefore respectfully requests that the Council authorize the entering into an Intergovernmental Agreement between the Town of Normal, the County of McLean, the McLean County Soil and Water Conservation District and the City of Bloomington for the funding of a soil conservationist through the McLean County Soil and Water Conservation District.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** This cooperative effort would entail a commitment from the City Water Fund in the amount of \$70,000 per year for the three (3) years. The City's commitment to this Intergovernmental Agreement in year one for \$70,000 is budgeted in FY 2016. The funding is included in the Water Purification-Other Professional and Technical Services Account (50100130- 70220). Stakeholders can locate this in the FY 2016 Proposed Budget Book titled "Other Funds & Capital Improvement Program" on page 102.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Rick Twait, Superintendent of Purification

Reviewed by: Brett Lueschen, Interim Water Director

Financial & budgetary review by: Chris Tomerlin, Budget Analyst  
Carla A. Murillo, Budget Manager

Legal review by: Jeffery R. Jurgens, Corporation Counsel

Recommended by:



David A. Hales  
City Manager

**Attachments:** Attachment 1 Agreement.

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by: \_\_\_\_\_

|                  | Aye | Nay | Other |                    | Aye | Nay | Other |
|------------------|-----|-----|-------|--------------------|-----|-----|-------|
| Alderman Black   |     |     |       | Alderman Mwilambwe |     |     |       |
| Alderman Buragas |     |     |       | Alderman Painter   |     |     |       |
| Alderman Fruin   |     |     |       | Alderman Sage      |     |     |       |
| Alderman Hauman  |     |     |       | Alderman Schmidt   |     |     |       |
| Alderman Lower   |     |     |       |                    |     |     |       |

|  |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--------------|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  | Mayor Renner |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--------------|--|--|--|

## INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT 2015-2018

This Intergovernmental Agreement is entered into as of this 1<sup>st</sup> day of October 2015, by and between the City of Bloomington, Town of Normal and County of McLean (hereinafter referred to as the "City", "Town" and "County") and the McLean County Soil and Water Conservation district (hereinafter referred to as the "District").

**A. Purpose of This Agreement:**

The purpose of this agreement is to establish a framework for the continuing administration and implementation of the McLean County Watersheds Management Program, hereafter referred to as the "Program" prepared by the District, and include 1) maintenance and improvement of Lake Bloomington and Evergreen Lake water quality through implementation of the watershed management plans; 2) the performance of a watershed conservation education program for the City, Town and County; 3) assistance to the City, Town and County in obtaining grant funding for watershed management projects; and 4) facilitate the review, updates and modifications of the watershed plans.

**B. Period of Agreement:**

The period of this agreement commences October 1, 2015 and ends October 1, 2018.

**C. Payment:**

The City, Town and County shall pay the District the following amounts for services:

- a. The first year of the agreement (2015) payments of \$70,000 shall be made by the City, \$10,000 by the Town and \$10,000 by the County, by the first (1<sup>st</sup>) week of October, pending the receipt of invoices from the District by the 20<sup>th</sup> day of the preceding month.
- b. The second (2<sup>nd</sup>) year of the agreement (2016), payments of \$70,000 shall be made by the City, \$10,000 by the Town and \$10,000 by the County by the first (1<sup>st</sup>) week of October, pending the receipt of invoices from the District by the 20<sup>th</sup> day of the preceding month.
- c. The third (3<sup>rd</sup>) year of the agreement (2017), payments of \$70,000 shall be made by the City, \$10,000 by the Town and \$10,000 by the County by the first (1<sup>st</sup>) week of October, pending the receipt of invoices from the District by the 20<sup>th</sup> day of the preceding month.

**D. Description of Services:**

The District shall:

- Promote agricultural practices in the Lake Bloomington and Evergreen Lake watersheds via newsletters, news releases and social media.
- Work with producers in the Lake Bloomington and Evergreen Lake watersheds to continue nutrient management and conservation practices.
- Promote Best Management Practices (BMP) such as waterways, filter strips, nutrient management, conservation tillage, grade stabilization structures, stream bank stabilization, wetlands and cover crops, through available federal and state cost share programs to producers in the Lake Bloomington and Evergreen Lake watersheds.
- Act as a liaison between conservation groups and funding agencies such as, The Nature Conservancy, Association of Illinois Soil & Water Conservation Districts, Illinois Environmental Protection Agency, Natural Resource Conservation Service, U of I Extension, Illinois Department of Natural Resources, Ecology Action Center, Parklands and Friends of EverBloom.
- Provide quarterly status reports and an annual summary of the implementation of the Watershed Plans to Bloomington, Normal and the McLean County. The annual reports are submitted in October. Information is also regularly disseminated in the biannual SWCD newsletter and periodic watershed newsletters. The McLean County SWCD website contains this information, as well <http://mcleancountyswcd.com>.
- Prepare five year updates to the Evergreen Lake and Lake Bloomington Watershed Plans. The Watershed Oversight Committee is currently working on updates to the Evergreen Lake plan. Information gathering to update the urban section of Lake Bloomington's plan is underway with an IEPA section 319 grant.

**E. Indemnification and Hold Harmless:**

The District shall save and hold the City, Town and County, (including its officials, agents and employees) free and harmless from all liability, public or private penalties, contractual or otherwise, losses, damages, costs, attorney's fees, expenses, causes of action, claims and judgments, resulting from claimed injury, damage, loss or loss of use to for any person, including natural persons and any other legal entity or property of any kind (including, but not limited to choices in action) arising out of or in any way connected with the performance under this agreement, for any costs, expenses, judgments, and attorney's fee paid or incurred or paid for on behalf of the City, Town

and/or County, and/or its agents and employees, by insurance provided by the  
aforementioned government bodies.

F. **Additional Agreements:**

This agreement may be modified by mutual consent of the parties hereto and agreed to  
in writing and does not preclude separate agreements between the District and  
individual units of government for additional services.

**City of Bloomington, IL**

**Attest**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Karen Schmidt, Mayor      Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
T. Renee Gooderham, Deputy Clerk

**Town of Normal, IL**

**Attest**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chris Koos, Mayor      Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Wendellyn Briggs, Town Clerk

**McLean County, IL**

**Attest**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Bill Wasson, County Administrator

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kathy Michael, County Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**McLean County Soil and Water  
Conservation District**

**Attest**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mike Kelly, Chairman      Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk/Secretary



ANNUAL REPORT  
2013-2014  
Agreement between the City of Bloomington,  
Town of Normal, County of McLean and  
McLean County Soil & Water Conservation District

The main focus this year concentrated on the construction and implementation of conservation practices that focus on protecting Evergreen Lake and Lake Bloomington watersheds.

Evergreen Lake was the focus of a shoreline protection & fish habitat project this past year. The project included the protection of 1,100 feet of shoreline that involved the installation of 1,250 tons of rock and 100 feet of fish lunkers.

The T-3 site continues to be an excellent demonstration site for the landowners and producers. The one acre wetland showcases the benefits they can have on improving water quality. The wetland is designed to treat tile water before it enters the stream. This type of wetland is known for nitrate removal and is specifically designed to intercept and treat agricultural drainage water. The 1.3 mile Interpretive Nature Trail serves the community as an environmental educational area, and provides health and wellness benefits for the public with the 26 educational stations.

The Adapt Network program saw 25 producers participate this year. This consisted of 46 fields that totaled over 5,000 acres. The importance of the program is to help a producer implement optimum nitrogen management on their farm, without the detrimental effects of the application of excess nitrogen, which finds its way into our drinking water supply. The information obtained included aerial images, guided stalk nitrate sampling tests, along with soil nitrate testing performed on the enrolled fields. Once the information was analyzed, a meeting was held to review each watershed producer's findings and results. In addition to the stalk tests we had ten nitrogen rate strip trials. The trials compared four application rates applied in randomized strips replicated in a producer's field.

The partnership between the Environmental Defense Fund (EDF) and The Nature Conservancy (TNC) to locate landowners interested in installing agricultural drained wetlands has been quite successful. The goal is to show how the wetlands can improve water quality by reducing nitrates in the water. To date construction has been completed on two wetlands within the Lake Bloomington watershed. We have one waiting to be constructed once harvest is complete this year.

The Watershed Conservationist works closely with producers and landowners in both watersheds to increase the number of best management practices on the land. There are approximately 70 producers between Evergreen Lake and Lake Bloomington watersheds who are involved with the Conservation Reserve Program (CRP), Environmental Quality Incentive Program (EQIP) and Conservation Stewardship Program (CSP). These conservation programs include the following best management practices; filter strips, waterways, cover crops, no-till, nutrient management, stalk nitrate testing and streambank stabilization. A bi-annual newsletter is customized to issues and concerns in the watersheds.

The Soil and Water Conservation District continues to be involved in numerous educational activities and events, including:

- FFA Soil Judging Contest- 105 participants
- McLean County Conservation Day -514 3rd graders, 24 classrooms
- Earth Express, a mobile classroom unit for McLean County schools-137 students, 6 classrooms
- Educational programs
- Envirothon Competition- 6 schools, 30 participants
- “The Dirt” educational newsletter – 700 newsletters to educators in McLean County
- Conservation Family Day – 125 in attendance
- Wildlife Management Clinic – 39 in attendance
- Soil Health Seminar – 26 participants
- Cover Crop Workshops (2) – 49 in attendance
- Pond Management Workshop – 39 participants
- Lady Landowner Meeting – 30 participants
- Website, [www.mcleancountyswcd.com](http://www.mcleancountyswcd.com) receives approximately 300 hits a month.

The Watershed Oversight Committee continues to meet and had 6 meetings this past year reviewing both watershed management plans. The primary focus this year has been reviewing and updating the Evergreen Lake plan. The three committees have been re-established and progress is being made on a number of tasks. This committee includes partners from IL Department of Natural Resources (IDNR), McLean County U of I Extension, Heartland Community College, ISU Agricultural Department, Ecology Action Center, The Audubon Society, McLean County Parks and Recreation, McLean County Building and Zoning and McLean County Regional Planning. We continue to work on securing grant funding sources to assist with watershed protection and management projects.

We continue the strong working partnership with Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS), Farm Service Agency (FSA), The Nature Conservancy (TNC), Environmental Defense Fund (EDF), Mackinaw Drinking Watersheds Project and the producers and landowners in both Lake Bloomington and Evergreen Lake watersheds.





CITY OF  
*Bloomington* ILLINOIS  
CONSENT AGENDA NO. 7F

FOR COUNCIL: July 13, 2015

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of approving a Resolution Establishing Prevailing Wages to be paid to Laborers, Workers and Mechanics Engaged in Public Works with the City of Bloomington.

**RECOMMENDATION:** That the Resolution Establishing Prevailing Wages to be paid to Laborers, Workers and Mechanics Engaged in Public Works with the City of Bloomington be adopted.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 1. Financially sound City providing quality basic services.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 1d. City services delivered in the most cost-effective, efficient manner.

**BACKGROUND:** The Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/1 *et seq.*) requires that public bodies such as the City, which awards any construction contract for public work or doing such work by day labor, shall ascertain the general prevailing hourly rates of wages for employees engaged in such work, and shall require that all contractors of the City pay those wages to their workers.

The City does not ascertain its own prevailing wages and instead relies upon the calculations performed by the Illinois Department of Labor. The City Manager, on June 29, 2015, directed the posting at City Hall of the current prevailing wages for McLean County as of June 2015. These wages are further incorporated into this resolution, which also requires contractors to ascertain prevailing wages by checking with the Illinois Department of Labor and paying the most current prevailing wage. The resolution must be filed with the Department by July 15, 2015.

The resolution also requires contractors to submit to the City on a monthly basis all certified payroll records for prevailing wage work performed by contractor employees and subcontractors. The certified payroll records must include the following for each employee employed on the project: Name, Address, Telephone Number, Social Security Number, Job Classification, hourly wages paid in each pay period, number of hours worked each day and starting and ending time of work each day. The contractor shall submit these records with a signed statement that the records are true and accurate, that the wages paid to each worker are not less than the prevailing rate and that the contractor is aware that filing records known to be false is a Class B misdemeanor offense.

The Resolution contains language requiring contractors provide proof of participation in an apprenticeship program if the contract is in excess of \$100,000. The apprenticeship language was added by a past City Council and has been standard language.

The staff believes adoption of this resolution is in the best interests of the citizens of the City and recommends its passage and approval.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** Not applicable. The resolution is required by state law.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** Unknown at this time.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Cherry L. Lawson, City Clerk

Reviewed by: Jeffrey R. Jurgens, Corporation Counsel

Recommended by:



David A. Hales  
City Manager

**Attachments:**

- Resolution
- McLean County Prevailing Wage for June 2015

---

Motion: That the Resolution be adopted.

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by: \_\_\_\_\_

|                    | Aye | Nay | Other |                  | Aye | Nay | Other |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-------|------------------|-----|-----|-------|
| Alderman Black     |     |     |       | Alderman Painter |     |     |       |
| Alderman Fazzini   |     |     |       | Alderman Sage    |     |     |       |
| Alderman Fruin     |     |     |       | Alderman Schmidt |     |     |       |
| Alderman Lower     |     |     |       | Alderman Stearns |     |     |       |
| Alderman Mwilambwe |     |     |       |                  |     |     |       |
|                    |     |     |       | Mayor Renner     |     |     |       |



## **RESOLUTION NO. 2015 -**

### **A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, McLEAN COUNTY, ILLINOIS ASCERTAINING THE PREVAILING RATES OF WAGES FOR LABORERS, WORKERS AND MECHANICS ENGAGED IN PUBLIC WORKS WITH THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON**

WHEREAS, the Prevailing Wage Laws, 820 ILCS 130/1 et seq., as amended, require that each public body awarding any construction contract for public work or doing such work by day labor shall ascertain the general prevailing hourly rates of wages for employees engaged on such work; and

WHEREAS, “public work”, as defined in the Prevailing Wage Law, includes commercial or industrial projects financed in whole or in part through the issuance of revenue bonds by the City of Bloomington under authority of the Industrial Project Bond Act or Home Rule Ordinance or financed in whole or in part through other public funds, without regard to what person or entity formally contracts for such work; and

WHEREAS, the statutes further provide that said rates be published, publicly posted and/or kept available for inspection by any interested party in the Office of the Secretary of State and Labor Department; and

WHEREAS, the City of Bloomington believes Prevailing Wage Law should apply to private commercial economic development projects directly supported by public funds, including projects supported by Tax Increment Financing or tax incentives of any kind; and

WHEREAS, the City of Bloomington believes that contractors awarded contracts for public work as defined by state statute and this Resolution should, as a prerequisite to such contract, provide proof of participation in apprenticeship and training programs approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor’s Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training for all construction contracts in excess of \$100,000.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Bloomington, County of McLean, State of Illinois that the prevailing wages as established and regularly updated by the Illinois Department of Labor are incorporated herein by reference as the prevailing rates of hourly wages in the City of Bloomington, Illinois for the laborers, workers and mechanics specified therein who are engaged in the construction of public works within the jurisdiction of this municipality; and

BE IT RESOLVED that the prevailing wages as established and regularly updated by the Illinois Department of Labor, as show on the attached McLean County Prevailing Wage for June 2015, shall be paid to laborers, workers and mechanics specified therein when such persons perform work on private commercial economic development projects directly supported by public funds, including projects supported by Tax Increment Financing or tax incentives of any kind; and

BE IT RESOLVED that contractors shall submit to the City on a monthly basis all certified payroll records for prevailing wage work performed by contractor employees and subcontractors. The certified payroll records must include the following for each employee employed on the project: Name, Address, Telephone Number, Social Security Number, Job Classification, hourly wages paid in each pay period, number of hours worked each day and starting and ending time of work each day. The contractor shall submit these records with a signed statement that the records are true and accurate, that the wages paid to each worker are not less than the prevailing rate and that the contractor is aware that filing records known to be false is a Class B misdemeanor offense; and

BE IT RESOLVED that contractors awarded contracts for public work as defined by state statute and this Resolution should, as a prerequisite to such contract, provide proof of participation in apprenticeship and training programs approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor's Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training for all construction contracts in excess of \$100,000; and

BE IT RESOLVED that nothing herein contained shall be construed to apply said prevailing hourly rates of wages in the locality to any work or employment other than public works or private commercial economic development projects directly supported by public funds as defined in the Act and this Resolution; and

BE IT RESOLVED that contractors awarded contracts for public work as defined by state statute and this Resolution should, as a prerequisite to such contract, obtain the current prevailing wage rates from the Illinois Department of Labor and regularly check for updated prevailing wage rates during the entire duration of said contract for the locality; and

BE IT RESOLVED that the City Clerk shall mail a copy of this Resolution to any employer, any association of employers, and to any person or association of employees who have filed or do file their names and addresses with the Clerk requesting copies of any determination under said law of the particular rates and of the particular classes of persons whose wages will be affected by such rates; and

BE IT RESOLVED that the City Clerk shall promptly file a certified copy of this Resolution with the Department of Labor of the State of Illinois; and

BE IT RESOLVED that the City Clerk, as required by law, shall cause to be published in a newspaper of general circulation within the area of this municipality a notice of this Resolution and that it is the effective prevailing wage determination of this public body.

ADOPTED this 13<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2015

APPROVED this 13<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2015

**CITY OF BLOOMINGTON**

**ATTEST**

---

Karen Schmidt, Mayor Pro-Tem

---

T. Renee Gooderham, Deputy Clerk

**APPROVED AS TO FORM**

---

Jeffery R. Jurgens, Corporate Counsel

# McLean County Prevailing Wage for June 2015

(See explanation of column headings at bottom of wages)

| Trade Name               | RG               | TYP                      | C | Base   | FRMAN  | M-F>8          | OSA               | OSH               | H/W            | Pensn          | Vac            | Trng             |                  |                  |                  |
|--------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|---|--------|--------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| =====                    | ==               | ==                       | = | =====  | =====  | =====          | ===               | ===               | =====          | =====          | =====          | =====            |                  |                  |                  |
| ASBESTOS ABT-GEN         |                  | BLD                      |   | 30.630 | 31.630 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 7.700          | 11.52          | 0.000          | 0.800            |                  |                  |                  |
| ASBESTOS ABT-GEN         |                  | HWY                      |   | 32.490 | 33.040 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 7.700          | 11.87          | 0.000          | 0.800            |                  |                  |                  |
| ASBESTOS ABT-MEC         |                  | BLD                      |   | 32.140 | 34.640 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 11.17          | 10.76          | 0.000          | 0.720            |                  |                  |                  |
| BOILERMAKER              |                  | BLD                      |   | 38.000 | 41.000 | 2.0            | 2.0               | 2.0               | 7.070          | 15.99          | 0.000          | 0.400            |                  |                  |                  |
| BRICK MASON              |                  | BLD                      |   | 30.000 | 31.500 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 8.600          | 12.11          | 0.000          | 0.590            |                  |                  |                  |
| CARPENTER                |                  | BLD                      |   | 30.350 | 32.600 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 8.000          | 14.71          | 0.000          | 0.520            |                  |                  |                  |
| CARPENTER                |                  | HWY                      |   | 31.650 | 33.900 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 8.000          | 15.46          | 0.000          | 0.520            |                  |                  |                  |
| CEMENT MASON             |                  | ALL                      |   | 31.070 | 32.070 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 6.300          | 12.46          | 0.000          | 0.600            |                  |                  |                  |
| CERAMIC TILE FNSHER      |                  | BLD                      |   | 29.890 | 0.000  | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 8.600          | 10.05          | 0.000          | 0.580            |                  |                  |                  |
| ELECTRIC PWR EQMT OP     |                  | ALL                      |   | 38.300 | 45.290 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 6.150          | 10.73          | 0.000          | 0.380            |                  |                  |                  |
| ELECTRIC PWR GRNDMAN     |                  | ALL                      |   | 26.280 | 45.290 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 5.790          | 7.360          | 0.000          | 0.260            |                  |                  |                  |
| ELECTRIC PWR LINEMAN     |                  | ALL                      |   | 42.540 | 45.290 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 6.280          | 11.92          | 0.000          | 0.430            |                  |                  |                  |
| ELECTRIC PWR TRK DRV     |                  | ALL                      |   | 27.560 | 45.290 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 5.830          | 7.720          | 0.000          | 0.280            |                  |                  |                  |
| ELECTRICIAN              |                  | BLD                      |   | 35.390 | 38.930 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 6.100          | 10.06          | 0.000          | 0.880            |                  |                  |                  |
| ELECTRICIAN              | E                | BLD                      |   | 37.090 | 39.090 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 6.100          | 8.580          | 0.000          | 0.550            |                  |                  |                  |
| ELECTRONIC SYS TECH      |                  | BLD                      |   | 30.190 | 32.190 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 6.100          | 8.360          | 0.000          | 0.400            |                  |                  |                  |
| ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR     |                  | BLD                      |   | 41.690 | 46.900 | 2.0            | 2.0               | 2.0               | 13.57          | 14.21          | 3.340          | 0.600            |                  |                  |                  |
| FENCE ERECTOR            | E                | ALL                      |   | 32.210 | 34.110 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 8.840          | 10.02          | 0.000          | 0.900            |                  |                  |                  |
| GLAZIER                  |                  | BLD                      |   | 31.870 | 33.870 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 1.5               | 10.25          | 7.700          | 0.000          | 1.250            |                  |                  |                  |
| HT/FROST INSULATOR       |                  | BLD                      |   | 43.350 | 45.850 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 11.47          | 12.36          | 0.000          | 0.720            |                  |                  |                  |
| IRON WORKER              | E                | ALL                      |   | 32.210 | 34.110 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 9.240          | 10.92          | 0.000          | 0.900            |                  |                  |                  |
| IRON WORKER              | W                | BLD                      |   | 32.190 | 34.090 | 0.0            | 0.0               | 0.0               | 9.490          | 13.91          | 0.000          | 0.540            |                  |                  |                  |
| IRON WORKER              | W                | HWY                      |   | 35.980 | 37.980 | 0.0            | 0.0               | 0.0               | 9.490          | 13.91          | 0.000          | 0.000            |                  |                  |                  |
| LABORER                  |                  | BLD                      |   | 29.630 | 30.630 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 7.700          | 11.52          | 0.000          | 0.800            |                  |                  |                  |
| LABORER                  |                  | HWY                      |   | 31.490 | 32.040 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 7.700          | 11.87          | 0.000          | 0.800            |                  |                  |                  |
| LABORER, SKILLED         |                  | BLD                      |   | 29.630 | 30.630 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 7.700          | 11.52          | 0.000          | 0.800            |                  |                  |                  |
| LABORER, SKILLED         |                  | HWY                      |   | 31.490 | 32.040 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 7.700          | 11.87          | 0.000          | 0.800            |                  |                  |                  |
| LATHER                   |                  | BLD                      |   | 30.050 | 32.300 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 7.700          | 13.91          | 0.000          | 0.520            |                  |                  |                  |
| MACHINERY MOVER          | W                | HWY                      |   | 35.980 | 37.980 | 0.0            | 0.0               | 0.0               | 9.490          | 13.91          | 0.000          | 0.000            |                  |                  |                  |
| MACHINIST                |                  | BLD                      |   | 44.350 | 46.850 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 6.760          | 8.950          | 1.850          | 0.000            |                  |                  |                  |
| MARBLE FINISHERS         |                  | BLD                      |   | 29.890 | 0.000  | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 8.600          | 10.05          | 0.000          | 0.580            |                  |                  |                  |
| MARBLE MASON             |                  | BLD                      |   | 31.650 | 32.900 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 8.600          | 10.05          | 0.000          | 0.580            |                  |                  |                  |
| MILLWRIGHT               |                  | BLD                      |   | 30.800 | 33.050 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 8.000          | 14.69          | 0.000          | 0.520            |                  |                  |                  |
| MILLWRIGHT               |                  | HWY                      |   | 32.220 | 34.470 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 8.000          | 15.39          | 0.000          | 0.520            |                  |                  |                  |
| OPERATING ENGINEER       |                  | BLD                      | 1 | 37.050 | 40.050 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 7.000          | 17.48          | 0.000          | 3.000            |                  |                  |                  |
| OPERATING ENGINEER       |                  | BLD                      | 2 | 34.450 | 40.050 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 7.000          | 17.48          | 0.000          | 3.000            |                  |                  |                  |
| OPERATING ENGINEER       |                  | BLD                      | 3 | 30.160 | 40.050 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 7.000          | 17.48          | 0.000          | 3.000            |                  |                  |                  |
| OPERATING ENGINEER       |                  | HWY                      | 1 | 38.150 | 41.150 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 7.250          | 18.23          | 0.000          | 3.000            |                  |                  |                  |
| OPERATING ENGINEER       |                  | HWY                      | 2 | 35.460 | 41.150 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 7.250          | 18.23          | 0.000          | 3.000            |                  |                  |                  |
| OPERATING ENGINEER       |                  | HWY                      | 3 | 31.030 | 41.150 | 0.0            | 0.0               | 0.0               | 7.250          | 18.23          | 0.000          | 0.000            |                  |                  |                  |
| PAINTER                  |                  | ALL                      |   | 33.650 | 35.650 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 1.5               | 10.30          | 8.200          | 0.000          | 1.350            |                  |                  |                  |
| PAINTER SIGNS            |                  | BLD                      |   | 33.920 | 38.090 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 1.5               | 2.600          | 2.710          | 0.000          | 0.000            |                  |                  |                  |
| PILEDRIIVER              |                  | BLD                      |   | 31.350 | 33.600 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 8.000          | 14.71          | 0.000          | 0.520            |                  |                  |                  |
| PILEDRIIVER              |                  | HWY                      |   | 32.650 | 34.900 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 8.000          | 15.46          | 0.000          | 0.520            |                  |                  |                  |
| PIPEFITTER               |                  | BLD                      |   | 40.350 | 43.580 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 7.000          | 10.85          | 0.000          | 1.850            |                  |                  |                  |
| PLASTERER                |                  | BLD                      |   | 30.000 | 32.000 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 7.500          | 14.97          | 0.000          | 0.490            |                  |                  |                  |
| PLUMBER                  |                  | BLD                      |   | 40.350 | 43.580 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 7.000          | 10.85          | 0.000          | 1.850            |                  |                  |                  |
| ROOFER                   |                  | BLD                      |   | 30.580 | 32.110 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 8.450          | 7.220          | 0.000          | 0.250            |                  |                  |                  |
| SHEETMETAL WORKER        |                  | BLD                      |   | 32.170 | 33.780 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 8.620          | 14.81          | 0.000          | 0.780            |                  |                  |                  |
| SIGN HANGER              | W                | HWY                      |   | 35.980 | 37.980 | 0.0            | 0.0               | 0.0               | 9.490          | 13.91          | 0.000          | 0.000            |                  |                  |                  |
| SPRINKLER FITTER         |                  | BLD                      |   | 37.120 | 39.870 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 8.420          | 8.500          | 0.000          | 0.350            |                  |                  |                  |
| STEEL ERECTOR            | W                | HWY                      |   | 35.980 | 37.980 | 0.0            | 0.0               | 0.0               | 9.490          | 13.91          | 0.000          | 0.000            |                  |                  |                  |
| <del>SURVEY WORKER</del> | <del>-&gt;</del> | <del>NOT IN EFFECT</del> |   |        |        | <del>ALL</del> | <del>31.080</del> | <del>31.630</del> | <del>1.5</del> | <del>1.5</del> | <del>2.0</del> | <del>7.700</del> | <del>9.290</del> | <del>0.000</del> | <del>0.800</del> |
| TERRAZZO FINISHER        |                  | BLD                      |   | 29.890 | 0.000  | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 8.600          | 10.05          | 0.000          | 0.580            |                  |                  |                  |
| TERRAZZO MASON           |                  | BLD                      |   | 31.650 | 32.900 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 8.600          | 10.05          | 0.000          | 0.580            |                  |                  |                  |
| TILE MASON               |                  | BLD                      |   | 31.650 | 32.900 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 8.600          | 10.05          | 0.000          | 0.580            |                  |                  |                  |
| TRUCK DRIVER             |                  | O&C                      | 1 | 26.400 | 29.240 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 11.10          | 5.230          | 0.000          | 0.250            |                  |                  |                  |
| TRUCK DRIVER             |                  | O&C                      | 2 | 26.780 | 29.240 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 11.10          | 5.230          | 0.000          | 0.250            |                  |                  |                  |
| TRUCK DRIVER             |                  | O&C                      | 3 | 26.960 | 29.240 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 11.10          | 5.230          | 0.000          | 0.250            |                  |                  |                  |
| TRUCK DRIVER             |                  | O&C                      | 4 | 27.210 | 29.240 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 11.10          | 5.230          | 0.000          | 0.250            |                  |                  |                  |
| TRUCK DRIVER             |                  | O&C                      | 5 | 27.920 | 29.240 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 11.10          | 5.230          | 0.000          | 0.250            |                  |                  |                  |
| TRUCK DRIVER             | N                | ALL                      | 1 | 35.650 | 36.200 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 7.250          | 6.319          | 0.000          | 0.250            |                  |                  |                  |
| TRUCK DRIVER             | N                | ALL                      | 2 | 35.800 | 36.200 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 7.250          | 6.319          | 0.000          | 0.250            |                  |                  |                  |
| TRUCK DRIVER             | N                | ALL                      | 3 | 36.000 | 36.200 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 7.250          | 6.319          | 0.000          | 0.250            |                  |                  |                  |
| TRUCK DRIVER             | N                | ALL                      | 4 | 36.200 | 36.200 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 7.250          | 6.319          | 0.000          | 0.250            |                  |                  |                  |
| TRUCK DRIVER             | S                | ALL                      | 1 | 33.000 | 36.550 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 11.10          | 5.230          | 0.000          | 0.250            |                  |                  |                  |
| TRUCK DRIVER             | S                | ALL                      | 2 | 33.480 | 36.550 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 2.0               | 11.10          | 5.230          | 0.000          | 0.250            |                  |                  |                  |

|              |   |       |        |        |     |     |     |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|---|-------|--------|--------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| TRUCK DRIVER | S | ALL 3 | 33.700 | 36.550 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 11.10 | 5.230 | 0.000 | 0.250 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | S | ALL 4 | 34.010 | 36.550 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 11.10 | 5.230 | 0.000 | 0.250 |
| TRUCK DRIVER | S | ALL 5 | 34.900 | 36.550 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 11.10 | 5.230 | 0.000 | 0.250 |

**Legend:**

RG (Region)  
 TYP (Trade Type - All, Highway, Building, Floating, Oil & Chip, Rivers)  
 C (Class)  
 Base (Base Wage Rate)  
 FRMAN (Foreman Rate)  
 M-F>8 (OT required for any hour greater than 8 worked each day, Mon through Fri.)  
 OSA (Overtime (OT) is required for every hour worked on Saturday)  
 OSH (Overtime is required for every hour worked on Sunday and Holidays)  
 H/W (Health & Welfare Insurance)  
 Pensn (Pension)  
 Vac (Vacation)  
 Trng (Training)

## Explanations

**MCLEAN COUNTY**

FENCE ERECTOR - See Ironworkers.

IRONWORKERS (EAST) - That part of the county East of a diagonal line from Heyworth to a point half way between Chenoa and Weston.

TEAMSTERS (NORTH) - North of a straight line starting on the west side where Route 24 crosses McClean County line in a southeasterly direction to the most south-southwestern corner of Livingston County.

The following list is considered as those days for which holiday rates of wages for work performed apply: New Years Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day and Veterans Day in some classifications/counties. Generally, any of these holidays which fall on a Sunday is celebrated on the following Monday. This then makes work performed on that Monday payable at the appropriate overtime rate for holiday pay. Common practice in a given local may alter certain days of celebration. If in doubt, please check with IDOL.

Oil and chip resealing (O&C) means the application of road oils and liquid asphalt to coat an existing road surface, followed by application of aggregate chips or gravel to coated surface, and subsequent rolling of material to seal the surface.

**EXPLANATION OF CLASSES**

ASBESTOS - GENERAL - removal of asbestos material/mold and hazardous materials from any place in a building, including mechanical systems where those mechanical systems are to be removed. This includes the removal of asbestos materials/mold and hazardous materials from ductwork or pipes in a building when the building is to be demolished at the time or at some close future date.

ASBESTOS - MECHANICAL - removal of asbestos material from mechanical systems, such as pipes, ducts, and boilers, where the mechanical systems are to remain.

**CERAMIC TILE FINISHER, MARBLE FINISHER, TERRAZZO FINISHER**

Assisting, helping or supporting the tile, marble and terrazzo mechanic by performing their historic and traditional work assignments required to complete the proper installation of the work covered by said crafts. The term "Ceramic" is used for naming the classification only and is in no way a limitation of the product handled. Ceramic takes into consideration most hard tiles.

**ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN**

Installation, service and maintenance of low-voltage systems which utilizes the transmission and/or transference of voice, sound, vision, or digital for commercial, education, security and entertainment purposes for the following: TV monitoring and surveillance, background/foreground music, intercom and telephone interconnect,

field programming, inventory control systems, microwave transmission, multi-media, multiplex, radio page, school, intercom and sound burglar alarms and low voltage master clock systems.

Excluded from this classification are energy management systems, life safety systems, supervisory controls and data acquisition systems not intrinsic with the above listed systems, fire alarm systems, nurse call systems and raceways exceeding fifteen feet in length.

#### LABORER, SKILLED - BUILDING

The skilled laborer building (BLD) classification shall encompass the following types of work, irrespective of the site of the work: tending of carpenters in unloading, handling, stockpiling and distribution operations, also other building crafts, mixing, handling, and conveying of all materials used by masons, plasterers and other building construction crafts, whether done by hand or by any process. The drying of plastering when done by salamander heat, and the cleaning and clearing of all debris. All work pertaining to and in preparation of asbestos abatement and removal. The building of scaffolding and staging for masons and plasterers. The excavations for buildings and all other construction, digging, of trenches, piers, foundations and holes, digging, lagging, sheeting, cribbing, bracing and propping of foundations, holes, caissons, cofferdams, and dikes, the setting of all guidelines for machine or hand excavation and subgrading. The mixing, handling, conveying, pouring, vibrating, gunniting and otherwise applying of concrete, whether by hand or other method of concrete for any walls, foundations, floors, or for other construction concrete sealant men. The wrecking, stripping, dismantling, and handling of concrete forms and false work, and the building of centers for fireproofing purposes. Boring machine, gas, electric or air in preparation for shoving pipe, telephone cable, and so forth, under highways, roads, streets and alleys. All hand and power operating cross cut saws when used for clearing. All work in compressed air construction. All work on acetylene burners in salvaging. The blocking and tamping of concrete. The laying of sewer tile and conduit, and pre-cast materials. The assembling and dismantling of all jacks and sectional scaffolding, including elevator construction and running of slip form jacks. The work of drill running and blasting, including wagon drills. The wrecking, stripping, dismantling, cleaning, moving and oiling of forms. The cutting off of concrete piles. The loading, unloading, handling and carrying to place of installation of all rods, (and materials for use in reinforcing) concrete and the hoisting of same and all signaling where hoist is used in this type of construction coming under the jurisdiction of the Laborers' Union. And, all other labor work not awarded to any other craft. Mortar mixers, kettlemen and carrier of hot stuff, tool crib men, watchmen (Laborer), firemen or salamander tenders, flagmen, deck hands, installation and maintenance of temporary gas-fired heating units, gravel box men, dumpmen and spotters, fencing Laborers, cleaning lumber, pit men, material checkers, dispatchers, unloading explosives, asphalt plant laborers, writer of scale tickets, fireproofing laborers, janitors, asbestos abatement and removal laborers, handling of materials treated with oil, creosote, chloride, asphalt, and/or foreign material harmful to skin or clothing, Laborers with de-watering systems, gunnite nozzle men, laborers tending masons with hot material or where foreign materials are used, Laborers handling masterplate or similar materials, laser beam operator, concrete burning machine operator, material selector men working with firebrick or combustible material, dynamite men, track laborers, cement handlers, chloride handlers, the unloading and laborers with steel workers and re-bars, concrete workers (wet), luteman, asphalt raker, curb asphalt machine operator, ready mix scalemen, permanent, portable or temporary plant drilling machine operator, plaster tenders, underpinning and shoring of buildings, fire watch, signaling of all power equipment, to include trucks excavating equipment, etc., tree topper or trimmer when in connection to construction, tunnel helpers in free air, batch dumpers, kettle and tar men, tank cleaners, plastic installers, scaffold workers, motorized buggies or motorized unit used for wet concrete or handling of building materials, sewer workers, rod and chain men, vibrator operators, mortar mixer operator, cement silica, clay, fly ash, lime and plasters, handlers (bulk or bag), cofferdam workers, on concrete paving, placing, cutting and tying of reinforcing, deck hand,



dredge hand and shore laborers, bankmen on floating plant, asphalt workers with machine & layers, grade checker, power tools, caisson workers, lead man on sewer work, welders, cutters, burners and torch men, chain saw operators, paving breaker, jackhammer and drill operator, layout man and/or drainage tile layer, steel form setters -- street and highway, air tamping hammerman, signal man on crane, concrete saw operator, screen man on asphalt pavers, front end man on chip spreader, multiple concrete duct -- lead man.

#### LABORER, SKILLED - HIGHWAY

The skilled laborer heavy and highway (HWY) classification shall encompass the following types of work, irrespective of the site of the work: handling of materials treated with oil, creosote, asphalt and/or any foreign materials harmful to skin or clothing, track laborers, chloride handlers, the unloading and loading with steel workers and re-bars, concrete workers (wet), tunnel helpers in free air, batch dumpers, mason tenders, kettle and tar men, plastic installers, scaffold workers, motorized buggies or motorized unit used for wet concrete or handling of building materials, laborers with de-watering systems, sewer workers plus depth, rod and chainmen, vibrator operators, mortar mixer operators, cement silica, clay, fly ash, lime and plasters, handlers (bulk or bag), cofferdam workers plus depth, on concrete paving, placing, cutting and tying or reinforcing, deck hand, dredge hand shore laborers, bankmen on floating plant, asphalt workers with machine, and layers, grade checker, power tools, stripping of all concrete forms excluding paving forms, dumpmen and spotters, when necessary, caisson workers plus depth, gunnite nozzle men, welders, cutters, burners and torchmen, chain saw operators, paving breaker, jackhammer and drill operators, layout man and/or drainage tile layer, steel form setters - street and highway, air tamping hammerman, signal man on crane, concrete saw operator, screedman on asphalt pavers, front end man on chip spreader, multiple concrete duct, luteman, asphalt raker, curb asphalt machine operator, ready mix scalemen (portable or temporary plant), laser beam operator, concrete burning machine operator, and coring machine operator.

SURVEY WORKER - Operated survey equipment including data collectors, G.P.S. and robotic instruments, as well as conventional levels and transits.

#### TRUCK DRIVER - BUILDING, HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION - SOUTH

Class 1. Drivers on 2 axle trucks hauling less than 9 ton. Air compressor and welding machines and brooms, including those pulled by separate units, truck driver helpers, warehouse employees, mechanic helpers, greasers and tiremen, pickup trucks when hauling materials, tools, or workers to and from and on-the-job site, and fork lifts up to 6,000 lb. capacity.

Class 2. Two or three axle trucks hauling more than 9 ton but hauling less than 16 ton. A-frame winch trucks, hydrolift trucks, vactor trucks or similar equipment when used for transportation purposes. Fork lifts over 6,000 lb. capacity, winch trucks, four axle combination units, and ticket writers.

Class 3. Two, three or four axle trucks hauling 16 ton or more. Drivers on water pulls, articulated dump trucks, mechanics and working forepersons, and dispatchers. Five axle or more combination units.

Class 4. Low Boy and Oil Distributors.

Class 5. Drivers who require special protective clothing while employed on hazardous waste work.

#### TRUCK DRIVER - BUILDING, HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION - NORTH

Class 1. Two or three Axle Trucks. A-frame Truck when used for transportation purposes; Air Compressors and Welding Machines, including those pulled by cars, pick-up trucks and tractors; Ambulances; Batch Gate Lockers; Batch Hopperman; Car and Truck Washers; Carry-alls; Fork Lifts and Hoisters; Helpers; Mechanics Helpers and Greasers; Oil Distributors 2-man operation; Pavement

Breakers; Pole Trailer, up to 40 feet; Power Mower Tractors; Self-propelled Chip Spreader; Skipman; Slurry Trucks, 2-man operation; Slurry Truck Conveyor Operation, 2 or 3 man; Teamsters; Unskilled dumpman; and Truck Drivers hauling warning lights, barricades, and portable toilets on the job site.

Class 2. Four axle trucks; Dump Crets and Adgetors under 7 yards; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment under 16 cubic yards; Mixer Trucks under 7 yards; Ready-mix Plant Hopper Operator, and Winch Trucks, 2 Axles.

Class 3. Five axle trucks; Dump Crets and Adgetors 7 yards and over; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnatrailers or turnapulls when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment over 16 cubic yards; Explosives and/or Fission Material Trucks; Mixer Trucks 7 yards or over; Mobile Cranes while in transit; Oil Distributors, 1-man operation; Pole Trailer, over 40 feet; Pole and Expandable Trailers hauling material over 50 feet long; Slurry trucks, 1-man operation; Winch trucks, 3 axles or more; Mechanic--Truck Welder and Truck Painter.

Class 4. Six axle trucks; Dual-purpose vehicles, such as mounted crane trucks with hoist and accessories; Foreman; Master Mechanic; Self-loading equipment like P.B. and trucks with scoops on the front. TRUCK DRIVER - OIL AND CHIP RESEALING ONLY.

This shall encompass laborers, workers and mechanics who drive contractor or subcontractor owned, leased, or hired pickup, dump, service, or oil distributor trucks. The work includes transporting materials and equipment (including but not limited to, oils, aggregate supplies, parts, machinery and tools) to or from the job site; distributing oil or liquid asphalt and aggregate; stock piling material when in connection with the actual oil and chip contract. The Truck Driver (Oil & Chip Resealing) wage classification does not include supplier delivered materials.

#### OPERATING ENGINEERS - BUILDING

Class 1. Cranes; Overhead Cranes; Gradall; All Cherry Pickers; Mechanics; Central Concrete Mixing Plant Operator; Road Pavers (27E - Dual Drum - Tri Batchers); Blacktop Plant Operators and Plant Engineers; 3 Drum Hoist; Derricks; Hydro Cranes; Shovels; Skimmer Scoops; Koehring Scooper; Drag Lines; Backhoe; Derrick Boats; Pile Drivers and Skid Rigs; Clamshells; Locomotive Cranes; Dredge (all types) Motor Patrol; Power Blades - Dumore - Elevating and similar types; Tower Cranes (Crawler-Mobile) and Stationary; Crane-type Backfiller; Drott Yumbo and similar types considered as Cranes; Caisson Rigs; Dozer; Tournadozer; Work Boats; Ross Carrier; Helicopter; Tournapulls - all and similar types; Scoops (all sizes); Pushcats; Endloaders (all types); Asphalt Surfacing Machine; Slip Form Paver; Rock Crusher; Heavy Equipment Greaser; CMI, CMI Belt Placer, Auto Grade & 3 Track and similar types; Side Booms; Multiple Unit Earth Movers; Creter Crane; Trench Machine; Pump-crete-Belt Crete-Squeeze Cretes-Screw-type Pumps and Gypsum; Bulker & Pump - Operator will clean; Formless Finishing Machine; Flaherty Spreader or similar types; Screed Man on Laydown Machine; Wheel Tractors (industrial or Farm-type w/Dozer-Hoe-Endloader or other attachments); F.W.D. & Similar Types; Vermeer Concrete Saw.

Class 2. Dinkeys; Power Launches; PH One-pass Soil Cement Machine (and similar types); Pugmill with Pump; Backfillers; Euclid Loader; Forklifts; Jeeps w/Ditching Machine or other attachments; Tuneluger; Automatic Cement and Gravel Batching Plants; Mobile Drills (Soil Testing) and similar types; Gurrries and Similar Types; (1) and (2) Drum Hoists (Buck Hoist and Similar Types); Chicago Boom; Boring Machine & Pipe Jacking Machine; Hydro Boom; Dewatering System; Straw Blower; Hydro Seeder; Assistant Heavy Equipment Greaser on Spread; Tractors (Track type) without Power Unit pulling Rollers; Rollers on Asphalt -- Brick Macadem; Concrete Breakers; Concrete Spreaders; Mule Pulling Rollers; Center Stripper; Cement Finishing Machines & CMI Texture & Reel Curing Machines; Cement Finishing Machine; Barber Green or similar loaders; Vibro Tamper (All similar types) Self-propelled; Winch or Boom Truck; Mechanical Bull Floats; Mixers over 3 Bag to

27E; Tractor pulling Power Blade or Elevating Grader; Porter Rex Rail; Clary Screed; Truck Type Hoptoe Oilers; Fireman; Spray Machine on Paving; Curb Machines; Truck Crane Oilers; Oil Distributor; Truck-Mounted Saws.

Class 3. Air Compressor; Power Subgrader; Straight Tractor; Trac Air without attachments; Herman Nelson Heater, Dravo, Warner, Silent Glo, and similar types; Roller: Five (5) Ton and under on Earth or Gravel; Form Grader; Crawler Crane & Skid Rig Oilers; Freight Elevators - permanently installed; Pump; Light Plant; Generator; Conveyor (1) or (2) - Operator will clean; Welding Machine; Mixer (3) Bag and Under (Standard Capacity with skip); Bulk Cement Plant; Oiler on Central Concrete Mixing Plant.

#### OPERATING ENGINEERS - HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

CLASS 1. Cranes; Hydro Cranes; Shovels; Crane Type Backfiller; Tower, Mobile, Crawler, & Stationary Cranes; Derricks; Hoists (3 Drum); Draglines; Drott Yumbo & Similar Types considered as Cranes; 360 Degree Swing Excavator (Shears, Grapples, Movacs, etc.); Back Hoe; Derrick Boats; Pile Driver and Skid Rigs; Clam Shell; Locomotive - Cranes; Road Pavers - Single Drum - Dual Drum - Tri Batcher; Motor Patrols & Power Blades - Dumore - Elevating & Similar Types; Mechanics; Central Concrete Mixing Plant Operator; Asphalt Batch Plant Operators and Plant Engineers; Gradall; Caisson Rigs; Skimmer Scoop - Koering Scooper; Dredges (all types); Hoptoe; All Cherry Pickers; Work Boat; Ross Carrier; Helicopter; Dozer; Tournadozer; Tournapulls - all and similar types; Operation of Concrete and all Recycle Machines; Multiple Unit Earth Movers; Scoops (all sizes); Pushcats; Endloaders (all types); Asphalt Surfacing Machine; Slip Form Paver; Rock Crusher; Operation of Material Crusher, Screening Plants, and Tunnel Boring Machine; Heavy Equipment Greaser (top greaser on spread); CMI, Auto Grade, CMI Belt Placer & 3 Track and Similar Types; Side Booms; Asphalt Heater & Planer Combination (used to plane streets); Wheel Tractors (with Dozer, Hoe or Endloader Attachments); CAT Earthwork Compactors and Similar Types; Blaw Knox Spreader and Similar Types; Trench Machines; Pump Crete - Belt Crete - Squeeze Crete - Screw Type Pumps and Gypsum (operator will clean); Creter Crane; Operation of Concrete Pump Truck; Formless Finishing Machines; Flaherty Spreader or Similar Types; Screed Man on Laydown Machine; Vermeer Concrete Saw; Operation of Laser Screed; Span Saw; Dredge Leverman; Dredge Engineer; Lull or Similar Type; Hydro-Boom Truck; Operation of Guard Rail Machine; and Starting Engineer on Pipeline or Construction (11 or more pieces) including: Air Compressor (Trailer Mounted), All Forced Air Heaters (regardless of Size), Water Pumps (Greater than 4-1/2" or Total Discharge Over 4-1/2"), Light Plants, Generators (Trailer Mounted - Excluding Decontamination Trailer), Welding Machines (Any Size or Mode of Power), Conveyor, Mixer (any size), Stud Welder, Power Pac, etc, and Ground Heater (Trailer Mounted).

CLASS 2. Bulker & Pump; Power Launches; Boring Machine & Pipe Jacking Machine; Dinkeys; Operation of Carts, Powered Haul Unit for a Boring Machine; P & H One Pass Soil Cement Machines and Similar Types; Wheel Tractors (Industry or Farm Type - Other); Back Fillers; Euclid Loader; Fork Lifts; Jeep w/Ditching Machine or Other Attachments; Tunneluger; Automatic Cement & Gravel Batching Plants; Mobile Drills - Soil Testing and Similar Types; Pugmill with Pump; All (1) and (2) Drum Hoists; Dewatering System; Straw Blower; Hydro-Seeder; Bump Grinders (self-propelled); Assistant Heavy Equipment Greaser; Apsco Spreader; Tractors (Track-Type) without Power Units Pulling Rollers; Rollers on Asphalt - Brick or Macadam; Concrete Breakers; Concrete Spreaders; Cement Strippers; Cement Finishing Machines & CMI Texture & Reel Curing Machines; Vibro-Tampers (All Similar Types Self-Propelled); Mechanical Bull Floats; Self-Propelled Concrete Saws; Truck Mounted Power Saws; Operation of Curb Cutters; Mixers - Over Three (3) Bags; Winch and Boom Trucks; Tractor Pulling Power Blade or Elevating Grader; Porter Rex Rail; Clary Screed; Mule Pulling Rollers; Pugmill without Pump; Barber Greene or Similar Loaders; Track Type Tractor w/Power Unit attached (minimum); Fireman; Spray Machine on Paving; Curb Machines; Paved Ditch Machine; Power Broom; Self-Propelled Sweepers; Self-Propelled Conveyors; Power Subgrader; Oil Distributor; Straight Tractor; Truck Crane Oiler; Truck Type Oilers; Directional Boring Machine; Horizontal Directional Drill; Articulating End Dump

Vehicles; Starting Engineer on Pipeline or Construction (6 -10 pieces) including: Air Compressor (Trailer Mounted), All Forced Air Heaters (regardless of Size), Water Pumps (Greater than 4-1/2" or Total Discharge Over 4-1/2"), Light Plants, Generators (Trailer Mounted - Excluding Decontamination Trailer), Welding Machines (Any Size or Mode of Power), Conveyor, Mixer (any size), Stud Welder, Power Pac, etc., and Ground Heater (Trailer Mounted).

CLASS 3. Straight Framed Truck Mounted Vac Unit (separately powered); Trac Air Machine (without attachments); Rollers - Five Ton and Under on Earth and Gravel; Form Graders; Bulk Cement Plant; Oilers; and Starting Engineer on Pipeline or Construction (3 - 5 pieces) including: Air Compressor (Trailer Mounted), All Forced Air Heaters (regardless of Size), Water Pumps (Greater than 4-1/2" or Total Discharge Over 4-1/2"), Light Plants, Generators (Trailer Mounted - Excluding Decontamination Trailer), Welding Machines (Any Size or Mode of Power), Conveyor, Mixer (any size), Stud Welder, Power Pac, etc., and Ground Heater (Trailer Mounted).

#### Other Classifications of Work:

For definitions of classifications not otherwise set out, the Department generally has on file such definitions which are available. If a task to be performed is not subject to one of the classifications of pay set out, the Department will upon being contacted state which neighboring county has such a classification and provide such rate, such rate being deemed to exist by reference in this document. If no neighboring county rate applies to the task, the Department shall undertake a special determination, such special determination being then deemed to have existed under this determination. If a project requires these, or any classification not listed, please contact IDOL at 217-782-1710 for wage rates or clarifications.

#### LANDSCAPING

Landscaping work falls under the existing classifications for laborer, operating engineer and truck driver. The work performed by landscape plantsman and landscape laborer is covered by the existing classification of laborer. The work performed by landscape operators (regardless of equipment used or its size) is covered by the classifications of operating engineer. The work performed by landscape truck drivers (regardless of size of truck driven) is covered by the classifications of truck driver.



CITY OF  
*Bloomington* ILLINOIS  
CONSENT AGENDA ITEM NO. 7G

FOR COUNCIL: July 13, 2015

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of a Resolution approving modification to the Homefield Energy and Good Energy agreements so to obtain a 100% renewable energy level in association with municipal energy aggregation.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That the resolution approving modifications to the agreements with Homefield Energy and Good Energy to reduce the City's civic contribution in exchange for achieving a 100% renewable energy level and providing staff direction on renewable energy be adopted and the City Manager be authorized to execute any related documents related to same.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 5. Great Place – Livable, Sustainable City

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** 5c. Incorporation of “Green Sustainable” concepts into City development and plans.

**BACKGROUND:** At the April 9, 2013, consolidated election, the following public question was on the ballot:

Shall the City of Bloomington have the authority to arrange for the supply of electricity for its residential and small commercial retail customers who have not opted out of such a program?

By a vote of 53.73% to 46.27% the measure passed and the City Council became the governing authority of the City's energy aggregation group (i.e., all City residences in the Ameren service territory and all businesses in the city using less than 15,000 kilowatt hours (kWh) of electricity per year). Eligible customers who choose not to be part of the aggregation group may opt out. The customer count is approximately 17,400 Bloomington residential customers and 1,600 commercial customers. Members of the Corn Belt Energy cooperative are excluded.

By Illinois law, the City through its energy supplier, must support renewable at a ratio of 1 Renewable Energy Credit for every 10 megawatts hours used. This is achieved through purchase of Renewable Energy Credits (RECs). RECs are sold by companies that generate energy through use of renewable sources such as wind, hydro and solar. The REC system serves as a financial incentive to increase development and use of renewable sources. The purchase of RECs doesn't mean the City actually receives its electricity from a renewable source; electricity from all sources is transmitted through a common power grid. (Also, in actuality, half of this mandatory cost for renewable energy is made through an Alternative Compliance Payment to the Illinois Power Agency rather than through market purchases of RECs.)

Under the City's current contract with its energy supplier, Homefield Energy, entered into in March 2015, the State of Illinois mandated level for renewable energy is required (i.e., a ratio of 1 Renewable Energy Credit for every 10 megawatts hours used). In industry terminology, this is "10 percent renewable" designation.

When the City Council prepared for its first aggregation contract, in 2013, it voted on a floor motion that the supplier contract should include the equivalent of 1 Renewable Energy Credit for every 1 megawatt of electricity used. This ratio of 1 REC for 1 megawatt used is termed by the industry as "100 percent renewable." The motive for voluntarily achieving this designation is improving the environment and reducing carbon emissions.

In March 2015, the City entered into a three-year contract in which the renewable energy ratio is 10 percent. The 10 percent ratio was recommended at the time by Good Energy, the City's consultant, because energy prices were rising and Good Energy feared that a 100 percent contract would produce rates higher than the rates that would be posted by Ameren in May. All of the other 34 communities that entered into an agreement with Homefield Energy, also opted to utilize the 10 percent designation.

Since the latest contract was approved, Ameren's rates increased and the aggregation rates are now lower. The current Ameren rate from June to September is 5.966 cents per kWh. The projected rate for Ameren from October to May is 6.211 cents per kWh. Alternatively, the City's aggregate rate is fixed for three years (until May 2018) at 5.669 cents per kWh.

With the projected savings, the City can now consider attempting to achieve the "100 percent renewable" level. To accomplish this, the City would need to purchase approximately 125,000 RECs to raise its REC-megawatt ration from 10 percent to 100 percent. If the City Council now wants to achieve this ratio, there are a number of ways to do so. However, the recommended way would be to have the City's energy supplier, Homefield Energy, lower its "civic contribution" from \$1.00 per mWh to 30 cents per mWh and then purchase the renewable energy credits on the City's behalf. Currently, the City receives a "civic contribution" in the amount of approximately \$140,000 per year. This would lower the contribution to approximately \$40,000.

To have Homefield Energy purchase the energy credits, the City will need to amend the pricing attachment on its aggregation contract and the agreement between Good Energy and Homefield Energy. These amendments would both lower the City's "civic contribution" and direct Homefield Energy to purchase the credits on the City's behalf. According to Homefield Energy, these credits would likely be wind energy credits purchased from either Texas or California. The current credits required under the contract are Illinois RPS compliant, meaning essentially that they come from Illinois or adjacent states and are produced from certain energies like wind. However, Illinois compliant credits are significantly more expensive and cost prohibitive. That said, the purchase of the out-of-state credits accomplishes the same goal of promoting energy efficiency and sustainability.

If the City Council desires to achieve the "100 percent renewable" level but does not desire to lower its civic contribution, additional options would include: (1) engage in a process to amend the contracts and pass a surcharge of approximately 30 cents per month to the average residential



customer to pay for the credits; (2) utilize an RFQ process to hire a broker to purchase RECs and pay for same out of the City's general fund. Another option would be to establish a system under which individual customers could make arrangements with Homefield Energy to raise their individual rates to make their personal energy consumption "100 percent renewable." City staff can provide additional details and/or discuss any of these options further if desired.

Adoption of the resolution authorizes the City Manager to execute the necessary documents with Homefield Energy and Good Energy to lower the "civic contribution" in an amount necessary to purchase the lowest cost energy credits and achieve the "100 percent renewable" designation. It also directs staff to take such further action in the future.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** Illinois People's Action.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:**

Lowering the "civic contribution" required in the Homefield Energy contract is expected to lower the amount donated to the City by approximately \$100,000. Approximately \$38,000 of the "civic contribution" has been used in the past for Ecology Action Center for the joint energy conservation education program and it is anticipated that will be able to continue for fiscal year 2016.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Stephen Arney, Public Works Administration

Reviewed by: Steve Rasmussen, ACM

Financial & budgetary review by: Patti-Lynn Silva, Finance Director

Legal review by: Jeffery R. Jurgens, Corporation Counsel

Recommended by:

Karen Schmidt  
Mayor Pro Tem

**Attachments:**

- Renewable Energy Resolution
- Ballot language from the April 9, 2013 Bloomington Election Commission
- Homefield List Map of Communities who signed a 3 year Contract

---

Motion: That the resolution approving modifications to the agreements with Homefield Energy and Good Energy to reduce the City's civic contribution in exchange for achieving a 100%

renewable energy level and providing staff direction on renewable energy be adopted and the City Manager be authorized to execute any related documents related to same.

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by: \_\_\_\_\_

|                  | Aye | Nay | Other |                    | Aye | Nay | Other |
|------------------|-----|-----|-------|--------------------|-----|-----|-------|
| Alderman Black   |     |     |       | Alderman Mwilambwe |     |     |       |
| Alderman Buragas |     |     |       | Alderman Painter   |     |     |       |
| Alderman Fruin   |     |     |       | Alderman Sage      |     |     |       |
| Alderman Hauman  |     |     |       | Alderman Schmidt   |     |     |       |
| Alderman Lower   |     |     |       |                    |     |     |       |
|                  |     |     |       | Mayor Renner       |     |     |       |

**RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING MODIFICATIONS TO THE AGREEMENTS WITH  
HOMEFIELD ENERGY AND GOOD ENERGY TO REDUCE THE CITY'S CIVIC  
CONTRIBUTION IN EXCHANGE FOR ACHIEVING A 100% RENEWABLE ENERGY  
DESIGNATION AND PROVIDING STAFF DIRECTION ON RENEWABLE ENERGY**

**WHEREAS**, Section 1-92 of the Illinois Power Agency Act, 20 ILCS 3855/1- 92, permits a municipality, if authorized by referendum, to adopt an ordinance by which it may operate a program to solicit bids and enter into service agreements for the sale and purchase of electricity and related services and equipment to residential and small commercial customers who do not opt-out of such a program; and

**WHEREAS**, the City, in a referendum held on April 9, 2013, submitted the public question of whether it should operate the program as an opt-out program; and

**WHEREAS**, the referendum passed by a majority vote of the qualified electors voting on the question; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of Bloomington is empowered to make decisions on behalf of the ratepayers, including the degree to which the Aggregator should support renewable energy; and

**WHEREAS**, incentivizing renewable energy through purchase of Renewable Energy Credits is in the interest of the public health and of the society in general; and

**WHEREAS**, renewable energy is beneficial to the health of the community and the United States as a whole; and

**WHEREAS**, renewable Energy Credits (RECs) offer a valuable market incentive and assistance in the development and production of renewable energy sources; and

**WHEREAS**, Illinois State law requires a 10 percent REC-to-Megawatt ratio for community Aggregators such as Bloomington; and

**WHEREAS**, the environment would benefit from a higher ratio, and it is desirable for Bloomington to achieve a 100 percent REC-to-Megawatt ratio; and

**WHEREAS**, Bloomington achieved 100 percent designation from mid-2013 through May 31, 2015; and

**WHEREAS**, although achieving the 100 percent designation is an additional expense, the aggregation energy contracts can be amended to lower the City's "civic contribution" in exchange for obtaining such credits; and

**WHEREAS**, achieving the 100 percent designation provides necessary support to renewable energy programs with expectation of long-term benefits to both the environment and the citizens served.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the City Council of the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois, as follows:

**SECTION 1:** The preliminary paragraphs set forth above are incorporated herein as part of this Resolution.

**SECTION 2.** The corporate authorities of the City hereby authorize, approve and direct the City Manager to execute amendments to the service agreement with Homefield Energy, including the pricing attachment to the March 2015 agreement, as well as any necessary amendments to the tri-party agreement between Good Energy and Homefield Energy, to provide for the lowering of the City's "civic contribution" in an amount necessary to allow Homefield Energy to purchase the most affordable renewable energy credits to ensure a ratio is obtained in which one (1) renewable energy credit is purchased for each megawatt hour of electricity used ("100 percent renewable").

**SECTION 3.** The City Council expresses its support for achieving the 100% renewable energy designation in all future years and contracts and directs the staff ensure the designation is met either through supplier contracts or some other means, at the most affordable cost, including but not limited to the purchase of renewable energy credits, to maintain 100 percent renewable designation in future years. This provision shall only apply if the overall aggregation rate is lower than the Ameren rate.

**SECTION 4:** This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon its passage and approval.

SO RESOLVED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of July, 2015, at Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois.

**CITY OF BLOOMINGTON**

**ATTEST**

---

Karen Schmidt, Mayor Pro Tem

---

T. Renee Gooderham, Deputy Clerk

# Information from Consolidated Election, April 9, 2013

Source: Bloomington Election Commission

## Public Question

Shall the City of Bloomington have the authority to arrange for the supply of electricity for its residential and small commercial retail customers who have not opted out of such a program?

☐ YES

☐ NO

### PUBLIC QUESTION ELECTRICAL AGGREGATION (Vote For 1)

 VOTE TYPE SUMMARY  CONTEST DETAIL MAP

21 of 21 Zones Reporting

|     |                                                                                     | Percent | Votes |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------|
| YES |  | 53.73%  | 4,517 |
| NO  |  | 46.27%  | 3,890 |
|     |                                                                                     |         | 8,407 |

**List/map of Homefield communities who, like  
Bloomington, signed 3-year contracts taking effect on  
June 1, 2015**



## Homefield contracts, June 2015-May 2018

All 35 communities went with 10 percent renewable

Counting Bloomington, 35 aggregation communities within the Ameren Illinois service territory have 3-year contracts with Homefield Energy running from June 2015 to May 2018. All 35 made the same decision: Go with the less expensive, traditional rate rather than a “greener” option.

*(Sources: Illinois Commerce Commission web site, pluginillinois, and Homefield Energy web site, homefieldenergy.com )*

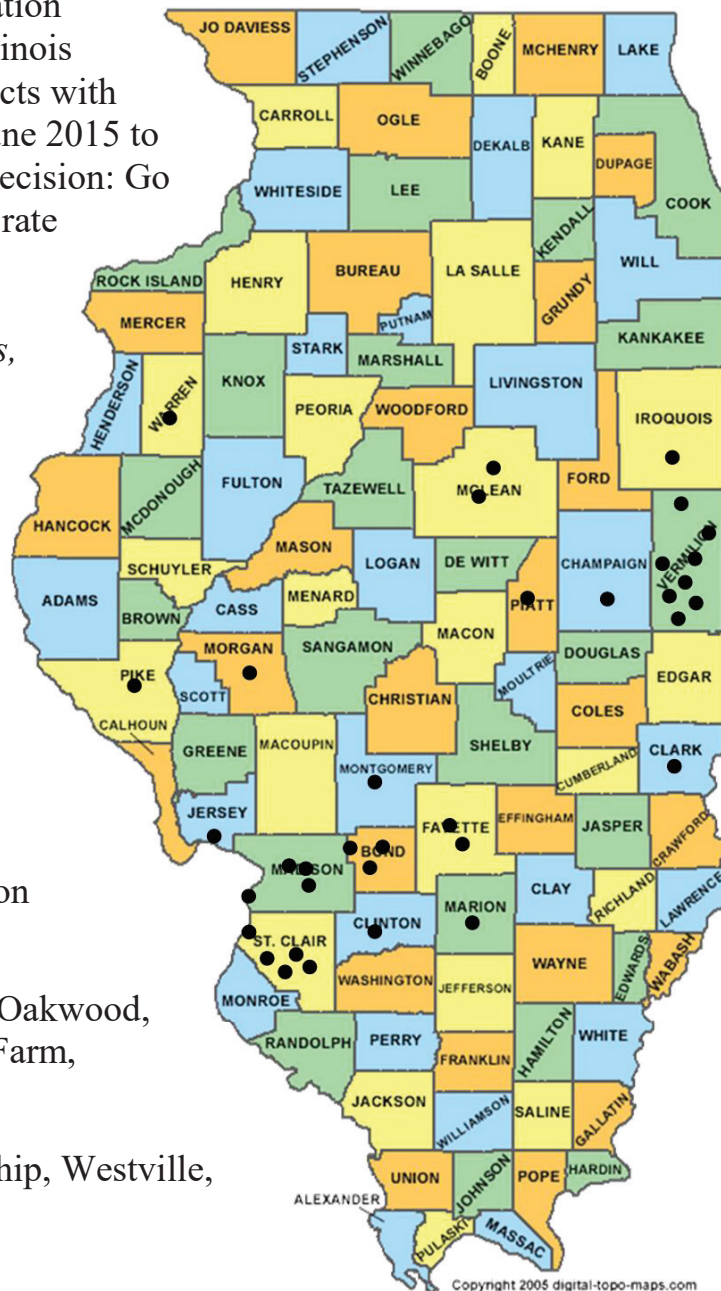
Communities:

Alorton, Bartelso, Bloomington, Cahokia, Catlin, Clifton, Danville, East St. Louis, Edwardsville Township, Fayette County,

Georgetown, Grafton, Greenville, Griggsville, Gridley, Hillsboro, Hoopeston, Jarvis Township, Marion County, Martinsville,

Millstadt, Monmouth, Monticello, Oakwood, Philo, Pierron, Pocahontas, Ridge Farm, Rossville, South Jacksonville,

Swansea, Vandalia, Venice Township, Westville, Wood River Township.



(Normal has a “100 percent renewable” contract with Homefield which runs from June 2014 through May 2016. Normal’s green rate [4.646 cents kWh] is 25 percent lower than the one offered to Bloomington this year.)



**CITY OF**  
*Bloomington* ILLINOIS  
**CONSENT AGENDA ITEM NO. 7H**

**FOR COUNCIL:** July 13, 2015

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of approving an Ordinance Amending the Budget Ordinance for the Fiscal Year Ending April 30, 2016 for the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) in the amount of \$211,787.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** Recommend that the Ordinance be adopted and the Budget Amendment be approved for the Community Block Development Grant in the amount of \$211,787 for Fiscal Year April 30, 2016.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 1. Financially Sound City Providing Quality Basic Services

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 1a. Budget with adequate resources to support defined services and level of services

**BACKGROUND:** State statutes require expenditures incurred within each individual fund not to exceed the appropriation amount set forth in the annual budget of an established fiscal period. In an effort to strengthen the fiscal controls of the budgetary process, City staff has prepared a budgetary amendment for the current fiscal year (FY). This action corresponds with the August 24, 2009 discussion where City staff committed to the Council that the majority of the budget amendments would be presented in the FY the expenditure occurred rather than in the proceeding FY.

In the original CDBG proposed budget presented to Council on March 23, 2015, staff estimated \$150,000 in carryover funds from the previous year. Once all FY15 projects and activities were closed, the actual carryover funds available for reprogramming was \$211,787, resulting in \$61,787 in unbudgeted funds. Carryover dollars have been allocated to already established FY2016 budget line items within the Community Development budget as follows:

Rehabilitation Loans (22402430-79020) = \$145,000; Rehabilitation Grants (22402430-79130) = \$16,787; Demolition (22402440-70651) = \$50,000; Total = \$211,787

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** Not applicable

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** The revenue line item for Community Development Administration-Federal Grants (22402410-53110) will be raised by a “net” amount of \$211,787. The expenditure line items: a “net” amount of \$145,000 for Community Development Rehabilitation Loans (22402430-79020); \$16,787 for Community Development Rehabilitation Grants (22402430-79130); \$50,000 for Community Development Demolition (22402440-70651).

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Jennifer Toney, Grants Coordinator

Reviewed by: Tom Dabareiner, Director of Community Development

Financial & budgetary review by: Chris Tomerlin, Budget Analyst  
Carla A. Murillo, Budget Manager

Legal review by: Jeffery R. Jurgens, Corporation Counsel

Recommended by:



David A. Hales  
City Manager

**Attachments:**

- Ordinance

---

Motion:

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by: \_\_\_\_\_

|                  | Aye | Nay | Other |                    | Aye | Nay | Other |
|------------------|-----|-----|-------|--------------------|-----|-----|-------|
| Alderman Black   |     |     |       | Alderman Mwilambwe |     |     |       |
| Alderman Buragas |     |     |       | Alderman Painter   |     |     |       |
| Alderman Fruin   |     |     |       | Alderman Sage      |     |     |       |
| Alderman Hauman  |     |     |       | Alderman Schmidt   |     |     |       |
| Alderman Lower   |     |     |       |                    |     |     |       |
|                  |     |     |       | Mayor Renner       |     |     |       |



**ORDINANCE NO. 2015 –**

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE BUDGET ORDINANCE  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING APRIL 30, 2016**

WHEREAS, on April 13, 2015 by Ordinance Number 2015 - 18, the City of Bloomington passed a Budget and Appropriation Ordinance for the Fiscal Year Ending April 30, 2016, which Ordinance was approved by Mayor Tari Renner on April 14, 2015; and

WHEREAS, a budget amendment is needed as detailed below;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS:

Section One: Ordinance Number 2015 - 18 (the Budget and Appropriation Ordinance for the Fiscal Year Ending April 30, 2016) is further hereby amended by inserting the following line item and amount presented in Exhibit #1 in the appropriate place in said Ordinances.

Section Two: Except as provided for herein, Ordinance Number 2015 - 18 shall remain in full force and effect, provided, that any budgeted or appropriated amounts which are changed by reason of the amendments made in Section One of this Ordinance shall be amended in Ordinance Number 2015 - 18.

Section Three: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage and approval.

PASSED the 13<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2015.

APPROVED the \_\_\_\_ day of July, 2015.

**CITY OF BLOOMINGTON**

**ATTEST**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Karen Schmidt, Mayor Pro-Tem

\_\_\_\_\_  
T. Renee Gooderham, Deputy Clerk

**APPROVED AS TO FORM**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeffery R. Jurgens, Corporation Counsel

## Exhibit #1

| Account Code   | Fund                       | Organization            | Account Name   | Revision        |
|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 22402410-53110 | Community Development (CD) | CD Administration       | Federal Grants | \$ (211,787.00) |
| 22402440-70651 | Community Development (CD) | CD Capital Improvements | Demolition     | \$ 50,000.00    |
| 22402430-79020 | Community Development (CD) | CD Rehabilitation       | Rehab Loans    | \$ 145,000.00   |
| 22402430-79130 | Community Development (CD) | CD Rehabilitation       | Rehab Grants   | \$ 16,787.00    |



**CITY OF**  
*Bloomington* ILLINOIS  
**CONSENT AGENDA ITEM NO. 7I**

FOR COUNCIL: July 13, 2015

**SUBJECT:** A. Consideration of approving Ordinance Amending the Budget for the Fiscal Year Ending April 30, 2016 in the amount \$20,000. B. Donate \$20,000 to YouthBuild of McLean County, specifically for YouthBuild's Summer Jobs Program.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** Donation to YouthBuild to be specifically used to administer/fund the YouthBuild's Summer Jobs Program and approve an Ordinance Amending the Budget Ordinance (2015-18) for the Police Department in the amount of \$20,000 for Fiscal Year April 30, 2016

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 1. Financially Sound City Providing Quality Basic Services

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 1a. Budget with adequate resources to support defined services and level of services.

**BACKGROUND:** The City Council approved receiving \$20,000 Donation from Curative Health Inc., a subsidiary of Columbia Care LLC to create summer jobs for At Risk Youth. The funds have been received from Curative Health Inc., and now staff is asking that the funds be donated to YouthBuild of McLean County, specifically for YouthBuild's Summer Jobs Program. Youthbuild's Summer Jobs Program is an established program with long standing support from the Juvenile Justice Council. With this donation, 13 additional young people between the ages of 16-18 will be able to participate and receive hands-on experience with YouthBuild's Summer Jobs Program. A total of 39 youths will be participating in the program this year of which 29 are City of Bloomington Residents (nearly 75%). The below are attached for Council's information:

- 2013 Summer Jobs Update
- 2014 Summer Jobs Update
- Program Overview
- Services Listings
- Program Schedule

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** Not applicable

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** The City received a \$20,000 unbudgeted donation into the FY 2016 Budget under Police-Miscellaneous Revenue Account (10015110-57990). These funds are proposed to be donated from the FY 2016 Budget from the Police-To Other Governments and Agencies Account (10015110-75910). The proposed budget amendment will raise the revenue account and expenditure account in FY 2016 and will have a neutral effect on the FY 2016 General Fund Budget.



Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Chris Tomerlin, Budget Analyst

Reviewed by: Kenneth A. Bays, Assistant Chief of Police

Financial & budgetary review by: Carla A. Murillo, Budget Manager

Legal review by: Jeffery R. Jurgens, Corporation Counsel

Recommended by:



David A. Hales  
City Manager

**Attachments:**

- Budget Ordinance
- Exhibit 1
- 2013 Summer Jobs Update
- 2014 Summer Jobs Update
- Program Overview
- Services Listings
- Program Schedule

Motion: Donation to YouthBuild to be specifically used to administer/fund the YouthBuild's Summer Jobs Program and approve an Ordinance Amending the Budget Ordinance (2015-18) for the Police Department in the amount of \$20,000 for Fiscal Year April 30, 2016

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by: \_\_\_\_\_

|                  | Aye | Nay | Other |                    | Aye | Nay | Other |
|------------------|-----|-----|-------|--------------------|-----|-----|-------|
| Alderman Black   |     |     |       | Alderman Mwilambwe |     |     |       |
| Alderman Buragas |     |     |       | Alderman Painter   |     |     |       |
| Alderman Fruin   |     |     |       | Alderman Sage      |     |     |       |
| Alderman Hauman  |     |     |       | Alderman Schmidt   |     |     |       |
| Alderman Lower   |     |     |       |                    |     |     |       |
|                  |     |     |       | Mayor Renner       |     |     |       |

**ORDINANCE NO. 2015 –**

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE BUDGET ORDINANCE  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING APRIL 30, 2016**

WHEREAS, on April 13, 2015 by Ordinance Number 2015 - 18, the City of Bloomington passed a Budget and Appropriation Ordinance for the Fiscal Year Ending April 30, 2016, which Ordinance was approved by Mayor Tari Renner on April 14, 2015; and

WHEREASE, a budget amendment is needed as detailed below;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS:

Section One: Ordinance Number 2015 - 18 (the Budget and Appropriation Ordinance for the Fiscal Year Ending April 30, 2016) is further hereby amended by inserting the following line item and amount presented in Exhibit #1 in the appropriate place in said Ordinances.

Section Two: Except as provided for herein, Ordinance Number 2015 - 18 shall remain in full force and effect, provided, that any budgeted or appropriated amounts which are changed by reason of the amendments made in Section One of this Ordinance shall be amended in Ordinance Number 2015 - 18.

Section Three: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage and approval.

PASSED the 13<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2015.

APPROVED the 14th day of July, 2015.

**CITY OF BLOOMINGTON**

**ATTEST**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Karen Schmidt, Mayor Pro-Tem

\_\_\_\_\_  
T. Renee Gooderham, Deputy City Clerk

**APPROVED AS TO FORM**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeffery R. Jurgens, Corporate Counsel

|                |              | Exhibit 1                                |                |
|----------------|--------------|------------------------------------------|----------------|
|                |              |                                          |                |
|                |              |                                          |                |
| Account #      | Fund         | Account Description                      | Amount         |
|                |              |                                          |                |
| 10015110-57990 | General Fund | POLICE-Other Miscellaneous Revenue       | \$ (20,000.00) |
| 10015110-75910 | General Fund | POLICE-To Other Governments and Agencies | \$ 20,000.00   |
|                |              | Net Budget Increase/(Decrease):          | -              |



360 Wylie Drive, Suite 305  
Normal, IL 61761

Phone (309) 454-3898  
Fax (309) 454-3913

[www.youthbuildmcleancounty.org](http://www.youthbuildmcleancounty.org)

### Summer Jobs Program Funding Breakdown

**Overview:** The YouthBuild Summer Jobs Program is funded through pass through funding provided by the McLean County Juvenile Justice Council. Since the program launched with YouthBuild in 2012, over 200 at risk youth have applied to be part of the program but only 122 have been eligible to participate in the complete nine week program due to funding restrictions.

#### Summer Jobs Funding Sources:

McLean County Juvenile Justice Council: (\$30,000 committed - \$20,000 pending)

**Program cost per youth:** \$1,100 x 39 = \$42,900 (June - August)

**Follow up cost per youth:** \$440 per youth x 39 youth = \$17,160 (timeframe September 2015 – May 2016)

#### Typical Follow up services:

- Assistance with school needs
  - Supplies, tutoring, explaining credits/expected graduation dates, assistance with class selection
- Transportation assistance (bus passes/tokens)
- Transportation to and from job interviews/meetings
- Staff advocacy/support with personal issues
  - Ex: Communicating with guidance counselors, family planning guidance, mentoring, etc.
- Assistance with post secondary searches, registration, FAFSA completion, communication with postsecondary staff, class selection, scholarship searches, assisting with financial aid and academic appeal letters, ACT prep and retake prep, college visits
- Assistance with personal needs
  - Ex: Work attire, hygiene items, coats, hats gloves, haircuts for interviews/meetings
- Advocacy with court system
  - Ex: Writing letters of program completion/character letters, communicating with probation/parole officers

**This isn't an exhaustive list but covers common supports that the youth continue to need after their completion of the Summer Jobs Program. Some more critical needs have included:**

- Assistance with leaving domestic violence situation
- Referral to sexual assault counselor and intensive follow up support
- Advocating for parents of SJ youth during eviction process and finding new housing
- Assist youth with finding housing upon being kicked out of parents/guardian's house
- Emotional support through miscarriages

It is YouthBuild's™ mission to offer young people a once in a lifetime opportunity to build their futures and their communities through: education, leadership development, job training, and the rehabilitation and production of affordable housing, while keeping a profound respect for, and a commitment to a real partnership with youth.

## YouthBuild Summer Jobs 2013 Report

In 2013, a total of 33 youth participated in the YouthBuild summer jobs program, although the grant required the agency to serve 28 youth. The program received referrals from 9 different agencies, including 2 from the McLean County Probation Department, 7 from Western Avenue Community Center, 10 from YouthBuild, and 6 from other youth. Females represented one-third (n=10, 30%), compared to 70% (n=23) males. The ages of the youth ranged from 16-18 years, with a mean age of 17. African Americans represented the majority (n=24, 72.7%), while Whites comprised of 18.2% (n=6), followed by Hispanics (n=3, 9.1). The educational level ranged from 9<sup>th</sup> through 12<sup>th</sup> grade, with an average education of 11 grade.

Of the 33 youth, two-thirds (n=21, 63.6%) had prior criminal history, over 90% (n=31, 93.9%) had prior substance abuse, and nearly 85% had prior school disciplinary issues (n=28, 84.8%). In addition, over 60% of youth came from single family household (n=21, 63.3%). The other risk factors included prior homelessness, teen pregnancies, and prior gang activity. About 40% of the youth (n=13, 39.4%) had experienced prior homelessness, slightly over 70% (n=24, 72.7%) had prior gang involvement, and a small percent (n=5, 15.2%) were pregnant as teens.

The data showed slightly over 50% (n=17, 51.5%) of youth did not miss any sessions, 3 left the program, and 3 were considered early transition cases. The program provided a range of training/services to prepare students for employment. These included classroom training, remedial tutoring, college placement, advocacy services, and career training. At the end of the program, 30 (90.9%) youth graduated from the program. Only one youth was arrested while in the program and the same youth was again arrested at the end of the program.

Regarding employment and post-secondary educational status of youth, 10 (30.3%) secured full-time employment; 6 (18.2%) received temporary jobs through the Career Link SYEP; 3 (9%) enrolled at Heartland Community College, and one enrolled at MIT (see Tables 1 and 2). The Career Link SYEP jobs included child care, office assistant, and building maintenance.

Overall, the program targeted high-risk youth and provided academic and job training and assisted youth in obtaining employment.

- Classroom training hours ranged from 0 hours to 80 hours with an average of 62.61 hours.
- The remedial tutoring hours ranged from 0 to 12 with an average of .61 hours.
- Ten (30.3%) youth attended college placement training.
- Thirty-one (93.9%) youth received advocacy services.
- All 33 (100%) received career training.
- The career training hours ranged from 0 hours to 170 hours with an average of 129.15 hours.
- Twenty-nine (87.9%) received the industrial training certificate.
- All 33 (100%) youth attended the college tour.

Tables 1. Type of Temporary Employment and the Employer.

| Name of the Employer           | Type of Employment             | Number of Youth Employed |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Career Link SYEP - YouthBuild  | Maintenance                    | 1                        |
| Career Link SYEP-YWCA          | Childcare                      | 3                        |
| Career Link SYEP at BHA        | Office Assistant               | 1                        |
| Career Link SYEP and Sugar Art | Career Link SYEP and Sugar Art | 1                        |

Tables 2. Type of Permanent Employment Received and the Employer.

| Name of the Employer        | Type of Employment | Number of Youth Employed |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| Tractor Supply              | Retail             | 1                        |
| Kroger                      | Retail             | 2                        |
| Bed Bath & Beyond-Warehouse | Retail             | 1                        |
| Nabisco Factory             | Retail             | 1                        |
| Wendy's                     | Food Service       | 2                        |
| Subway                      | Food Service       | 1                        |
| Sonic                       | Food Service       | 1                        |
| Diaz Landscaping            | Landscape          | 1                        |
| Total                       |                    | 10                       |



## Summer Jobs Calendar

### Week 1: Orientation and Selection Week

| June 15 <sup>th</sup> – Day 1 | Activity                                                                                                                                                                                       | Summer Jobs Team Members                        |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| 9am                           | Roll Call, Creed, Morning Meeting ,                                                                                                                                                            | Alicia, Breana, Aleisha, Darien, Nicole, Kalyca |
| 9:30am                        | Overview of Summer Jobs Expectations                                                                                                                                                           |                                                 |
| 10am                          | Develop questions for speaker and discuss                                                                                                                                                      |                                                 |
| 10:30am                       | Speaker                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                 |
| 11:00am                       | 10 minute break                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                 |
| 11:10am                       | What is a college tour? 5 Volunteers to come up with the best description (no google)<br>Winner by round of applause or show of hands                                                          |                                                 |
| 11:30am                       | Lunch (in training center) – may not enter the school building                                                                                                                                 |                                                 |
| 12:00pm                       | Introduction to youth speakers and the concept of rounds<br>Kalyca: Opportunities and Impact<br>Erick: Fun and exposure to things<br>KayKay and Scotty: Mistakes not to make                   |                                                 |
| 1:20pm                        | Review ICC and MTI on smart board – graduation stats<br>Discuss behavior expectations and have youth and staff role play positive and negative tour behavior – potential video on bad behavior |                                                 |
| 1:50pm                        | 10 minute break                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                 |
| 2:15pm                        | Set up email account – if have one – help someone else set up an email and provide visual instructions on board                                                                                |                                                 |
| 2:25pm                        | Email journal regarding daily question                                                                                                                                                         |                                                 |
| 2:35pm                        | chores                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                 |
| 2:50pm                        | End of day circle                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                 |
| 3:00pm                        | Dismiss                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                 |

Daily Notes:

# Summer Jobs Calendar

## Week 1: Orientation and Selection Week

| June 16 <sup>th</sup> – Day 2 | Activity                                                                    | Summer Jobs Team Members                         |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 9am                           | Roll Call, Creed, Morning Meeting, Service Project Sign Up                  | Alicia, Breana, Aleisha, Darien, Nicole, Kennedy |
| 9:30am                        | Review behavior & Mountain Due shots                                        |                                                  |
| 9:55am                        | Load vehicles for ICC                                                       |                                                  |
| 10:30am                       | Arrive at ICC & Tour                                                        |                                                  |
| 12:30pm                       |                                                                             |                                                  |
| 12:30pm                       | Lunch on campus                                                             |                                                  |
| 1:15pm                        | Load vehicles for return to Bloomington – Coordinate discussions about tour |                                                  |
| 1:50pm                        | Return to YB and break                                                      |                                                  |
| 2:00pm                        | Complete ICC worksheet                                                      |                                                  |
| 2:20pm                        | Discussion                                                                  |                                                  |
| 2:35pm                        | Email journal regarding daily question                                      |                                                  |
| 2:45pm                        | chores                                                                      |                                                  |
| 2:50pm                        | End of day circle                                                           |                                                  |
| 3:00pm                        | Dismiss                                                                     |                                                  |
| Daily Notes:                  |                                                                             |                                                  |

# Summer Jobs Calendar

## Week 1: Orientation and Selection Week

| June 17 <sup>th</sup> – Day 3 | Activity                                                                                             | Summer Jobs Team Members                 |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 9am                           | Roll Call, Creed, Morning Meeting, Service Project Sign Up                                           | Alicia, Breana, Aleisha, Darien, Nicole, |
| 9:30am                        | Review behavior and Mountain Dew shots – have youth count off by 1’s and 2’s for group split at tour |                                          |
| 9:55am                        | Load vehicles for MTI                                                                                |                                          |
| 10:30am                       | Arrive at MTI tour and classroom activity lunch at MTI (sack or provided by MTI)                     |                                          |
| 12:30pm                       |                                                                                                      |                                          |
| 12:35pm                       | Load vehicles for YB – Coordinate discussions about tour                                             |                                          |
| 1:05pm                        | 10 minute break                                                                                      |                                          |
| 1:15pm                        | Complete MTI worksheet                                                                               |                                          |
| 1:35pm                        | Discussion                                                                                           |                                          |
| 1:50pm                        | College scavenger hunt in Training Center                                                            |                                          |
| 2:15pm                        | Email journal regarding daily question                                                               |                                          |
| 2:20pm                        | Mock interview discussion and plan – issue questions for studying – dress code – etc.                |                                          |
| 2:45pm                        | chores                                                                                               |                                          |
| 2:50pm                        | End of day circle                                                                                    |                                          |
| 3:00pm                        | Dismiss                                                                                              |                                          |
| Daily Notes:                  |                                                                                                      |                                          |

# Summer Jobs Calendar

## Week 1: Orientation and Selection Week

| June 18 <sup>th</sup> – Day 4 | Activity                                                                                                                        | Summer Jobs Team Members                         |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 9am                           | Roll Call, Creed, Morning Meeting , Service Project Sign Up                                                                     | Alicia, Breana, Aleisha, Darien, Nicole, Kennedy |
| 9:30am                        | Mock Interviews Begin – Each youth participates in three – discussion and feedback sheets distributed after lunch               |                                                  |
| 11:30am                       |                                                                                                                                 |                                                  |
| 12:00pm                       | Lunch                                                                                                                           |                                                  |
| 12:30pm                       | Issue feedback sheets and discuss – collect and file – explain that mock interviews will reoccur at end of summer               |                                                  |
| 1:00pm                        | Fishbowl competition interviews with youth, mentors, staff                                                                      |                                                  |
| 2:00pm                        | 10 minute break                                                                                                                 |                                                  |
| 2:10pm                        | Interview pop quiz                                                                                                              |                                                  |
| 2:20pm                        | What’s a resume? Introduction of resume activity – pass out activity for this evening (youth that finds most errors gets prize) |                                                  |
| 2:30pm                        | Email journal regarding daily question                                                                                          |                                                  |
| 2:35pm                        | chores                                                                                                                          |                                                  |
| 2:50pm                        | End of day circle                                                                                                               |                                                  |
| 3:00pm                        | Dismiss                                                                                                                         |                                                  |
| Daily Notes:                  |                                                                                                                                 |                                                  |

# Summer Jobs Calendar

## Week 1: Orientation and Selection Week

### *Selection Day*

| June 19 <sup>th</sup> – Day 5 | Activity                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Summer Jobs Team Members                 |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 9am                           | Roll Call, Creed, Morning Meeting                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Alicia, Breana, Aleisha, Darien, Nicole, |
| 9:30am                        | Prepare questions for speaker from JJC – from the funders perspective                                                                                                                                                               |                                          |
| 9:45am                        | Speaker – Juvenile crime stats                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                          |
| 10:45am                       | 10 minute break                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                          |
| 10:55am                       | Goal setting and self assessment                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                          |
| 11:30am                       | Lunch                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                          |
| 12:00pm                       | Volunteer training BGC                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                          |
| 1:30pm                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                          |
| 1:40pm                        | Email journal regarding daily question                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                          |
| 1:45pm                        | chores                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                          |
| 1:50pm                        | Head to O’Neil for softball game                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                          |
| 2:45pm                        | Ending circle and dismiss (drop youth downtown at bus station or return to YB for their rides and vehicle (pass out two tokens) and instruct them that we will make selections this evening and let them know who has been accepted |                                          |

Daily Notes:

## Summer Jobs Week 2 and 3 – Employability Classroom

Groups will split – one group in class and one group participate in vocational training

| <b>Monday</b>       | <b>Activity</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Team Members</b>               |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 9am                 | Morning meeting and team building activity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Alicia, Breana, Darien,<br>Nicole |
| 9:30am              | Introduction to careers – discussion & assessments<br><a href="http://www.onetonline.org/">http://www.onetonline.org/</a> and <a href="http://www.educationplanner.org/students/career-planning/find-careers/career-clusters.shtml">http://www.educationplanner.org/students/career-planning/find-careers/career-clusters.shtml</a>                                                       |                                   |
| 10:15am             | Report out on career interest findings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                   |
| 10:45am             | 10 minute break                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                   |
| 10:55am             | Worksheet on career assessment findings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                   |
| 11:15am             | Email in the workplace & quiz <a href="http://www.gcflearnfree.org/email101">http://www.gcflearnfree.org/email101</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                   |
| 12:00pm             | Lunch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                   |
| 12:30pm             | Workplace skills (time management, workplace etiquette, 5 common workplace pitfalls, communication, dealing with stress/anger, workplace conflict, etc. and quiz)<br><a href="http://www.gcflearnfree.org/jobsuccess">http://www.gcflearnfree.org/jobsuccess</a>                                                                                                                          |                                   |
| 2:00pm              | 10 minute break                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                   |
| 2:10pm              | Worksheet on workplace skills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                   |
| 2:30pm              | Daily email journal (youth will send an unprofessional and professional email to staff)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                   |
| 2:45pm              | Chores                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                   |
| 2:55pm              | Closing circle                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                   |
| 3:00pm              | Dismiss                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                   |
| <b>Daily notes:</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                   |
|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                   |
|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                   |
| <b>Tuesday</b>      | <b>Activity</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Team Members</b>               |
| 9:00am              | Morning meeting & team building activity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                   |
| 9:30am              | Youth work in small groups and develop a teach back/training on one of the following topic<br>and its importance to workplace success<br><br>Workplace skills (time management, workplace etiquette, 5 common workplace pitfalls, communication, dealing with stress/anger, workplace conflict, etc.)<br><br>Teach back/training will consist of 45 minute of prep time and 15 minutes of |                                   |



|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|                     | presentation/activity – each group must incorporate a Q and A component<br>Groups that aren't presenting will complete a feedback/evaluation sheet on presenting groups<br>Group with highest evaluation will win Subway for lunch the following day                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
| 10:30am             | 10 minute break                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
| 10:40am             | Workplace skills teach back/training continuation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| 11:30am             | Work place skills discussion & worksheet                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |
| 12:00pm             | Lunch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |
| 12:30pm             | The Phone Call – youth will be given one of three scenarios; 1. They are following up on a submitted job application/resume or 2. They are returning a call to an employer who has left them a message regarding an interview BUT they miss the call or<br>3. They are seeking volunteer opportunities to build their skills and want to know the process for volunteering. Youth will leave a voice mail on a Summer Job Team Member's phone and we will listen as a group and complete a feedback sheet for each person. Youth will incorporate the feedback and leave a second voicemail |  |
| 1:30pm              | The Phone Call activity discussion – youth will process the experience and self-evaluate. A worksheet will be completed at the end of the processing session.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| 1:50pm              | 10 minute break                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
| 2:00pm              | Walk it out or Ball until you fall activity – staff and youth will go outside or to the training center (dependent upon weather) and walk for 15 minutes or play catch with the football or softball                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
| 2:15pm              | Conflict and Consequences Intro – youth will list 3 conflicts on slips of paper that they have been involved in that they could've handled better – will be used for following day activity (conflicts will be anonymous)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
| 2:30pm              | Daily email journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| 2:40pm              | chores                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| 2:55pm              | Closing circle                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |
| 3:00pm              | Dismiss                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
| <b>Daily Notes:</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

| Wednesday | Activity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Team Members                            |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| 9am       | Morning meeting and team building activity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Alicia, Breana, Darien, Nicole, Aleisha |
| 9:30am    | <p>Conflict – What is it? Discussion and YouTube snippet on various types of conflict</p> <p>Consequence – What is it? Discussion and YouTube snippet on various types of consequences</p> <p>How do the two topic overlap? How can they be learning experiences? How can they create more conflict and consequences? What is the root cause of these two C’s?</p> <p>Youth will randomly select two of the conflicts listed from yesterday and plan a role play for each.</p> <p>The roll play will need to have a positive outcome and a negative outcome. Youth will work in groups of three or less. Role plays should be a 2 minutes or less</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                         |
| 11:00am   | 10 minute break                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                         |
| 11:10am   | Role Plays                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                         |
| 12:00pm   | Lunch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                         |
| 12:30pm   | <p>Professional Behavior - <a href="http://www.dol.gov/dol/media/webcast/20121015-softskills/20121015-softskills-6-Professionalism.htm">http://www.dol.gov/dol/media/webcast/20121015-softskills/20121015-softskills-6-Professionalism.htm</a></p> <p><a href="http://www.dol.gov/odep/topics/youth/softskills/Professionalism.pdf">http://www.dol.gov/odep/topics/youth/softskills/Professionalism.pdf</a></p> <p>Youth will watch the video of “professional workplace” behavior and participate in the activity that encompasses defining what a professional is. Youth will examine concepts of appearance, attitudes, teamwork, professional boundaries and office politics. Youth will conduct self-assessments, participate in role plays and have reflection. Youth will work in groups of two using news print and sticky notes to build characteristic of a professional in their eyes.</p> |                                         |
| 1:30pm    | 10 minute break                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                         |
| 1:40pm    | Professional Behavior activity continuation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                         |
| 2:10pm    | Youth Pick It – Youth pick three work place topics for Friday afternoon and will work with staff Thursday afternoon and Friday morning to develop it. Youth and staff groups will teach the topic to the rest of group. Topics maybe previously taught topics but different material and approaches will be used.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                         |
| 2:30pm    | Daily email journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                         |
| 2:40pm    | Chores                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                         |
| 3:00pm    | Dismiss                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                         |

**Daily notes:**

| <b>Thursday</b> | <b>Activity</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Team Members</b>                  |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 9:00am          | Morning meeting & team building activity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Alicia, Bre, Darien, Kennedy, Nicole |
| 9:30am          | <p>The Resume' and The Job Application – What is it? Why do I need it? How do you do it...and do it right?</p> <p><a href="http://www.gcflearnfree.org/resumewriting">http://www.gcflearnfree.org/resumewriting</a> Youth will review topics, participate in activities surrounding resume building and take quiz. Youth will discuss information afterwards. Youth will review resume's that have multiple mistakes and do a mistake scavenger hunt. Youth will explain why they believe their circled areas are mistakes. The youth that finds the most errors will get a Chipotle gift card.</p> <p>Youth will complete two blank job applications. The first one on their own and the second with staff support. 4 youth volunteers will be do mock interviews "fishbowl" style with each other using the second application as a reference.</p> |                                      |
| 10:30am         | 10 minute break                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                      |
| 10:40am         | The Resume' and The Job Application – Continued                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                      |
| 12:00pm         | Lunch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                      |
| 12:30pm         | <p>The Outfit – Youth will review what type of outfit to wear to pick up and drop off applications and wear to interviews – Youth will use close in the YB career closet to develop outfits that they deem appropriate for the job hunting and interview process. Youth will explain why they selected the outfit and how it will make them seem professional</p> <p>Youth will count off by three's and work in groups with their selected staff member and begin developing the "Youth Pick It" topic activity. Activity must meet visual, kinesthetic and auditory learning styles, have a discussion component to spark critical thinking and a worksheet for reflection/retention</p>                                                                                                                                                           |                                      |
| 1:15pm          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                      |
| 2:00pm          | 10 minute break                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                      |
| 2:10pm          | Continue "Youth Pick It" activity planning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                      |
| 2:30pm          | Daily email journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                      |
| 2:40pm          | Chores                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                      |

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                      |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 2:55pm              | Closing circle                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                      |
| 3:00pm              | Dismiss                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                      |
| <b>Daily Notes:</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                      |
| <b>Friday</b>       | <b>Activity</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Team Members</b>                  |
| 9:00am              | Morning meeting & team building activity                                                                                                                                                                          | Alicia, Bre, Darien, Kennedy, Nicole |
| 9:30am              | Continue “Youth Pick It” activity planning, prep and practice                                                                                                                                                     |                                      |
| 10:30am             | 10 minute break                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                      |
| 10:40am             | Continue “Youth Pick It” activity planning, prep and practice                                                                                                                                                     |                                      |
| 11:30am             | Cross the Line and Labeling Team Building activities – youth and staff will go outside and participate in activities that highlight common ground amongst them and how impactful labelling can be                 |                                      |
| 12:15pm             | Lunch                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                      |
| 12:45pm             | “Youth Pick It” activities begin                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                      |
| 2:00pm              | 10 minute break                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                      |
| 2:10pm              | Youth and staff begin to develop portfolios of all of the completed work thus far and discuss rotation to YB construction staff for following week for an intro to construction, OSHA and Green Building training |                                      |
| 2:30pm              | Daily email journal                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                      |
| 2:40pm              | Chores                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                      |
| 2:55pm              | Closing circle                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                      |
| 3:00pm              | Dismiss                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                      |
| <b>Daily Notes:</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                      |

**Weeks 2 and 3 Vocational Training**

| <b>Monday &amp; Tuesday</b> | <b>Activity</b>                          | <b>Team Members</b> |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 9:00am                      | Morning meeting & team building activity | Ryan, Tony and Jaik |
| 9:30am                      | OSHA Training                            |                     |
| 10:30am                     | 10 minute break                          |                     |
| 10:40am                     | OSHA Training                            |                     |
| 12:00pm                     | Lunch                                    |                     |
| 12:30pm                     | OSHA Training                            |                     |
| 1:45pm                      | 10 minute break                          |                     |
| 1:55pm                      | OSHA Training                            |                     |
| 2:30pm                      | Daily email journal                      |                     |
| 2:40pm                      | Chores                                   |                     |
| 2:55pm                      | Closing circle                           |                     |
| 3:00pm                      | Dismiss                                  |                     |
| <b>Daily Notes:</b>         |                                          |                     |

| <b>Wednesday and Thursday</b> | <b>Activity</b>                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Team Members</b> |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 9:00am                        | Morning meeting & team building activity                                                                                                                                                                  | Ryan, Tony and Jaik |
| 9:30am                        | Green Building – youth will receive training on sustainable building, complete assessments, conduct presentations and work in groups to build a sustainable house from cardboard and various art supplies |                     |

|              |                          |  |
|--------------|--------------------------|--|
| 10:30am      | 10 minute break          |  |
| 10:40am      | Green Building continued |  |
| 12:00pm      | Lunch                    |  |
| 12:30pm      | Green Building continued |  |
| 1:45pm       | 10 minute break          |  |
| 1:55pm       | Green Building continued |  |
| 2:30pm       | Daily email journal      |  |
| 2:40pm       | Chores                   |  |
| 2:55pm       | Closing circle           |  |
| 3:00pm       | Dismiss                  |  |
| Daily Notes: |                          |  |

| Friday       | Activity                                 | Team Members        |
|--------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 9:00am       | Morning meeting & team building activity | Ryan, Tony and Jaik |
| 9:30am       | Residential Construction on a YB site    |                     |
| 11:00am      | 15 minute break                          |                     |
| 10:55am      | Residential Construction on a YB site    |                     |
| 12:30pm      | Lunch                                    |                     |
| 12:30pm      | Residential Construction on a YB site    |                     |
| 1:45pm       | 15 minute break                          |                     |
| 2:00pm       | Residential Construction on a YB site    |                     |
| 2:30pm       | Daily email journal                      |                     |
| 2:40pm       | Chores                                   |                     |
| 2:55pm       | Closing circle                           |                     |
| 3:00pm       | Dismiss                                  |                     |
| Daily Notes: |                                          |                     |

## **Week 4**

**Multiple Volunteer Projects**

**Track and Field Day at YWCA**

**Coordinating Event at BGC**

**Painting Project at MARC Center**



**Week 5**  
**Service Site Fair and Prep for Service Internships**

| <b>Monday</b>       | <b>Activity</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Team Members</b>                                          |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 9:00am              | Morning meeting & team building activity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Alicia, Bre, Darien,<br>Kennedy, Nicole, Tony,<br>Ryan, Jaik |
| 9:30am              | All SJ youth meeting about remainder of summer – service and internship fair on Tuesday, service site expectations, all SJ youth activities at YB on Fridays (Weekly journals, speakers, portfolio building, job shadow days, development and planning of end of SJ event to highlight learnings for funders and key partners) |                                                              |
| 10:30               | 10 minute break                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                              |
| 10:40am             | All SJ youth meeting about remainder of summer – service and internship fair on Tuesday, service site expectations, all SJ youth activities at YB on Fridays (Weekly journals, speakers, portfolio building, development and planning of end of SJ event to highlight learnings for funders and key partners)                  |                                                              |
| 12:00pm             | Lunch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                              |
| 12:30pm             | Information on each nonprofit partner that is interested in providing service learning internships, service site expectations and Q and A session                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                              |
| 1:45pm              | 10 minute break                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                              |
| 1:55pm              | Sign up for orientations with service site partners                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                              |
| 2:15pm              | Mock Service Site Fair                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                              |
| 2:40pm              | Chores                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                              |
| 2:55pm              | Closing circle                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                              |
| 3:00pm              | Dismiss                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                              |
| <b>Daily Notes:</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                              |

| <b>Tuesday</b>      | <b>Activity</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Team Members</b>                  |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 9:00am              | Morning meeting & team building activity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Alicia, Bre, Darien, Kennedy, Nicole |
| 9:30am              | Set up meeting space for service site fair                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                      |
| 9:50am              | 10 minute break                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                      |
| 10:00am             | Service Site Fair at YB. Youth will meet with organizations they are interested in volunteering at and receive training on their expectations. Youth receive position descriptions, dress code expectations, etc. Youth will begin their service the following day.<br>If youth terminated from their site due to behavior they will return to classroom to participate in retraining according to their needs. Staff will work with youth to find a secondary opportunity if all “retraining” requirement are met. |                                      |
| 12:00pm             | Lunch provided – service sites invited to have lunch with youth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                      |
| 12:45pm             | All group activity surrounding Self sabotage, anxiety, comfort zone – examples, review of trainings and goals, highlighting opportunities, role plays                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                      |
| 1:45pm              | 10 minute break                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                      |
| 1:55pm              | Table discussions for the above topic and others will occur so that youth can receive guidance on areas they are nervous about that relate to their service site experience                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                      |
| 2:15pm              | Mock Service Site Fair                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                      |
| 2:40pm              | Chores                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                      |
| 2:55pm              | Closing circle                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                      |
| 3:00pm              | Dismiss                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                      |
| <b>Daily Notes:</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                      |

| <b>Wednesday</b> | <b>Activity</b>                     | <b>Team Members</b>           |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 9:00am           | Youth arrive at their service sites | Alicia, Bre, Darien, Kennedy, |

|                     |                                                                                 |                                           |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
|                     |                                                                                 | Nicole, Dan                               |
| 10:00am             | Staff conduct site visits to ensure youth arrived on time and ready for service |                                           |
| 2:00pm              | Staff conduct site visits to ensure that youth had no issues and feel supported |                                           |
| 3:00pm              | Youth leave service site                                                        |                                           |
| <b>Daily Notes:</b> |                                                                                 |                                           |
| <b>Thursday</b>     | <b>Activity</b>                                                                 | <b>Team Members</b>                       |
| 9:00am              | Youth arrive at their service sites                                             | Alicia, Bre, Darien, Kennedy, Nicole, Dan |
| 10:00am             | Staff conduct site visits to ensure youth arrived on time and ready for service |                                           |
| 2:00pm              | Staff conduct site visits to ensure that youth had no issues and feel supported |                                           |
| 3:00pm              | Youth leave service site                                                        |                                           |
| <b>Daily Notes:</b> |                                                                                 |                                           |

|               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                           |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| <b>Friday</b> | <b>Activity</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>Team Members</b>                       |
| 9:00am        | Morning Meeting and Team Building Activity – All SJ youth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Alicia, Bre, Darien, Kennedy, Nicole, Dan |
| 9:30am        | Worksheet surrounding experience on service site – will include projects, struggles, successes, proud moments, “ah ha” moments, skills learned and how it tied into classroom trainings<br>Each youth will report out their worksheet to the group and accept constructive feedback                                                                                                                                                    |                                           |
| 10:30am       | 10 minute break                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                           |
| 10:40am       | YWCA Presentation on Conflict Resolution and Healthy Relationships – youth will examine their relationships in relation to their potential to reach success. Youth will engage in role plays, watch YouTube videos and develop their own scenarios of unhealthy relationships that could interfere with their service site success.<br>Youth will take pictures with the presenters and throughout the activity so that youth can work |                                           |

|                     |                                                                                 |                                           |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
|                     | together to develop a personalized thank you card on Walgreens/Walmart.com      |                                           |
| 12:30pm             | Lunch – prepared by youth whose service site is food service at YB              |                                           |
| 1:00pm              | Youth will begin their Business and Entrepreneurship certification training     |                                           |
| 1:45pm              | 10 minute break                                                                 |                                           |
| 1:55pm              | Continue Business and Entrepreneurship certificate training                     |                                           |
| 2:30pm              | Email journal                                                                   |                                           |
| 2:40pm              | Chores                                                                          |                                           |
| 2:55pm              | Closing circle – Reminder of Saturday Service Project                           |                                           |
| 3:00pm              | Dismiss                                                                         |                                           |
| <b>Daily Notes:</b> |                                                                                 |                                           |
| <b>Week 6</b>       |                                                                                 |                                           |
| <b>Monday</b>       | <b>Activity</b>                                                                 | <b>Team Members</b>                       |
| 9:00am              | Youth arrive at their service sites                                             | Alicia, Bre, Darien, Kennedy, Nicole, Dan |
| 10:00am             | Staff conduct site visits to ensure youth arrived on time and ready for service |                                           |
| 2:00pm              | Staff conduct site visits to ensure that youth had no issues and feel supported |                                           |
| 3:00pm              | Youth leave service site                                                        |                                           |
| <b>Daily Notes:</b> |                                                                                 |                                           |
| <b>Tuesday</b>      | <b>Activity</b>                                                                 | <b>Team Members</b>                       |
| 9:00am              | Youth arrive at their service sites                                             | Alicia, Bre, Darien, Kennedy, Nicole, Dan |
| 10:00am             | Staff conduct site visits to ensure youth arrived on time and ready for service |                                           |
| 2:00pm              | Staff conduct site visits to ensure that youth had no issues and feel supported |                                           |
| 3:00pm              | Youth leave service site                                                        |                                           |
| <b>Daily Notes:</b> |                                                                                 |                                           |

|                     |                                                                                 |                                           |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
|                     |                                                                                 |                                           |
| <b>Wednesday</b>    | <b>Activity</b>                                                                 | <b>Team Members</b>                       |
| 9:00am              | Youth arrive at their service sites                                             | Alicia, Bre, Darien, Kennedy, Nicole, Dan |
| 10:00am             | Staff conduct site visits to ensure youth arrived on time and ready for service |                                           |
| 2:00pm              | Staff conduct site visits to ensure that youth had no issues and feel supported |                                           |
| 3:00pm              | Youth leave service site                                                        |                                           |
| <b>Daily Notes:</b> |                                                                                 |                                           |
|                     |                                                                                 |                                           |

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                           |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| <b>Thursday</b>     | <b>Activity</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Team Members</b>                       |
| 9:00am              | Youth arrive at their service sites                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Alicia, Bre, Darien, Kennedy, Nicole, Dan |
| 10:00am             | Staff conduct site visits to ensure youth arrived on time and ready for service                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                           |
| 2:00pm              | Staff conduct site visits to ensure that youth had no issues and feel supported                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                           |
| 3:00pm              | Youth leave service site                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                           |
| <b>Daily Notes:</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                           |
|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                           |
| <b>Friday</b>       | <b>Activity</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Team Members</b>                       |
| 9:00am              | Morning Meeting and Team Building activity all SJ youth                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Alicia, Bre, Darien, Kennedy, Nicole, Dan |
| 9:30am              | Worksheet surrounding experience on service site – will include projects, struggles, successes, proud moments, “ah ha” moments, skills learned and how it tied into classroom trainings<br>Each youth will report out their worksheet to the group and accept constructive feedback |                                           |
| 10:30am             | 10 minute break                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                           |
| 10:45am             | Attorney Chris Graham presentation on expungement. Youth will learn about juvenile charges verses adult charges and legal issues with disclosing on employment applications, costs and time                                                                                         |                                           |

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|                     | <p>associated with getting charges expunged and charges that can't be expunged as well as how they hinder employment opportunities. Youth will utilize article, "68 Million Need Not Apply" to formulate questions and have discussion.</p> <p>Youth will take pictures with the presenters and throughout the activity so that youth can work together to develop a personalized thank you card on Walgreens/Walmart.com</p> |  |
| 12:00pm             | Lunch – prepared by youth whose service site is food service at YB                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |
| 12:30pm             | Youth will begin their Business and Entrepreneurship certification training                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
| 1:30pm              | 10 minute break                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| 1:40pm              | Continue Business and Entrepreneurship certificate training                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
| 2:30pm              | Email journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
| 2:40pm              | Chores                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
| 2:55pm              | Closing circle – Reminder of Saturday service project                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| <b>Daily Notes:</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |

### Week 7

| <b>Monday</b>       | <b>Activity</b>                                                                 | <b>Team Members</b>                       |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 9:00am              | Youth arrive at their service sites                                             | Alicia, Bre, Darien, Kennedy, Nicole, Dan |
| 10:00am             | Staff conduct site visits to ensure youth arrived on time and ready for service |                                           |
| 2:00pm              | Staff conduct site visits to ensure that youth had no issues and feel supported |                                           |
| 3:00pm              | Youth leave service site                                                        |                                           |
| <b>Daily Notes:</b> |                                                                                 |                                           |
| <b>Tuesday</b>      | <b>Activity</b>                                                                 | <b>Team Members</b>                       |
| 9:00am              | Youth arrive at their service sites                                             | Alicia, Bre, Darien, Kennedy, Nicole, Dan |
| 10:00am             | Staff conduct site visits to ensure youth arrived on time and ready for service |                                           |
| 2:00pm              | Staff conduct site visits to ensure that youth had no issues and feel supported |                                           |
| 3:00pm              | Youth leave service site                                                        |                                           |

|                     |                                                                                 |                                           |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| <b>Daily Notes:</b> |                                                                                 |                                           |
| <b>Wednesday</b>    | <b>Activity</b>                                                                 | <b>Team Members</b>                       |
| 9:00am              | Youth arrive at their service sites                                             | Alicia, Bre, Darien, Kennedy, Nicole, Dan |
| 10:00am             | Staff conduct site visits to ensure youth arrived on time and ready for service |                                           |
| 2:00pm              | Staff conduct site visits to ensure that youth had no issues and feel supported |                                           |
| 3:00pm              | Youth leave service site                                                        |                                           |
| <b>Daily Notes:</b> |                                                                                 |                                           |

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                           |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| <b>Thursday</b>     | <b>Activity</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Team Members</b>                       |
| 9:00am              | Youth arrive at their service sites                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Alicia, Bre, Darien, Kennedy, Nicole, Dan |
| 10:00am             | Staff conduct site visits to ensure youth arrived on time and ready for service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                           |
| 2:00pm              | Staff conduct site visits to ensure that youth had no issues and feel supported                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                           |
| 3:00pm              | Youth leave service site                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                           |
| <b>Daily Notes:</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                           |
| <b>Friday</b>       | <b>Activity</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Team Members</b>                       |
| 9:00am              | Morning Meeting and Team Building activity all SJ youth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Alicia, Bre, Darien, Kennedy, Nicole, Dan |
| 9:30am              | Worksheet surrounding experience on service site – will include projects, struggles, successes, proud moments, “ah ha” moments, skills learned and how it tied into classroom trainings<br>Each youth will report out their worksheet to the group and accept constructive feedback<br>Youth will also develop a list of questions for the Employer Panel |                                           |
| 10:30am             | 10 minute break                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                           |
| 10:45am             | Employer Panel – Various employers will be invited to host “Real Talk” discussions with youth about employer expectations. Employer pet peeves, characteristics they seek in candidates, sure fire ways to get their application reviewed, disclosing criminal records, etc.                                                                              |                                           |



|                     |                                                                                                                                                                            |  |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|                     | Youth will take pictures with the presenters and throughout the activity so that youth can work together to develop a personalized thank you card on Walgreens/Walmart.com |  |
| 12:00pm             | Lunch – prepared by youth whose service site is food service at YB                                                                                                         |  |
| 12:30pm             | Youth will continue their Business and Entrepreneurship certification training                                                                                             |  |
| 1:30pm              | 10 minute break                                                                                                                                                            |  |
| 1:40pm              | Continue Business and Entrepreneurship certificate training                                                                                                                |  |
| 2:30pm              | Email journal                                                                                                                                                              |  |
| 2:40pm              | Chores                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
| 2:55pm              | Closing circle – Reminder of Saturday service project                                                                                                                      |  |
| <b>Daily Notes:</b> |                                                                                                                                                                            |  |

### Week 8

| <b>Monday</b>       | <b>Activity</b>                                                                 | <b>Team Members</b>                       |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 9:00am              | Youth arrive at their service sites                                             | Alicia, Bre, Darien, Kennedy, Nicole, Dan |
| 10:00am             | Staff conduct site visits to ensure youth arrived on time and ready for service |                                           |
| 2:00pm              | Staff conduct site visits to ensure that youth had no issues and feel supported |                                           |
| 3:00pm              | Youth leave service site                                                        |                                           |
| <b>Daily Notes:</b> |                                                                                 |                                           |
| <b>Tuesday</b>      | <b>Activity</b>                                                                 | <b>Team Members</b>                       |
| 9:00am              | Youth arrive at their service sites                                             | Alicia, Bre, Darien, Kennedy, Nicole, Dan |
| 10:00am             | Staff conduct site visits to ensure youth arrived on time and ready for service |                                           |
| 2:00pm              | Staff conduct site visits to ensure that youth had no issues and feel supported |                                           |
| 3:00pm              | Youth leave service site                                                        |                                           |
| <b>Daily Notes:</b> |                                                                                 |                                           |

|                     |                                                                                 |                                           |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
|                     |                                                                                 |                                           |
| <b>Wednesday</b>    | <b>Activity</b>                                                                 | <b>Team Members</b>                       |
| 9:00am              | Youth arrive at their service sites                                             | Alicia, Bre, Darien, Kennedy, Nicole, Dan |
| 10:00am             | Staff conduct site visits to ensure youth arrived on time and ready for service |                                           |
| 2:00pm              | Staff conduct site visits to ensure that youth had no issues and feel supported |                                           |
| 3:00pm              | Youth leave service site                                                        |                                           |
| <b>Daily Notes:</b> |                                                                                 |                                           |
|                     |                                                                                 |                                           |

|                     |                                                                                 |                                           |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
|                     |                                                                                 |                                           |
| <b>Thursday</b>     | <b>Activity</b>                                                                 | <b>Team Members</b>                       |
| 9:00am              | Youth arrive at their service sites                                             | Alicia, Bre, Darien, Kennedy, Nicole, Dan |
| 10:00am             | Staff conduct site visits to ensure youth arrived on time and ready for service |                                           |
| 2:00pm              | Staff conduct site visits to ensure that youth had no issues and feel supported |                                           |
| 3:00pm              | Youth leave service site                                                        |                                           |
| <b>Daily Notes:</b> |                                                                                 |                                           |
|                     |                                                                                 |                                           |
| <b>Friday</b>       | <b>Activity</b>                                                                 | <b>Team Members</b>                       |
| 9:00am              | Morning Meeting and Team Building activity all SJ youth                         | Alicia, Bre, Darien, Kennedy, Nicole, Dan |
| 9:30am              | Field Trip                                                                      |                                           |
| 10:30am             | 10 minute break                                                                 |                                           |
| 2:55pm              |                                                                                 |                                           |
| <b>Daily Notes:</b> |                                                                                 |                                           |
|                     |                                                                                 |                                           |

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Week 9

| Monday       | Activity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Team Members                              |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 9:00am       | Youth arrive at their service sites                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Alicia, Bre, Darien, Kennedy, Nicole, Dan |
| 10:00am      | Staff conduct site visits to ensure youth arrived on time and ready for service                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                           |
| 2:00pm       | Staff conduct site visits to ensure that youth had no issues and feel supported                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                           |
| 3:00pm       | Youth leave service site                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                           |
| Daily Notes: |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                           |
|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                           |
| Tuesday      | Activity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Team Members                              |
| 9:00am       | Youth arrive at their service sites – <b>LAST DAY ON SITE</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Alicia, Bre, Darien, Kennedy, Nicole, Dan |
| 10:00am      | Staff conduct site visits to ensure youth arrived on time and ready for service                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                           |
| 2:00pm       | Staff conduct site visits to ensure that youth had no issues and feel supported                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                           |
| 3:00pm       | Youth leave service site                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                           |
| Daily Notes: |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                           |
|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                           |
| Wednesday    | Activity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Team Members                              |
| 9:00am       | Morning Meeting and Team Building activity – all youth at YB                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Alicia, Bre, Darien, Kennedy, Nicole, Dan |
| 9:30am       | Worksheet surrounding experience on service site – will include projects, struggles, successes, proud moments, “ah ha” moments, skills learned and how it tied into classroom trainings<br>Each youth will report out their worksheet to the group and accept constructive feedback |                                           |
| 10:30am      | 10 minute break                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                           |
| 10:40am      | Youth work on portfolio building – include picture, email journals, assessments                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                           |
| 12:00pm      | Lunch – prepared by youth whose service site is food service at YB                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                           |
| 12:30pm      | Youth will continue their Business and Entrepreneurship certification training and resume’s                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                           |
| 1:30pm       | 10 minute break                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                           |

|                     |                                                                                                            |  |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| 1:40pm              | Continue Business and Entrepreneurship certificate training and resume's                                   |  |
| 2:30pm              | Email journal                                                                                              |  |
| 2:40pm              | Chores                                                                                                     |  |
| 2:55pm              | Closing circle – Reminder of Friday celebration and SJ funder/partner event and Thursday's mock interviews |  |
| 3:00pm              | Dismiss                                                                                                    |  |
| <b>Daily Notes:</b> |                                                                                                            |  |

| <b>Thursday</b>     | <b>Activity</b>                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>Team Members</b>                       |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 9:00am              | Morning Meeting and Team Building activity at YB – All SJ youth                                                                                                                         | Alicia, Bre, Darien, Kennedy, Nicole, Dan |
| 9:30am              | Mock interviews – youth will take pictures with interviewers to send a personalized thank you card                                                                                      |                                           |
| 11:30am             | Lunch – prepared by youth whose service site is food service at YB                                                                                                                      |                                           |
| 12:00pm             | Youth will finish their Business and Entrepreneurship certification training – print certificates from Everfi <a href="http://www.everfi.com/venture">http://www.everfi.com/venture</a> |                                           |
| 1:30pm              | 10 minute break                                                                                                                                                                         |                                           |
| 1:40pm              | Youth work on portfolio building – include picture, email journals, assessments, certificates and resume's                                                                              |                                           |
| 2:30pm              | Final email journal                                                                                                                                                                     |                                           |
| 2:45pm              | Chores                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                           |
| 3:00pm              | Set up for Friday's event                                                                                                                                                               |                                           |
| 4:00pm              | Closing circle – Reminder of Friday celebration and SJ funder/partner event                                                                                                             |                                           |
|                     | Dismiss                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                           |
| <b>Daily Notes:</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                           |

| <b>Friday</b> | <b>Activity</b>                                                  | <b>Team Members</b>                       |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 9:00am        | Morning Meeting and Team Building activity all SJ youth          | Alicia, Bre, Darien, Kennedy, Nicole, Dan |
| 9:30am        | Final touches for Friday celebration and SJ funder/partner event |                                           |
| 11:30pm       | Celebration                                                      |                                           |
| 1:00pm        | Chores                                                           |                                           |
| 2:55pm        | Closing circle – Reminder of Saturday pool party                 |                                           |
| 3:00pm        | Dismiss                                                          |                                           |



## Summer Jobs 2014 Update

### **Overview:**

54 youth applied for the YouthBuild Summer Jobs Program. 43 attended during orientation week (June 9<sup>th</sup> – 13<sup>th</sup>) and 39 youth were enrolled in YouthBuild Summer Jobs 2014. 100% of the program youth have obstacles such as teen parenting, dysfunctional living environments, educational deficiency and school disciplinary issues. Nearly 65% of the program youth are currently or have been involved with the criminal justice system. The summer jobs program provided 80 hours of classroom training focused on work readiness and success and an additional 190 hours of on the job training experience through internship sites. The cohort has completed approximately 6000 hours of service to date. Youth also shared their life journey with the group to create common bonds between one another and received training on healthy relationships and sexual harassment in the workplace through YWCA Stepping Stones.

### **Training Overview:**

All youth were assessed on their reading levels so that staff could identify youth that needed extra support during classroom activities. Youth also learned strategies that could enhance their literacy skills. Youth were trained and certified in OSHA for general industry and received their OSHA card. Youth were trained in workplace and mental math and workplace technology. Youth set up professional email accounts and were required to send reflective emails to staff during classroom training weeks. Youth completed professional skills self-assessments and designed goals for themselves to be completed by the end of the summer. Some of the goals included; become a positive leader, learn to adjust my attitude and become comfortable speaking in public and to authority figures.

Classroom activities emphasized:

- Teamwork for the workplace
- Workplace communication
- Workplace ethics
- Mock interviews (youth were interviewed by staff and other youth for practice)
- Elevator speeches
- Appropriate dress and appearance
- Self branding commercials
- Workplace scenarios
- Networking
- Professional phone skills

Additionally, youth facilitated classroom trainings on topics of interest to them that directly related to the workplace, participated in 2 practice interviews with Bloomington-Normal Human Resource Council and visited places of business to assess professionalism in actual workplaces.

### **Internship/Job Shadow Experiences:**

All youth completed an internal application for job shadow and internship experiences. Youth had to meet attendance and participation requirements to be placed in an internship. In addition, overall attitude and maturity was a consideration for external placement. Youth participated in experiences at the following worksites:

- Boys & Girls Club (office work and programming)
- Asta Care Center (pre-CNA work and activities)
- Sugar Creek Alzheimer Center (pre-CNA work and activities)
- Diamond Automotive
- A Master's Touch Hair Salon
- YWCA Childcare
- McLean County State's Attorney
- Mt. Moriah (maintenance and office work)
- Community Players Theatre
- WXRJ Radio Station
- Dakota Contractors
- Home Sweet Home Mission
- YBMC (front office, construction site and program assistant)
- Bloomington-Normal Barber College
- ISU – Technology Department
- Western Avenue – LINC
- U of I Extension
- Buddy's Landscape and Construction

### **Volunteer Service and Community Impact:**

Youth completed over 6000 hours of service to the community and have a 0% recidivism rate or new teen pregnancy rate since program start. Volunteer projects have been completed for the African American Forum, Special Olympics and Evergreen Village.

### **Incredibly Unique Experiences:**

Youth attended Shrek: The Musical, had a celebratory pool party sponsored by BPD and played BPD in an intense game of basketball. They brought zucchini from the YouthBuild community garden for the officers. Youth volunteered at Special Olympics and returned for a second day (on their own – without staff) because they had such an impactful experience. Youth have been requested by Special Olympics



to assist with the basketball tournament in March 2015 and received letters of appreciation from the administrative offices. One youth attended the ISU summer academy for 5 days/nights, built a robot and received a technology certification from ISU.

**Training = Practical Application:**

Several Summer Jobs youth have secured employment. Some employers are; Steak N Shake, McDonalds, Dollar Tree, Dunkin Doughnuts, Wendy's, Kroger, Vector Marketing, Burger King, Subway, Walmart, Taco Bell and several youth have been hired by Career Link for the Summer Youth Employment Program at \$9/hour through August 30<sup>th</sup> up to September 30<sup>th</sup>.

**Upcoming Experiences:**

Youth will be attending a Chicago Cubs game on July 30<sup>th</sup> sponsored by Illinois Mentor. Youth will be attending college tours on August 4<sup>th</sup> and 5<sup>th</sup>. Youth are volunteering at the Cultural Festival on August 2<sup>nd</sup> and the Bloomington Public Library on August 9<sup>th</sup> as well.



360 Wylie Drive, Suite 305  
Normal, IL 61761

Phone (309) 454-3898  
Fax (309) 454-3913

[www.youthbuildmcleancounty.org](http://www.youthbuildmcleancounty.org)

### Summer Jobs Overview

The Summer Jobs program will provide youth with exposure, training and hands on experience with jobs and college. The program runs from June 15<sup>th</sup> through August 14<sup>th</sup> from 9-3 Monday – Friday and various times on Saturday dependent upon the service projects.

Youth will participate in the following:

- College Visits
- Classroom training in the following areas:
  - Soft and professional skills
  - Email etiquette
  - Business and entrepreneurship
  - Networking
  - Conflict management and resolution
  - OSHA and workplace safety
- Professional luncheons (ISU and Medici thus far)
- Career assessments
- Career panels
- Weekly speakers
- Certificates in:
  - Business and entrepreneurship
  - Workplace Safety
  - Healthy Workplace Relationships/Boundaries
- Speaker Series
  - BPD – Juvenile Crime Stats
  - YWCA Stepping Stones – Workplace Relationships/Boundaries
  - Chris Graham – Expungement
  - Multiple Employers – Panel entitled *How to Get and Keep the Job!*
  - Professional Appearance (two youth will get a makeover)
- Volunteer Service and Internship Fair
  - Youth will meet with multiple nonprofit entities and businesses to market themselves to gain 4 week internships
- Volunteer Service Hours
  - Youth will participate in 150-300 service hours

It is YouthBuild's™ mission to offer young people a once in a lifetime opportunity to build their futures and their communities through: education, leadership development, job training, and the rehabilitation and production of affordable housing, while keeping a profound respect for, and a commitment to a real partnership with youth.

- AmeriCorps Scholarship
  - 8 youth will be eligible to earn a \$1200 scholarship for college or trade school through AmeriCorps. This opportunity is based on the number of hours the
  - youth complete. Eligible youth must be committed to completing a minimum of 300 volunteer hours.
- Volunteer Projects
  - MARC Center
  - Community Action
  - YWCA – Track and field day for elementary kids
  - Juneteenth – African American Forum
  - Back Pack Alliance
- Resume building
- Submission of application and resumes to employers

It is YouthBuild's™ mission to offer young people a once in a lifetime opportunity to build their futures and their communities through: education, leadership development, job training, and the rehabilitation and production of affordable housing, while keeping a profound respect for, and a commitment to a real partnership with youth.



**CITY OF**  
*Bloomington* **ILLINOIS**  
**CONSENT AGENDA ITEM NO. 7J**

FOR COUNCIL: July 13<sup>th</sup>, 2015

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of approving a Text Amendment to Chapter 35, Section 30 of the City Code pertaining to fingerprint requests.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** The Text Amendment to Chapter 35, Section 30 of the City Code pertaining to fingerprint requests be approved.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal (1) Financially sound City providing quality basic services.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective (1d.) City Services delivered in the most cost-effective, efficient manner.

**BACKGROUND:** For several years, the police department has provided fingerprinting services for various purposes to community. The current ordinance states services are available Monday through Friday, from 7:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. at a cost of \$10.00 per card. The proposed ordinance makes the following primary changes to the Code as it now stands:

1. Increase from \$10.00 to \$15.00 per card. This increase is more representative of the cost incurred for staff time to process fingerprints (takes approximately 15 to 20 minutes). Fingerprints are done by police officers only, and predominantly it is the desk supervisor. The approximate average of the last three years revenue from fingerprinting fees was \$6,100.00 (about 610 cards) per year, actual average staff cost is approximately \$11,990.00 per year, a difference of \$5890.00. Currently, average revenue is about 51% less than estimated annual cost. With the fee increase, projected annual revenue will be about \$9150, still about 24% less than the actual cost to provide the service. In comparison, a few private businesses in town offer fingerprinting services at a higher cost ranging from \$29.00-\$75.00, almost 100 to 500 percent more.

2. Allows the police department to set the hours this service is provided based on need and staffing. Currently, the department has a broad range of hours in which fingerprint services are conducted. The present ordinance limits this time to the day shift Monday through Friday, 7a-3p, though we still provide the service on evenings. The current hours do not account for shift change and other logistics associated with providing the service. The police department is seeking the ability to set the hours and days on an as needed basis to assure staffing and availability to the citizens. The department intends to provide services on a set number of days and hours occurring both during the day and the evening. Initial proposal will be to offer services Tuesdays and Thursdays from noon to 6pm. This allows for both day and evening hours, a convenience for citizens and permits planning by the department to provide the service without routinely having citizens wait for an available officer. This initial offering will be evaluated and adjusted as needed based on demand trends.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** Not Applicable

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** Based on the average of 610 cards per year, an additional \$5.00 would bring in approximately \$3,050.00 additional revenue annually.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Kenneth Bays, Assistant Chief of Police

Reviewed by: Kenneth Bays, Assistant Chief of Police

Financial & Budgetary review by: Chris Tomerlin, Budget Analyst

Legal review by: Jeffery R. Jurgens, Corporation Counsel

Recommended by:



David A. Hales  
City Manager

**Attachments:**

- Text Amendment

Motion: The Text Amendment to Chapter 35, Section 30 of the City Code pertaining to fingerprint requests be approved.

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by: \_\_\_\_\_

|                    | Aye | Nay | Other |                  | Aye | Nay | Other |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-------|------------------|-----|-----|-------|
| Alderman Black     |     |     |       | Alderman Painter |     |     |       |
| Alderman Fruin     |     |     |       | Alderman Sage    |     |     |       |
| Alderman Hauman    |     |     |       | Alderman Schmidt |     |     |       |
| Alderman Lower     |     |     |       | Alderman Buragas |     |     |       |
| Alderman Mwilambwe |     |     |       |                  |     |     |       |
|                    |     |     |       | Mayor Renner     |     |     |       |

ORDINANCE NO. 2015-\_\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING BLOOMINGTON  
CITY CODE CHAPTER 35 Section 30-Fingerprint Requests

BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Bloomington, Illinois:

SECTION 1. That Bloomington City Code Chapter 35, Section 30, shall be and the same is hereby amended to read as follows (additions are indicating by underlining; deletions are indicated by strikeouts):

SEC. 30 FINGERPRINT REQUESTS.

The Bloomington Police Department will in the manner provided in this Section honor requests from persons to be fingerprinted and to have fingerprint cards prepared for them. Such requests will be honored at times to be set by the Police Department. ~~Monday—Friday, 7:00 a.m. —3:00 p.m.~~ A fee shall be charged in the amount of \$15.00 ~~\$10.00~~ per fingerprint card. The Chief of Police is authorized to waive this fee with respect to cards prepared at the request of a law enforcement agency, private security agency or military organization of the United States or State of Illinois.

SECTION 2. That except as provided herein, the Bloomington City Code, as amended, shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 3. The City Clerk shall be, and she is hereby directed and authorized to publish this Ordinance in pamphlet form as provided by law.

SECTION 4. This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to the authority granted to the City as a home rule unit by Article VII, Section 6 of the 1970 Illinois Constitution.

SECTION 5. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately upon passage and approval.

PASSED this 13th day of July, 2015.

APPROVED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of July, 2015.

**CITY OF BLOOMINGTON**

**ATTEST**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Karen Schmidt, Mayor Pro-Tem

\_\_\_\_\_  
T. Renee Gooderham, Deputy City Clerk

**APPROVED AS TO FORM**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeffery R. Jurgens, Corporate Counsel



## CONSENT AGENDA ITEM NO. 7K

FOR COUNCIL: July 13, 2015

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of adoption of an ordinance for Case No. PS-02-15 Petition requesting approval of a Reinstated and Amended Preliminary Plan for Wittenberg Woods at Prairie Vista Phase 4, for the property located northwest of Morris Avenue and Lutz Road, consisting of approximately 14.94 acres.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** Adopt an ordinance for Case PS-02-15 for the Amendment of a Reinstated and Amended Preliminary Plan for Wittenberg Woods at Prairie Vista Phase 4, for the property described in the "Description of the Property".

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** The amended preliminary plan is linked to Goal 3, Grow the Local Economy and Objective A, Retention and growth of current local businesses.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** The reinstated and amended preliminary plan will facilitate the objective of retention of local businesses. This includes the developer as well as the building trades that will be associated with building new homes.

**BACKGROUND:**

The preliminary plan approved for Wittenberg Woods has expired and must be reinstated before this new phase can be developed. Phases 1-3 have been developed as a single and two-family subdivision. In this phase 4 the developer intends to build only single-family homes even though two-family and single-family homes were initially planned. The proposed new lots have been modified for the single-family homes. Therefore in addition to the reinstatement the plan is also being amended. There will be no change to the location of city streets. Bach Drive will connect to Wirsing Way and Handel Drive to Lutz Road. If approved the plan would be valid for three years before expiring.

The plan provides for access to a future park through an outlot along Handel Drive. Access to the park from the north is at the south end of Wirsing Way and through a trail on the west end of the existing Wittenberg subdivision.

**PLANNING COMMISSION**

This case was before the Planning Commission for a public hearing and review on June 24, 2015. Planning staff explained the proposed changes. The developer's engineer explained how the density will decrease. He stated Lutz Road is more than capable to handle the increase in traffic. He also explained how construction traffic may be able to exit directly to Morris Avenue. He explained the punch list items will be completed. The city engineer described how much of the new traffic will not be accessing Lutz Road. He also a study for improving Lutz Road is nearing completion and will recommend improvements.

No one spoke in opposition to the petition. Two citizens commented about drainage, the park, improving Lutz Road and the need to look forward at the whole picture. Written comments had also been provided to the Planning Commission concerning construction and other traffic, the dumping of construction debris and waste, improvements to Lutz Road



Staff recommended to the Planning Commission approval condition upon complying with minor modifications to notes on the plan. The developer's engineer indicated the notes have been corrected. The Planning Commission recommended approval by a vote of 8-0. This recommendation is consistent with staff's position.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:**

Public notice was published in the Pantagraph in accordance with City Code. In accordance with the Zoning Code (Ordinance No. 2006-137), courtesy copies of the Public Notice were mailed to approximately 94 property owners within 500 feet. In addition, public notice/identification signs were posted on the property.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:**

If the reinstated and amended preliminary plan is approved, there should be an increase in property and sales taxes for the city as the site is developed.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Mark Woolard, City Planner

Reviewed by: Tom Dabareiner, Director of Community Development

Financial & Budgetary review by: Chris Tomerlin, Budget Analyst

Legal review by: Jeffery R. Jurgens, Corporation Counsel

Recommended by:



David A. Hales  
City Manager

**Attachments:**

- Preliminary Plan
- Ordinance
- Planning Commission Report for 6-24-15
- Planning Commission Minutes for 6-24-15
- Location Map
- Site Plan
- Aerial Photograph
- Map with Neighboring Properties Notified
- List of Property Owners and Residents Notified
- Emails from Neighbors

---

Motion: Adopt an ordinance for Case PS-02-15 for the Amendment of a Reinstated and Amended Preliminary Plan for Wittenberg Woods at Prairie Vista Phase 4, for the property described in the "Description of the Property".

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_

Seconded by: \_\_\_\_\_

|                  | Aye | Nay | Other |                    | Aye | Nay | Other |
|------------------|-----|-----|-------|--------------------|-----|-----|-------|
| Alderman Black   |     |     |       | Alderman Mwilambwe |     |     |       |
| Alderman Hauman  |     |     |       | Alderman Sage      |     |     |       |
| Alderman Fruin   |     |     |       | Alderman Schmidt   |     |     |       |
| Alderman Lower   |     |     |       | Alderman Buragas   |     |     |       |
| Alderman Painter |     |     |       |                    |     |     |       |
|                  |     |     |       | Mayor Renner       |     |     |       |

[illegible]

To: The Honorable Mayor and City Council of the City of Bloomington, Illinois.

Now come(s) Wittenberg II LLC  
hereinafter referred to as your Petitioner(s) respectfully representing and requesting as follows:

1. That your petitioner(s) is (are) interested as Owners in the premises hereinafter in Exhibit(s) A attached hereto and made a part hereof to be known by this reference;
2. That your Petitioner(s) seek(s) approval of the Preliminary Plan for a subdivision of said premises to be known and described as Wittenberg Woods at Prairie Vista Subdivision which Preliminary Plan is attached hereto and made a part hereof;
3. That your Petitioner(s) also seek(s) approval of the following exemptions or variations from the provisions of Chapter 24, of the Bloomington City Code:

WHEREFORE, your Petitioner(s) pray(s) that the Preliminary Plan for the  
Wittenberg Woods at Prairie Vista Subdivision submitted herewith be  
 approved with the exemptions or variations as requested herein.

Respectfully submitted,

Mark Fetzer, Vice Chairman  
Hundman Management, LLC  
Manager for Wittenberg, II, LLC

**ORDINANCE NO 2015 - \_\_\_\_\_**

**AN ORDINANCE APPROVING THE PRELIMINARY PLAN OF THE  
WITTENBERG WOODS AT PRAIRIE VISTA SUBDIVISION**

WHEREAS, there was heretofore filed with the City Clerk of the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois, a petition for approval of the Preliminary Plan of Wittenberg Woods at Prairie Vista Subdivision, legally described in Exhibit(s) A attached hereto and made a part hereof by this reference;

WHEREAS, said Petition requests the following exemptions or variations from the provisions of the Bloomington City Code, 1960, as amended; and

WHEREAS, said Petition is valid and sufficient and conforms to the requirements of the statutes in such cases made and the Preliminary Plan attached to said Petition was prepared in compliance with the requirements of the Bloomington City Code except for said requested exemptions and/or variations; and

WHEREFORE, said exemptions and/or variations are reasonable and in keeping with the intent of the Land Subdivision code, Chapter 24 of the Bloomington City Code, 1960, as amended.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois:

1. That the Preliminary Plan of the Wittenberg Woods at Prairie Vista Subdivision and any and all requested exemptions and/or variations be, and the same is hereby approved.
2. That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effective as the time of its passage on this 13<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2015.

**CITY OF BLOOMINGTON**

**ATTEST**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Karen Schmidt, Mayor Pro-Tem

\_\_\_\_\_  
T. Renee Gooderham, Deputy Clerk

**APPROVED AS TO FORM**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeffery R. Jurgens, Corporation Counsel

### Description of Property

Outlot 2 in McBurney Addition to Bloomington in the N1/2 of the S1/2 of the NW1/4 of the SE1/4 of Section 17, EXCEPT the North 86 feet thereof, the S1/2 of the S1/2 of the NW1/4 of the SE1/4 of Section 17, EXCEPT the North 265 feet of the East 331 feet thereof, and a part of the SW1/4 of the SE1/4 of Section 17, all in Township 23 North, Range 2 East of the Third Principal Meridian, McLean County, Illinois, more particularly described as follows: Commencing at the northwest corner of Outlot 2 in McBurney Addition to Bloomington, according to the Plat thereof recorded as Document No. 87-23490 in the McLean County Recorder of Deeds Office; thence S.01°-30'-58"E. 86.04 feet on the west line of said Outlot 2 to the Point of Beginning; thence S.89°-50'-46"E. 637.26 feet parallel with the north line of said Outlot 2; thence S.89°-59'-08"E. 466.89 feet parallel with the north line of said Outlot 2 to the east line of said Outlot 2; thence S.01°-22'-04"E. 243.89 feet to the southeast corner of said Outlot 2; thence N.89°-48'-22"W. 91.00 feet on the south line of said Outlot 2 to the northwest corner of the North 265 feet of the East 331 feet of the S1/2 of the S1/2 of the NW1/4 of the SE1/4 of Section 17; thence S.01°-21'-52"E. 265.00 feet to the southwest corner of the North 265 feet of the East 331 feet of the S1/2 of the S1/2 of the NW1/4 of the SE1/4 of said Section 17; thence S.89°-48'-22"E. 331.00 feet to the southeast corner of the North 265 feet of the East 331 feet of the S1/2 of the S1/2 of the NW1/4 of the SE1/4 of said Section 17; thence S.01°-21'-52"E. 758.75 feet on the east line of the NW1/4 of the SE1/4 of said Section 17 and the east line of the SW1/4 of the SE1/4 of said Section 17; thence S.87°-22'-45"W. 231.99 feet; thence S.01°-21'-52"E. 202.80 feet parallel with said east line of the SW1/4 of the SE1/4 of Section 17; thence S.89°-54'-17"E. 232.00 feet parallel with the south line of the SW1/4 of the SE1/4 of said Section 17 to the east line of said SW1/4 of the SE1/4 of Section 17; thence S.01°-21'-52"E. 406.00 feet to the southeast corner of the SW1/4 of the SE1/4 of said Section 17; thence N.89°-57'-17"W. 1339.12 feet to the southwest corner of the SE1/4 of said Section 17; thence N.01°-30'-58"W. 1888.94 feet on the west line of the SE1/4 of said Section 17 to the Point of Beginning, containing 53.66 acres, more or less, with assumed bearings given for description purposes only.

The property which is the subject of this Amended Preliminary Plan contains 14.94 acres, more or less.

**CITY OF BLOOMINGTON**  
**REPORT FOR THE PLANNING COMMISSION**  
**JUNE 10, 2015**

| <b>SUBJECT:</b>                                         | <b>TYPE:</b>                                                                                               | <b>SUBMITTED BY:</b>         |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| PS-02-15<br>Northwest of Morris Avenue<br>and Lutz Road | Reinstatement and Amended<br>Preliminary Plan for Wittenberg Woods<br>at Prairie Vista Phase 4 Subdivision | Mark Woolard<br>City Planner |

**REQUEST**

The petitioner is seeking a Reinstatement and an Amendment to Preliminary Plan for Wittenberg Woods at Prairie Vista Phase 4 Subdivision.

**NOTICE**

The application has been filed in conformance with applicable procedural and public notice requirements.

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

Owner and Applicant: Wittenberg II, LLC.

**PROPERTY INFORMATION**

Existing Zoning: R-1C, Single-Family Residence District, R-2, Mixed Residence District,  
S-2 Public Lands and Institutions

Existing Land Use: Vacant land and a detention basin

**Surrounding Zoning and Land Uses**

Zoning

North: R-1C, Single-Family Residence District

South: R-1, Single-Family Residential (County)

East: R-1C, Single-Family Residence District

East: R-2, Mixed Residence District

West: R-2, Mixed Residence District

West: S-2, Public Lands and Institutions District

Land Uses

North: Single-Family Residences

South: Single-Family Residence

East: Vacant

East: Vacant

West: Single-Family Residence

West: Senior Housing

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

The petitioner is seeking approval of a reinstatement and an Amended Preliminary Plan for Wittenberg Woods at Prairie Vista Phase 4. Wittenberg Woods has been developed as a single and two-family subdivision. The developer intends to build single-family homes even though two-family homes was initially planned. There will be no change to the location of city streets with Bach Drive connecting to Wirsing Way and Handel Drive connecting to Lutz Road. If approved the plan would be valid for three years before expiring.

**ANALYSIS**

This report is based on the following documents, which are on file with the Community Development Department:

1. Petition for Reinstatement and Amended Preliminary Plan
2. Preliminary Plan for Wittenberg Woods Prairie Vista Phase 4
3. Aerial photograph

**Compliance with the Comprehensive Plan**

The property is designated low/medium density residential and conservation/recreation in the Comprehensive Plan. These designations are consistent with the petitioner's intended uses.

**Site Layout and Design**

The existing layout is consistent with the previously approved plan. Both of the R-2 and the R-1C zones allow single-family residences, however note number 2 needs to be changed to reflect the lots that have the R-2 zoning. The plan provides for access via outlot 165 from the homes along Handle Drive to the future park to the west. Access to the park from the north is at the south end of Wirsing Way and through a trail on the west end of the existing Wittenberg subdivision. Engineering comments are attached.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:**

Staff recommends the Planning Commission pass a motion recommending that the City Council approve the Reinstatement and Amended Preliminary Plan for Wittenberg Woods at Prairie Vista Phase 4, for the property located northwest of Morris Avenue and Lutz Road in Case PS-02-15, condition upon note number 2 be changed to reflect the R-2 zoning, and compliance with the engineering comments.

Respectfully submitted,

Mark Woolard  
City Planner



**UNAPPARVED MINUTES  
BLOOMINGTON PLANNING COMMISSION  
REGULAR MEETING  
WEDNESDAY, JUNE 24, 2015, 4:00 P.M.  
COUNCIL CHAMBERS, CITY HALL  
109 EAST OLIVE STREET, BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS**

**MEMBERS PRESENT:** Mr. Balmer, Mr. Cornell, Mr. Pearson, Mr. Protzman, Ms. Schubert, Mr. Scritchlow, Mr. Stanczak, Mr. Suess

**MEMBERS ABSENT:** Mr. Barnett

**OTHERS PRESENT:** Mr. Tom Dabareiner, Community Development Director  
Mr. Kevin Kothe, City Engineer  
Ms. Vasu Pinnamaraju, Executive Director of McLean County Regional Planning Commission  
Ms. Jennifer Sicks, Transportation Planner  
Mr. Mark Woolard, City Planner

**CALL TO ORDER:** Chairman Stanczak called the meeting to order at 4:01 P.M.

**ROLL CALL:** Mr. Woolard called the roll. A quorum was present.

**PUBLIC COMMENT:** None

**REGULAR AGENDA:**

**PS-02-15 Public hearing and review on the petition submitted by Wittenberg II, LLC, requesting the approval of a Reinstated and Amended Preliminary Plan for Wittenberg Woods at Prairie Vista Phase 4, for the property located northwest of Morris Avenue and Lutz Road, consisting of approximately 14.94 acres.**

Chairman Stanczak introduced the case. Mr. Woolard identified the preliminary plan's location, the adjacent zoning and land uses. He explained the petition is consistent with the previously approved plan, there are no new streets and their locations are not changing. The two-dwelling lots are being converted to single-family and the overall density is being reduced. Lot 165 will provide access to a park. He said staff recommends approval condition upon notes being corrected which pertained to the zoning and the phases.

Chairman Stanczak opened the public hearing. Mr. Neil Finlen, Farnsworth Group, 2709 McGraw Drive, was sworn in. He stated there were 58 dwelling units including 50 duplexes and eight single-family dwellings. Now there are 32 single-family homes so they are going down in density and traffic. The change to the notes have been made. The park/detention area will be dedicated immediately with the first final plat. The punch list items will be addressed with the construction. The debris at the end of the street has been cleaned up. He said with a worst case scenario and all of the home traffic coming out to Lutz Road they would generate about 300 vehicles per day. This is fraction of what Lutz Road can hold. He explained they are requesting this because the plat has timed out and they are not changing the street configuration. He said with Lutz Road it is best that this goes forward because there are fees associated with the

development pertaining to adjacent road costs. He said they would love to take the construction traffic through the closest route but some of that will depend on how Lutz Road will hold up. There is the possibility of coming off Morris. He explained fortunately most of the infrastructure is already installed enabling less construction traffic.

Mr. Kothe stated the engineering comments are minor and the plan is as presented before. Traffic can be accommodated on Lutz Road. The likelihood is that about half of the traffic will go to the north and half to the south. People would more likely go out through the existing subdivision. The construction traffic may want to come off Morris. The punch list will be addressed once they get a contractor on site. Although there are no funds to improve the park at least it will then be owned by the city. Up to this point it is not under the control of the city. The substandard road fee is required. The city has undertaken a feasibility study which is nearing completion. He explained there will be recommendations from it as to incremental improvements to Lutz Road.

Chairman Stanczak asked for anyone present in opposition to the petition and no one spoke. He then asked if there was anyone present who had comments or questions. Don Shields, 804 Witten Woods Dr., was sworn in. He stated that he looks at the piles of dirt every morning and asked what is the proposed time to develop that cul-de-sac? He asked how is the drainage anticipated and when the lots are developed what water will he face in his back yard? Mr. Finlen stated there is no construction in that area for this project. He said the drainage problems, a cleanup and the dirt pile can be taken care of.

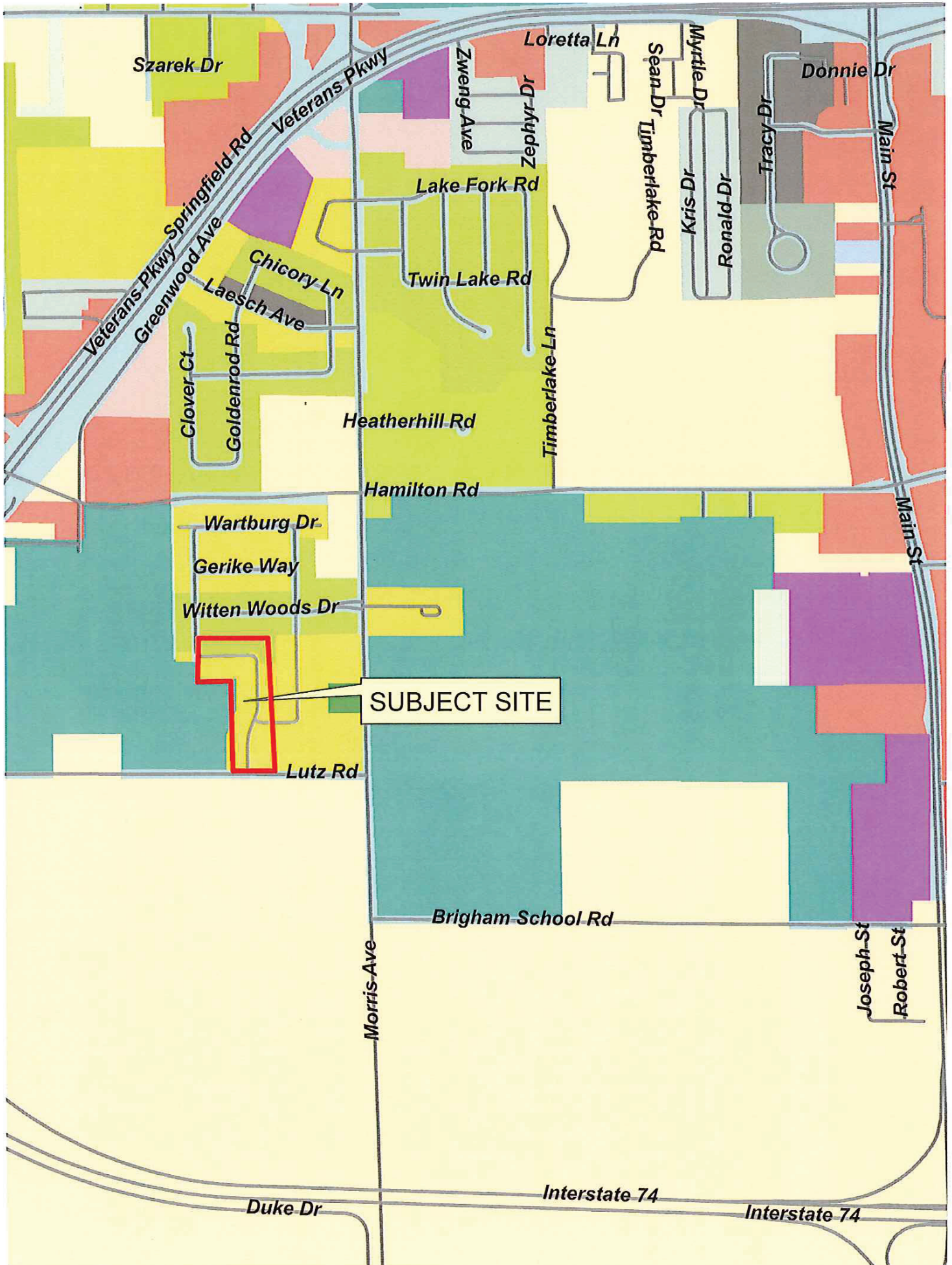
Laura Baly, 601 Lutz Road, was sworn in. She stated when Wittenberg Woods was annexed Luther oaks did not exist. When there was a request to build Luther Oaks, the Planning Commission advised that Lutz Road be upgraded as it did not meet standards. The City Council authorized the building of Luther Oaks without stipulating who is responsible to improve Lutz Road. The subdivision will have a street that will intersect with Lutz Road with curbs and gutter where Lutz Road does not such. Lutz Road is on the street master plan. She is pleased to hear the developer will be completing the punch list. People moved in with the assumption that the park would be there and she is glad the city will take ownership. She would like the Commission to be forward looking and look at the whole picture. Look at the effect on Lutz Road, the park property, the drainage factor mentioned and make sure we do it right the first time.

Chairman Stanczak asked if there was anyone else to speak and no one spoke. He closed the public hearing.

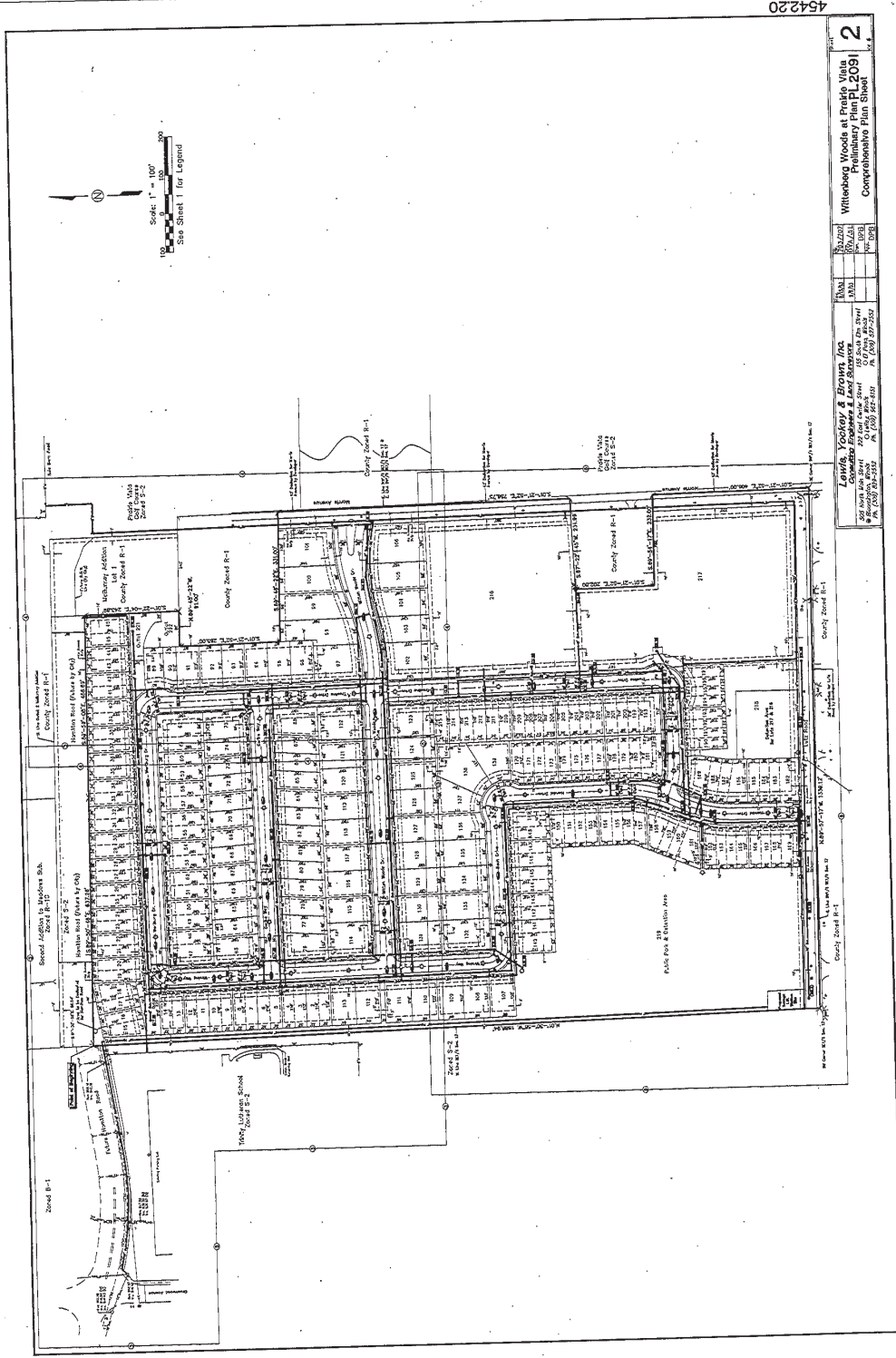
There was discussion on having the punch list completion as a condition of approval. Engineering will not sign off until the punch list is completed. Mr., Finlen stated as the project construction begins it will all be done at once. The commissioners agreed there was no reason for the stipulation.

Mr. Balmer moved to recommend approval of the petition. Mr. Pearson seconded the motion which passed by a vote of 8 to 0 with the following votes being cast on roll call: Mr. Balmer-yes; Mr. Scritchlow-yes; Mr. Pearson-yes; Mr. Cornell-yes; Mr. Suess-yes, Mr. Protzman-yes; Ms. Schubert-yes; Mr. Stanczak-yes.

# LOCATION MAP WITTENBERG WOODS PRELIMINARY PLAN



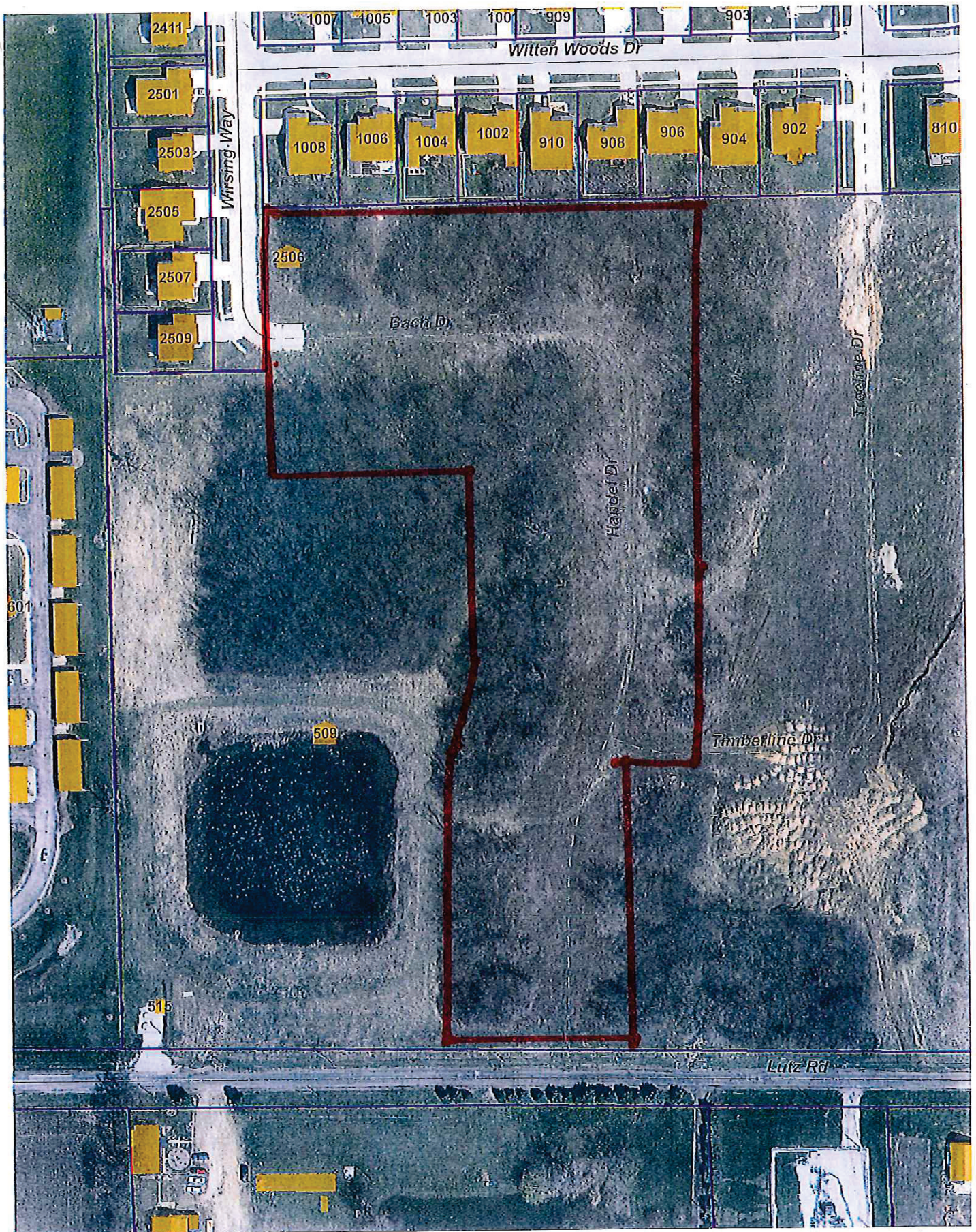
# INITIAL OVERALL PRELIMINARY PLAN FOR WITTENBERG WOODS



454220

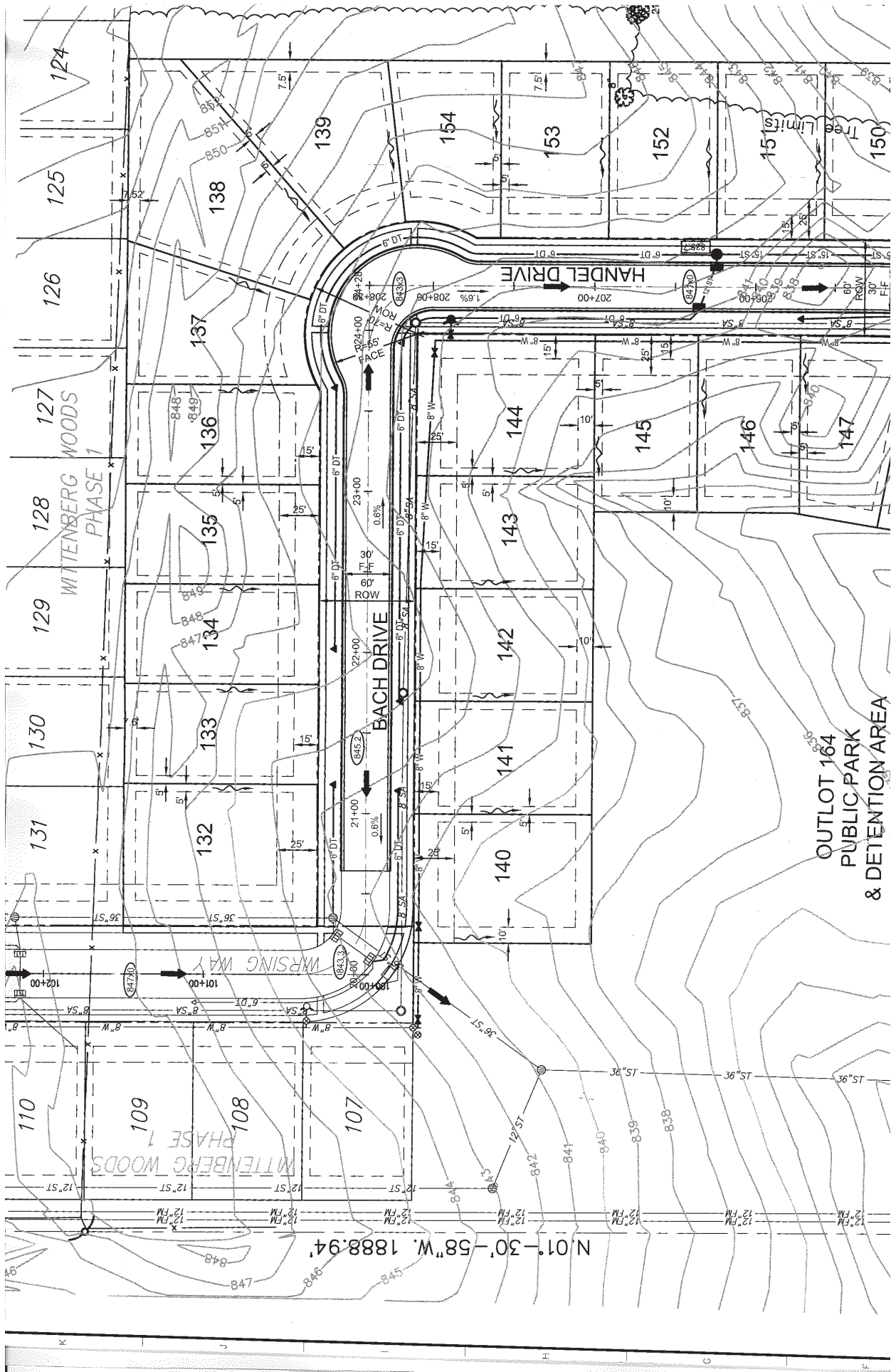


# AERIAL PHOTO WITTENBERG WOODS REINSTATED PRELIMINARY PLAN





REINSTATED PRELIMINARY PLAN FOR WITTENBERG WOODS NORTH PORTION

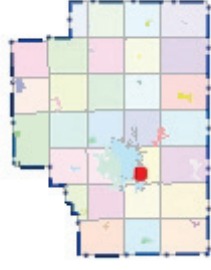
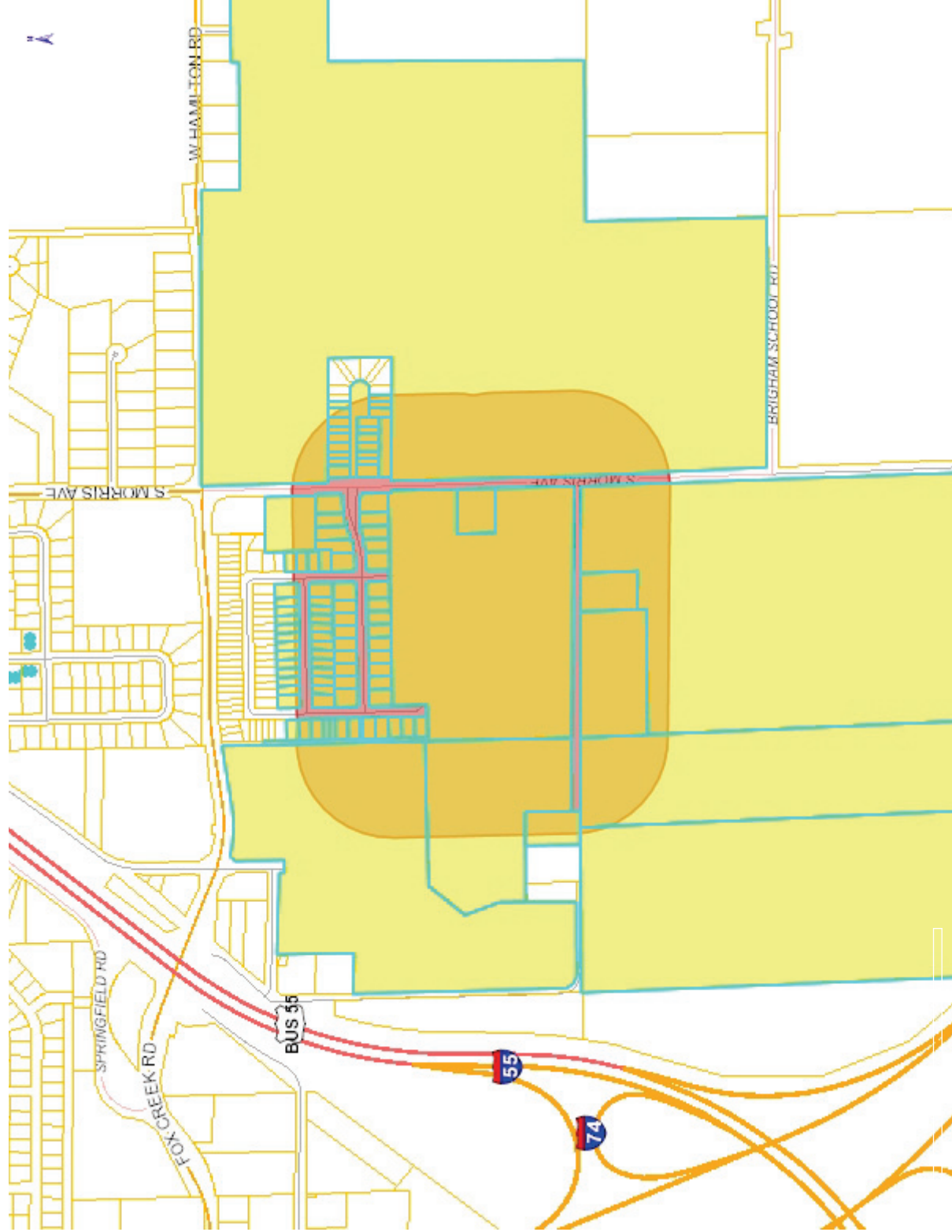


**BENCHMARK:  
SPIKE IN UTILITY POLE**





# Parcels Where Owners Notified of Hearing for Wittenburg Woods



- Legend**
- Parcels
  - Condo\_Improve
  - Interstates
  - US\_Highways
  - State\_Highways
  - County\_Highways
  - Minor\_Arterial
  - Major\_Collector
  - Minor\_Collector
  - Local\_Road\_Street
  - Railroad
  - County

Notes

## PROPERTY OWNERS NOTIFIED

RONALD D KIESER  
% JOSEPH KIESER 2303 BLOOMINGDALE RD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61705-9176

WITTENBERG II LLC  
% LARRY HUNDMAN 405 N HERSHEY RD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-3577

ROBERT L. & VICKIE S. STEEGE  
10 Prairie Vista Ct  
Bloomington, IL 61704-8903

GREGORY & ANDREA WYNN  
1001 GERIKE WAY  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-8700

GARY G & LINDA BASSANI BRUCKER  
1001 WITTEN WOODS DR  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-8601

CHASE M & KARI L FILLINGHAM  
1002 GERIKE WAY  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-8700

LISA A KUSTER  
1002 WITTEN WOODS  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

JACK D & ROSEMARY T DANAHER  
1003 GERIKE WAY  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

STEPHEN & KIRA PLUHAR  
1003 WITTEN WOODS DR  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-8601

JOHN & DONNA DETERTS  
1004 GERIKE WAY  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-8700

YAW & ANGELA OPOKU-AGYEMANG  
1004 Witten Woods Dr  
Bloomington, IL 61704-8765

BENJAMIN J SCEGCEL  
1005 Gerike Way  
Bloomington, IL 61704-8700

MICHAEL A PIETSCH  
1005 WITTEN WOODS DR  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-8601

AUGUST & BETTE J BERNING  
1006 WHITTENWOODS  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

MARY L & ERICA NICOLE HUNTER HUNTER  
1007 GERIKE WAY  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-8700

MICHAEL E & MICHELLE L FRYER  
1007 Witten Woods Dr  
Bloomington, IL 61704-8601

VELTIN & JUDY BOUDREAUX  
1008 WITTEN WOODS DRIVE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

KYLE N & REBECCA L BOUNDS  
1009 GERIKE WAY  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

TIMOTHY R VERNON  
1010 GERIKE WAY  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-8700

ELDON BREWER  
1011 Gerike Way  
Bloomington, IL 61704-8700

CRISTIN & DAVID WEBER  
1012 GERIKE WAY  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-8700

BRENT D & ELIZABETH M HELLEWELL  
1013 GERIKE WAY  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-8700

CITY OF BLOOMINGTON  
109 E OLIVE ST  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-5217

DARRELL D. & MELANIE RUST  
12 PRAIRIE VISTA COURT  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

JESSE R & SUSAN A SMART  
13 PRAIRIE VISTA CT  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-8903

Lori R Brenneman  
14 Prairie Vista Ct  
Bloomington, IL 61704-8903

GUY C. & RUTH ANN FRAKER  
16 Prairie Vista Ct  
Bloomington, IL 61704-8903

JOHN & LEE ANN FOUERT  
17 Prairie Vista Ct  
Bloomington, IL 61704-8903

KEVIN & KAREN KOPP  
18 Prairie Vista Ct  
Bloomington, IL 61704-8903

MICHAEL J & JILL E MADDEN  
19 PRAIRIE VISTA CT  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-8903

% AMEREN SERVICES ILLINOIS POWER CO  
1901 CHOUTEAU AVE PO BOX 66149  
SAINT LOUIS, MO 63166-6149

ROBERT M REARDON  
20 PRAIRIE VISTA CT  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-8903

MARGARET C PRATT  
22 Prairie Vista Ct  
Bloomington, IL 61704-8903

MICHAEL KALISH  
23 PRAIRIE VISTA CT  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-8903

JONI MARIE ROBERTS  
2305 S MORRIS AVE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

GREG & SARAH PATTEN  
2310 TREELINE DR  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-7203

DOUGLAS C MYERS  
2312 TREELINE DRIVE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

DEAN BARTGES  
24 PRAIRIE VISTA CT  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

VILLAGE OF PRAIRIE VISTA LLC  
2401 E EMPIRE ST STE B  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-8222

PAMELA SCHUELLER  
2402 TREELINE DRIVE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

TRAVIS PILCHARD  
2404 TREELINE DR  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701

ELIZABETH KINDER  
2407 S MORRIS AVE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-8620

VERNON L SCHROF  
2409 WIRSING WAY  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-9208

MICHAEL & BRANDI REECE  
2411 WIRSING WAY  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-9208

KATHERINE RIGG  
2501 WIRSING WAY  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-9209

STEPHEN R CROWLEY  
2503 WIRSING WAY  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-9209

JIM OTT  
2505 WIRSING WAY  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-9209

BENJAMIN & ANDREA MARQUARDT  
2507 WIRSING WAY  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-9209

DEVON MCCUMBER  
2509 WIRSING WAY  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-9209

JOSEPH ANTHONY REINA III  
26 PRAIRIE VISTA CT  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

RUTH M GRIFFIN  
28 PRAIRIE VISTA COURT  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61705

DOLORES J FERRI TRUSTEE  
306 E GROVE ST  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-5298

VILLAGE AT PRAIRIE VISTA LLC  
3719 Yellowstone Dr  
Normal, IL 61761-9511

GERALD LUTZ REVOCABLE TRUST  
600 COMMERCE DR  
REED CITY, MI 49677

JOSEPH & RUTH M MAREK  
607 LUTZ RD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-8635

JIM ALLEN CONSTRUCTION INC  
8 ROSEWOOD CT  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-4834

GEORGE & MARTHA A. KISER  
801 WITTEN WOODS DR  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-9037

TIMOTHY & DIANA VAN HYNING  
802 Witten Woods Dr  
Bloomington, IL 61704-9036

THOMAS BAUER  
803 WITTEN WOODS DR  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-9037

DONALD W SHIELDS  
804 Witten Woods Dr  
Bloomington, IL 61704-9036

SAMUEL & KAREN HOWARD  
805 Witten Woods Dr  
Bloomington, IL 61704-9037

BRIAN P YORK  
806 Witten Woods Dr  
Bloomington, IL 61704-9036

MICHAEL W TEMPLE  
807 WITTEN WOODS DR  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-9037

MIKE TEMPLE  
807 WITTEN WOODS DR  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-9037

SUSAN TEMPLE  
807 WITTEN WOODS DR  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-9037

CHRISTOPHER SCHULZ  
808 WITTEN WOODS DR  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-9036

NITIN & JENNIFER AURORA  
809 WITTEN WOODS DR  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-9037

ROBIN L & CLAUDINE D MOSS  
810 WITTEN WOODS  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

MICHAEL B SEWELL  
901 GERIKE WAY  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

WILLIAM R WHITE  
901 WITTEN WOODS DR  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-8600

JOHN & GENA REECE  
902 GERIKE WAY  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-8748

ERIC M & TRACI C ANDRACKE  
902 Witten Woods Dr  
Bloomington, IL 61704-8757

DOUGLAS L & MEGAN M ELINE  
903 GERIKE WAY  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-8748

KEVIN & ASHLIE ODELL  
903 WITTEN WOODS DR  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

MARILYN YATES  
904 GERIKE WAY  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-8748

TIM & CATHIE HEZLEP  
904 WITTEN WOODS DR  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

JONATHAN M & KARI L MCMULLEN  
905 WITTEN WOODS DR  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-8600

ROBERT & MARY ANN RICHARD  
906 GERIKE WAY  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-8748

LINDA K WELCH  
906 WITTEN WOODS DR  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-8757

MARTIN WEIGMAN  
907 GERIKE WAY  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

MITCHELL R HOFER  
907 WITTEN WOODS DR  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-8600

CHARLES & CHRISTINE SOLLARS  
908 GERIKE WAY  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-8748

THOMAS C BOITNOTT  
908 WITTEN WOODS DR  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-8757

KATHRYN A BATES  
909 GERIKE WAY  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-8748

JOSHUA D BRADBURY  
909 WITTENWOODS DR  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

GARY & STACIA JEWETT  
910 GERIKE WAY  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-8748

NANCY MILLER  
910 WITTEN WOODS DRIVE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

THOMAS KING  
911 GERIKE WAY  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

ADAM & RACHEL TUCKER  
912 GERIKE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

PHILIP MELDER  
914 GERIKE WAY  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-8748

NEI GLOBAL RELOCATION CO  
PO BOX 241886  
OMAHA, NE 68124-5886

MICHAEL B SEWELL  
901 GERIKE WAY  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

MIKE TEMPLE  
807 WITTEN WOODS DR  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-9037

JOSEPH & RUTH M MAREK  
607 LUTZ RD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-8635

JONI MARIE ROBERTS  
2305 S MORRIS AVE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

RONALD D KIESER  
% JOSEPH KIESER 2303 BLOOMINGDALE RD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61705-9176

% AMEREN SERVICES ILLINOIS POWER CO  
1901 CHOUTEAU AVE PO BOX 66149  
SAINT LOUIS, MO 63166-6149

GERALD LUTZ REVOCABLE TRUST  
600 COMMERCE DR  
REED CITY, MI 49677

**From:** "Marquardt, Benjamin A." <benjamin.marquardt@thermofisher.com>  
**To:** "mwoolard@cityblm.org" <mwoolard@cityblm.org>

---

**Date:** Tuesday, June 09, 2015 12:49PM

**Subject:** Wittenburg Woods Hearing

History:     ✉ This message has been replied to and forwarded.

---

Mr Woolard,

My name is Ben Marquardt and I am writing in response to a letter I received about a hearing by the City of Bloomington Planning Commission on a proposed reinstatement and Amended Preliminary Plan Petition for Wittenburg Woods at Prairie Vista Subdivision.

For starters, I would like to review the documents associated with the request. Is it possible to email those to me?

/ Next, I'd like to address a growing concern myself and some of my neighbors have about the disposal of construction materials and storing of construction equipment by the builders/developers in the subdivision. I live near the end of Wirsing Way in the subdivision and our street stops right where part of the new addition will begin. Increasingly, the street in front of my house has been used for the disposal of construction materials and storage of equipment. This winter, there were times where the snow plow wouldn't come all the way down our street because of the buildup of trailers, bobcats, and other materials keeping the plow from pushing the snow all the way down the street. This year already, this area has been used for disposal of gravel (there is a pile of gravel right now that has been there for a while) and large chunks of broken concrete (these started to accumulate last summer). There is also a pile of boards, buckets, and other materials that have were discarded within the last 2 months. Not long ago, another company started dumping a pile of waste in an empty lot across from us instead of adding to the pile that has accumulated. Most recently, Roanoke Concrete company was washing out their concrete trucks on Friday of last week. The leftover concrete mixture was washed into the storm drain at the end of the street. Of course, not all of the concrete was washed down leaving chunks of concrete and white residue to build up around the storm drain.

The lack of concern for the neighbors on our street by the builders and subcontractors does not have me looking forward to a new addition to the neighborhood without some enforcement the disposal of materials and use of space that impedes regular activities (i.e. the snow plow not being able to get down the street).

Unfortunately, my wife and I are unable to attend the hearing tomorrow but I did want to bring

my concerns to your attention and request the documents associated with the proposed reinstatement and Amended Preliminary Plan Petition.

Please let me know what I can provide in details or if there are any questions you have for me at this time.

Thank you

**Ben Marquardt**

Medical Group Clinical Consultant

ImmunoDiagnostics

Member – Association of Asthma Educators

Thermo Fisher Scientific

Phadia US Inc.

4169 Commercial Ave. | Portage, MI 49002

Phone: 309-533-2211

[benjamin.marquardt@thermofisher.com](mailto:benjamin.marquardt@thermofisher.com) | [www.decodeallergies.com](http://www.decodeallergies.com)

WORLDWIDE CONFIDENTIALITY NOTE: Dissemination, distribution or copying of this e-mail or the information herein by anyone other than the intended recipient, or an employee or agent of a system responsible for delivering the message to the intended recipient, is prohibited. If you are not the intended recipient, please inform the sender and delete all copies.



**From:** "Mary Haskell" <maryhh11@frontier.com>  
**To:** <mwoolard@cityblm.org>  
**Cc:** <kcoughlin@lulife.org>, <mayor@cityblm.org>

---

**Date:** Tuesday, June 09, 2015 04:08PM  
**Subject:** PLANNING COMMISSION MEETING 6/10

History:      This message has been replied to.

---

Mark – I tried phoning but must have written number incorrectly from the signs. This email is about the Wittenberg Phase 4 petition that I understand comes before the commission at tomorrow's meeting. I called the admin office and Joanie gave me your email. Unfortunately I am unable to attend tomorrow's hearing so I ask that you will enter my comments into the record.

This parcel is the northwest CORNER acreage at Morris and Lutz Road. My concerns are for the entrance/egress on either street. There are now several roads in and out of the Wittenberg developments on either side of Morris. To add more to a street that does not have good viewing of traffic because of hills (even though not real high) presents a real safety issue.

And then there is Lutz Road! This road has not been upgraded since Luther Oaks was built. What do the plans call for on this road? How many roads into and out of the development? Lutz Road is by far one of the most unsafe roads in Bloomington simply due to the narrowness, the dirt shoulders, having to currently pull onto a shoulder to miss oncoming traffic. Trying to pass a bus or truck going in the opposite direction is next to impossible. Turning out of Luther Oaks wide enough to miss cars turning in, takes one clear to the far edge of Lutz; I actually saw an older lady almost tip over but then she does not drive well anyway. My good friend lives at LO so I am in and out of there frequently and know firsthand of this road.

My suggestion, though I am sure this will not concur with the developer's plans, is to have all streets in the phase 4 development feed into the current streets of the north development and enter and exit from the current opening. Or, maybe this development will spur the upgrade of Lutz Road.

Thank you in advance for "listening." I look forward to learning the outcome of the hearing.

*Mary Helen Haskell*

2012 E. Lincoln #201

**From:** "Mary Haskell" <maryhh3444@gmail.com>  
**To:** "Mark Woolard" <mwoolard@cityblm.org>

---

**Date:** Friday, June 12, 2015 01:21PM  
**Subject:** RE: PLANNING COMMISSION MEETING 6/10

History:        v This message has been replied to.

---

Mark, I do have one additional concern: there is a dirt road leading back into the wooded area just across Lutz Rd. from the Hinshaw property. I knew this was there but it was just the last couple days I realized what this might be for. Will the construction traffic use this as their entry/exit into the Phase 4 property? If this is what the developer is planning, the brakes should be put on right now so they can plan another way into the property.

Lutz Rd. cannot handle construction vehicles/traffic as well as other traffic – resident vehicles from Luther Oaks, the buses (school is out now) but LO has multi person vehicles, supply trucks for LO and, YES, life safety vehicles. I ask the Commission to seriously consider this concern as well as the concerns previously emailed to you. Thank you, Mark for the opportunity to make an additional comment.

*Mary Helen Haskell*

2012 E. Lincoln #201

Bloomington IL 61701-5929

309.663.6302

maryhh3444@gmail.com

**From:** Mark Woolard [mailto:mwoolard@cityblm.org]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, June 09, 2015 9:03 PM  
**To:** Mary Haskell  
**Subject:** Re: PLANNING COMMISSION MEETING 6/10

Ms. Haskell,



## CONSENT AGENDA ITEM NO. 7L

FOR COUNCIL: July 13, 2015

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of adoption of an ordinance for Case No. PS-03-15 Petition requesting approval of a Reinstated Preliminary Plan for Fox Lake, for the property located east of Steppe Lane and south of both Pampas Lane and Savana Road, consisting of approximately 32.81 acres.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** Adopt an ordinance for Case PS-03-15 for the Amendment of a Reinstated Preliminary Plan for Fox Lake, for the property described in the "Legal Description".

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** The amended preliminary plan is linked to Goal 3, Grow the Local Economy and Objective A, Retention and growth of current local businesses.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** The reinstated and amended preliminary plan will facilitate the objective of retention of local businesses. This includes the developer as well as the building trades that will be associated with building new homes.

**BACKGROUND:**

The preliminary plan approved for Fox Lake has expired and must be reinstated before this new phase can be developed. The developer intends to continue with the building of single-family homes. The proposed lot and street layout is not changing from what was previously approved. If approved the plan would be valid for three years before expiring.

Currently there is no pedestrian access to Danbury Drive. The plan provides for a pedestrian access to Danbury Drive, the Pepper Ridge Elementary School and the adjacent subdivisions to the south. This pedestrian access will be a sidewalk located in the southeast portion of the preliminary plan between lots 96 and 97. It will provide a direct connection between the sidewalk along the extended Savanna Road and the existing sidewalk on Danbury Drive.

**PLANNING COMMISSION**

This case was before the Planning Commission for a public hearing and review on June 24, 2015. Planning staff explained how there is no change from what was previously approved. The developer's engineer explained how the traffic configuration is the same. He said their intent is to save those trees located along the subdivision's southern border. He explained vehicle access will be to the north and not to Danbury Drive.

No one spoke in opposition to the petition. One citizen questioned if the development will be in phases. The developer's engineer explained there will be two phases with the western half being completed first. One written comment was provided to the Planning Commission concerning preserving the southern tree line.

Staff recommended approval to the Planning Commission. The Planning Commission recommended approval by a vote of 8-0. This recommendation is consistent with staff's position.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:**

Public notice was published in the Pantagraph in accordance with City Code. In accordance with the Zoning Code (Ordinance No. 2006-137), courtesy copies of the Public Notice were mailed to approximately 122 property owners within 500 feet. In addition, public notice/identification signs were posted on the property.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:**

If the reinstated preliminary plan is approved, there should be an increase in property and sales taxes for the city as the site is developed.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Mark Woolard, City Planner

Reviewed by: Tom Dabareiner, Director of Community Development

Financial & Budgetary review by: Chris Tomerlin, Budget Analyst

Legal review by: Jeffery R. Jurgens, Corporation Counsel

Recommended by:



David A. Hales  
City Manager

**Attachments:**

- Preliminary Plan Report
- Ordinance
- Planning Commission Report for 6-24-15
- Planning Commission Minutes for 6-24-15
- Location Map
- Site Plan
- Aerial Photograph
- Map with Neighboring Properties Notified
- List of Property Owners and Residents Notified
- Emails from Neighbors

---

Motion: Adopt an ordinance for Case PS-03-15 for the Amendment of a Reinstated Preliminary Plan for Fox Lake, for the property described in the “Legal Description”.

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_

Seconded by: \_\_\_\_\_

|                  | Aye | Nay | Other |                    | Aye | Nay | Other |
|------------------|-----|-----|-------|--------------------|-----|-----|-------|
| Alderman Black   |     |     |       | Alderman Mwilambwe |     |     |       |
| Alderman Hauman  |     |     |       | Alderman Sage      |     |     |       |
| Alderman Fruin   |     |     |       | Alderman Schmidt   |     |     |       |
| Alderman Lower   |     |     |       | Alderman Buragas   |     |     |       |
| Alderman Painter |     |     |       |                    |     |     |       |
|                  |     |     |       | Mayor Renner       |     |     |       |

[illegible]

To: The Honorable Mayor and City Council of the City of Bloomington, Illinois.

Now come(s) Fox Ridge LLC  
hereinafter referred to as your Petitioner(s) respectfully representing and requesting as follows:

1. That your petitioner(s) is (are) interested as Owners in the premises hereinafter in Exhibit(s) A attached hereto and made a part hereof to be known by this reference;
2. That your Petitioner(s) seek(s) approval of the Preliminary Plan for a subdivision of said premises to be known and described as Fox Lake Subdivision which Preliminary Plan is attached hereto and made a part hereof;
3. That your Petitioner(s) also seek(s) approval of the following exemptions or variations from the provisions of Chapter 24, of the Bloomington City Code:

WHEREFORE, your Petitioner(s) pray(s) that the Preliminary Plan for the  
Fox Lake Subdivision submitted herewith be approved with  
the exemptions or variations as requested herein.

Respectfully submitted,

Mark Fetzer, Vice Chairman  
Hundman Management, LLC  
Manager for Wittenberg, II, LLC

**ORDINANCE NO 2015 -**

**AN ORDINANCE APPROVING THE PRELIMINARY PLAN OF THE  
FOX LAKE SUBDIVISION**

WHEREAS, there was heretofore filed with the City Clerk of the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois, a petition for approval of the Preliminary Plan of Fox Lake Subdivision, legally described in Exhibit(s) A attached hereto and made a part hereof by this reference;

WHEREAS, said Petition requests the following exemptions or variations from the provisions of the Bloomington City Code, 1960, as amended:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ and;

WHEREAS, said Petition is valid and sufficient and conforms to the requirements of the statutes in such cases made and the Preliminary Plan attached to said Petition was prepared in compliance with the requirements of the Bloomington City Code except for said requested exemptions and/or variations; and

WHEREFORE, said exemptions and/or variations are reasonable and in keeping with the intent of the Land Subdivision code, Chapter 24 of the Bloomington City Code, 1960, as amended.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois:

1. That the Preliminary Plan of the Fox Lake Subdivision and any and all requested exemptions and/or variations be, and the same is hereby approved.
2. That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effective as the time of its passage on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of July, 2015.

CITY OF BLOOMINGTON

ATTEST

\_\_\_\_\_  
Karen Schmidt, Mayor Pro-Tem

\_\_\_\_\_  
T. Renee Gooderham, Deputy Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeffery R. Jurgens, Corporate Counsel





### Legal Description

Lot 1 in Heritage Estates and part of Lots 15, 16 and 17 in Scogin's Subdivision, all in the SW  $\frac{1}{4}$  of Section 18, Township 23 North, Range 2 East of the Third Principal Meridian, McLean County, Illinois, more particularly described as follows: Commencing at the northeast corner of the SW  $\frac{1}{4}$  of Section 18; thence S.88°-19'-12"W. 38.50 feet on the north line of said SW  $\frac{1}{4}$  of Section 18 to the northeast corner of Lot 15 in Scogin's Subdivision; thence S.00°-59'-06"E. 67.54 feet on the east line of said Lot 15 to the Point of Beginning on the south line of a parcel conveyed to The People of the Township of Bloomington by Warranty Deed recorded as Document No. 82-7696 in the McLean County Recorder of Deeds Office; thence continuing S.00°-59'-06"E. 1341.99 feet on said east line of Lot 15 and the east line of Lot 16 in Scogin's Subdivision to the southeast corner of said Lot 16, also being the northeast corner of Lot 3 in Pepper Ridge Subdivision; thence S.82°-57'-00"W. 585.67 feet to the southwest corner of said Lot 16; thence S.88°-20'-16"W. 591.16 feet to the southwest corner of Lot 17 in Scogin's Subdivision; thence N.00°-39'-25"W. 882.69 feet on the west line of said Lot 17 to the southwest corner of Lot 5 in Heritage Estates; thence N.87°-56'-53"E. 223.03 feet to the southwest corner of Lot 1 in said Heritage Estates on the east right of way line of Monica Lane; thence northeasterly on said right of way line 95.60 feet on a non-tangential curve concave to the southeast having a central angle of 24°-20'-38", a radius of 225.00 feet and a chord of 94.88 feet bearing N.11°-24'-19"E. from the last described course to a point of reverse curve; thence northeasterly on said right of way line 122.89 feet on a curve concave to the northwest having a central angle of 31°-57'-01", a radius of 220.37 feet and a chord of 121.30 feet bearing N.07°-36'-08"E. from the chord of the last described arc; thence N.08°-22'-23"W. 287.49 feet on said right of way line; thence northwesterly on said right of way line 32.45 feet on a tangential curve concave to the northeast having a central angle of 06°-41'-58", a radius of 277.51 feet and a chord of 32.43 feet bearing N.05°-01'-24"W. from the last described course; thence N.01°-40'-25"W. 7.02 feet on said right of way line to the south line of a parcel conveyed as Tract 1 to the City of Bloomington by Warranty Deed recorded as Document No. 96-10226 in the McLean County Recorder of Deeds Office; thence N.88°-19'-12"E. 72.95 feet on said south line of a parcel conveyed as Tract 1 in Document No. 96-10226 to the east line of Lot 1 in Heritage Estates; thence S.00°-39'-25"E. 181.99 feet on said east line of Lot 1; thence N.88°-19'-12"E. 290.00 feet on the line of said Lot 1 to the east line of said Heritage Estates, said line also being the east line of the North 580.5 feet of the West 582 feet of Lot 17 in Scogin's Subdivision; thence N.00°-39'-25"W. 225.00 feet on said east line of the North 580.5 feet of the West 582 feet of Lot 17 to the north line of the SW  $\frac{1}{4}$  of Section 18; thence N.88°-19'-12"E. 3.73 feet on said north line of the SW  $\frac{1}{4}$  of Section 18 to the west line of a parcel conveyed to Franklyn N. Smith and M. Louise Smith by Warranty Deed recorded as Document No. 77-1560 in the McLean County Recorder of Deeds Office; thence S.00°-52'-10"E. 210.00 feet on said west line of a parcel conveyed in Document No. 77-1560; thence S.57°-12'-31"E. 185.55 feet; thence N.01°-40'-48"W. 272.00 feet to the south line of a parcel conveyed as Tract 2 to the City of Bloomington by Warranty Deed recorded as Document No. 96-10226 in the McLean County Recorder of Deeds Office; thence N.88°-19'-12"E. 217.42 feet on said south line of a parcel conveyed as Tract 2 in Document No. 96-10226; thence N.01°-40'-

48''W. 3.00 feet to the south line of a parcel conveyed to The People of the Township of Bloomington by Warranty Deed recorded as Document No. 82-7696 in the McLean County Recorder of Deeds Office; thence southeasterly on said south line of a parcel conveyed as Document No. 82-7696 213.63 feet on a non-tangential curve concave to the southwest having a central angle of  $14^{\circ}-51'-15''$ , a radius of 824.00 feet and a chord of 213.03 feet bearing S.84°-15'-12''E. from the last described course to the Point of Beginning containing 32.81 acres, more or less, with assumed bearing given for description purposes only.

**CITY OF BLOOMINGTON**  
**REPORT FOR THE PLANNING COMMISSION**  
**JUNE 24, 2015**

| <b>SUBJECT:</b>                                                          | <b>TYPE:</b>                                                  | <b>SUBMITTED BY:</b>         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| PS-03-15<br>East of Steppe Lane, South of<br>Pampas Lane and Savana Road | Reinstatement of Preliminary<br>Plan for Fox Lake Subdivision | Mark Woolard<br>City Planner |

**REQUEST**

The petitioner is seeking a Reinstatement of a Preliminary Plan for Fox Lake Subdivision.

**NOTICE**

The application has been filed in conformance with applicable procedural and public notice requirements.

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

Owner and Applicant: Fox Ridge, LLC.

**PROPERTY INFORMATION**

Existing Zoning: R-1C, Single-Family Residence District

Existing Land Use: Vacant land

**Surrounding Zoning and Land Uses**

Zoning

North: R-1C, Single-Family Residence District

South: R-1C, Single-Family Residence District

East: S-2, Public Lands and Institutions District

West: R-1C, Single-Family Residence District

Land Uses

North: Single-Family Residences

South: Single-Family Residence

East: School

West: Single-Family Residence

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

The petitioner is seeking approval of a reinstatement of a Preliminary Plan for the Fox Lake subdivision. This petition is for just a portion of the Fox Lake subdivision since most of the subdivision has already been developed. There are 34 lots in this reinstated preliminary plan. The developed portion comprises 77 lots for a total of 111 lots. The developer seeks to continue the building of single-family homes. If approved the plan would be valid for three years before expiring.

**ANALYSIS**

This report is based on the following documents, which are on file with the Community Development Department:

1. Petition for Reinstatement and the Preliminary Plan
2. Preliminary Plan for Fox Lake
3. Aerial photograph

**Compliance with the Comprehensive Plan**

The property is designated low/medium density residential in the Comprehensive Plan. This designation would be consistent with the intended use by the petitioner.

**Site Layout and Design**

The existing layout is consistent with the previously approved plan. Steppe Lane, Pampas Lane and Savana Road will all be extended to complete the street loop system. Pedestrian access is part of the plan. Sidewalks are planned throughout the subdivision in the public right of way as well as connecting with the subdivisions to the south, and the Pepper Ridge Elementary School to the east. The engineering comments are attached.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:**

Staff recommends the Planning Commission pass a motion recommending that the City Council approve the Reinstatement of the Preliminary Plan for Fox Lake, for the property located east of Steppe Lane, south of both Pampas Lane and Savana Road, in Case PS-03-15 condition upon compliance with the engineering comments.

Respectfully submitted,

Mark Woolard  
City Planner

**UNAPPROVED MINUTES  
BLOOMINGTON PLANNING COMMISSION  
REGULAR MEETING  
WEDNESDAY, JUNE 24, 2015, 4:00 P.M.  
COUNCIL CHAMBERS, CITY HALL  
109 EAST OLIVE STREET, BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS**

**MEMBERS PRESENT:** Mr. Balmer, Mr. Cornell, Mr. Pearson, Mr. Protzman, Ms. Schubert, Mr. Scritchlow, Mr. Stanczak, Mr. Suess

**MEMBERS ABSENT:** Mr. Barnett

**OTHERS PRESENT:** Mr. Tom Dabareiner, Community Development Director  
Mr. Kevin Kothe, City Engineer  
Ms. Vasu Pinnamaraju, Executive Director of McLean County Regional Planning Commission  
Ms. Jennifer Sicks, Transportation Planner  
Mr. Mark Woolard, City Planner

**CALL TO ORDER:** Chairman Stanczak called the meeting to order at 4:01 P.M.

**ROLL CALL:** Mr. Woolard called the roll. A quorum was present.

**PUBLIC COMMENT:** None

**PS-03-15 Public hearing and review on the petition submitted by Fox Ridge, LLC, requesting the approval of a Reinstated Preliminary Plan for Fox Lake, for the property located east of Steppe Lane and south of both Pampas Lane and Savana Road, consisting of approximately 32.81 acres**

Chairman Stanczak introduced the case. Mr. Woolard identified the preliminary plan's location, the adjacent zoning and land uses. He explained the petition needs to be reinstated. There is no change with what was previously approved. They are not proposing any new streets. There will be pedestrian access connecting the development to the school and the adjoining neighborhoods. He said one neighbor expressed the desire to save the trees along the southern border of the development. More traffic will be accessing Fox Lake Road however there will be two access points. The increase in traffic will not be excessive. He said staff recommends approval.

Mr. Neil Finlen, Farnsworth Group, 2709 McGraw Drive, was sworn in. He stated they are just refreshing the plan and the traffic configuration is the same. He said their intent is to save those trees and the developer had moved those trees to that line for that reason. Mike Hundman was also present to answer any questions. Mr. Protzman asked if there would be access off Danbury during construction. He said there are a lot of kids there and people are going to work and there are buses. Mr. Finlen stated no and they would take access to the north. The western half will be built initially. The pedestrian access will help residents to get over to Pepper Ridge.

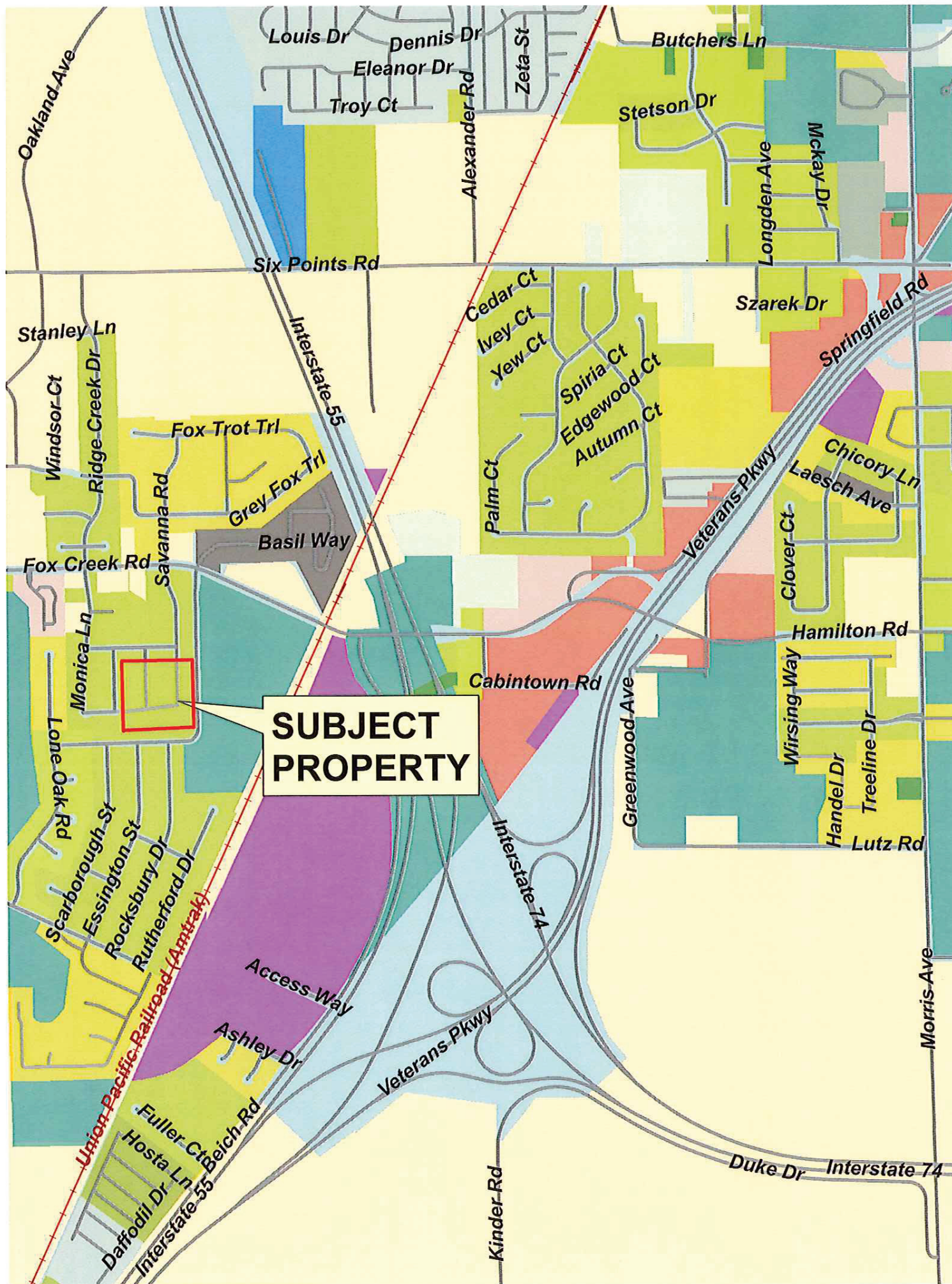
Chairman Stanczak opened the public hearing. He asked for anyone in opposition and no one spoke. He then asked if there was anyone who had questions or comments. Bruce Meeks, 1402

Wright Street, was sworn in. He asked if all three streets are going to be done in a phase and then start selling lots or are we going to do just one street? Mr. Finlen stated two streets in the western half will be done initially. The project will be completed in two phases. Chairman Stanczak asked if there was anyone else to speak and seeing none he closed the public hearing.

Mr. Pearson moved to approve case PS-03-15 review on the petition submitted by Fox Ridge, LLC, the Reinstated Preliminary Plan for Fox Lake, for the property located east of Steppe Lane and south of both Pampas Lane and Savana Road, consisting of approximately 32.81 acres. Mr. Cornell seconded the motion which passed by a vote of 8 to 0 with the following votes being cast on roll call: Mr. Balmer-yes; Mr. Scritchlow-yes; Mr. Pearson-yes; Mr. Cornell-yes; Mr. Suess-yes, Mr. Protzman-yes; Ms. Schubert-yes; Mr. Stanczak-yes.



# LOCATION MAP FOR PRELIMINARY PLAN FOR FOX LAKE



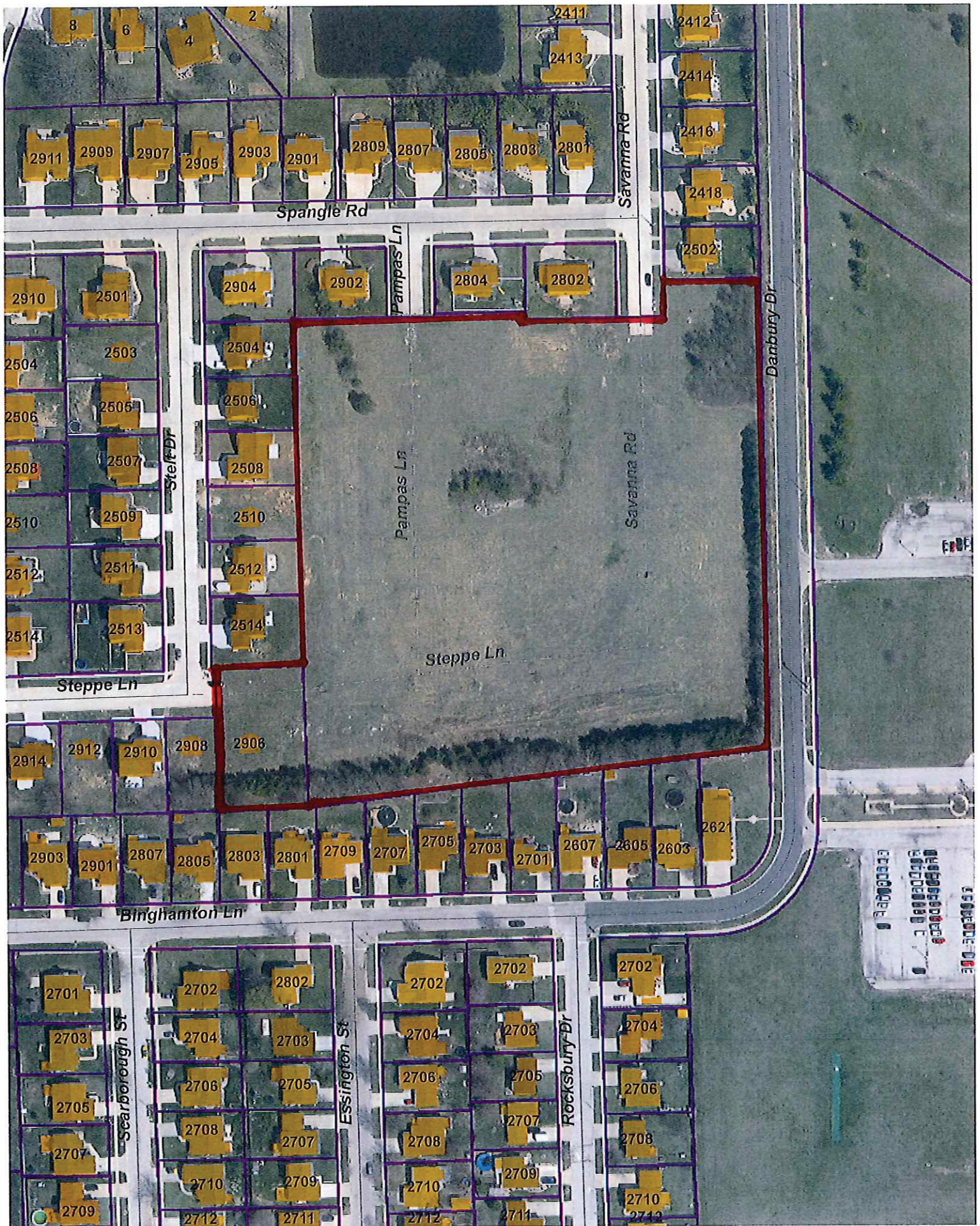
**AREA OF RESTATEMENT OF FOX LAKE PRELIMINARY PLAN**

The plan shows a large rectangular area with various dimensions and labels. Key features include:

- Pompos Lane** on the left side.
- Savanna Road** on the right side.
- Building to be removed** in the center.
- Grid of numbers and letters** overlaid on the plan.
- North arrow** pointing towards the top right.



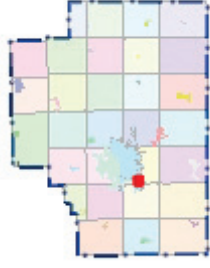
# AREA OF PRELIMINARY PLAN FOR FOX LAKE



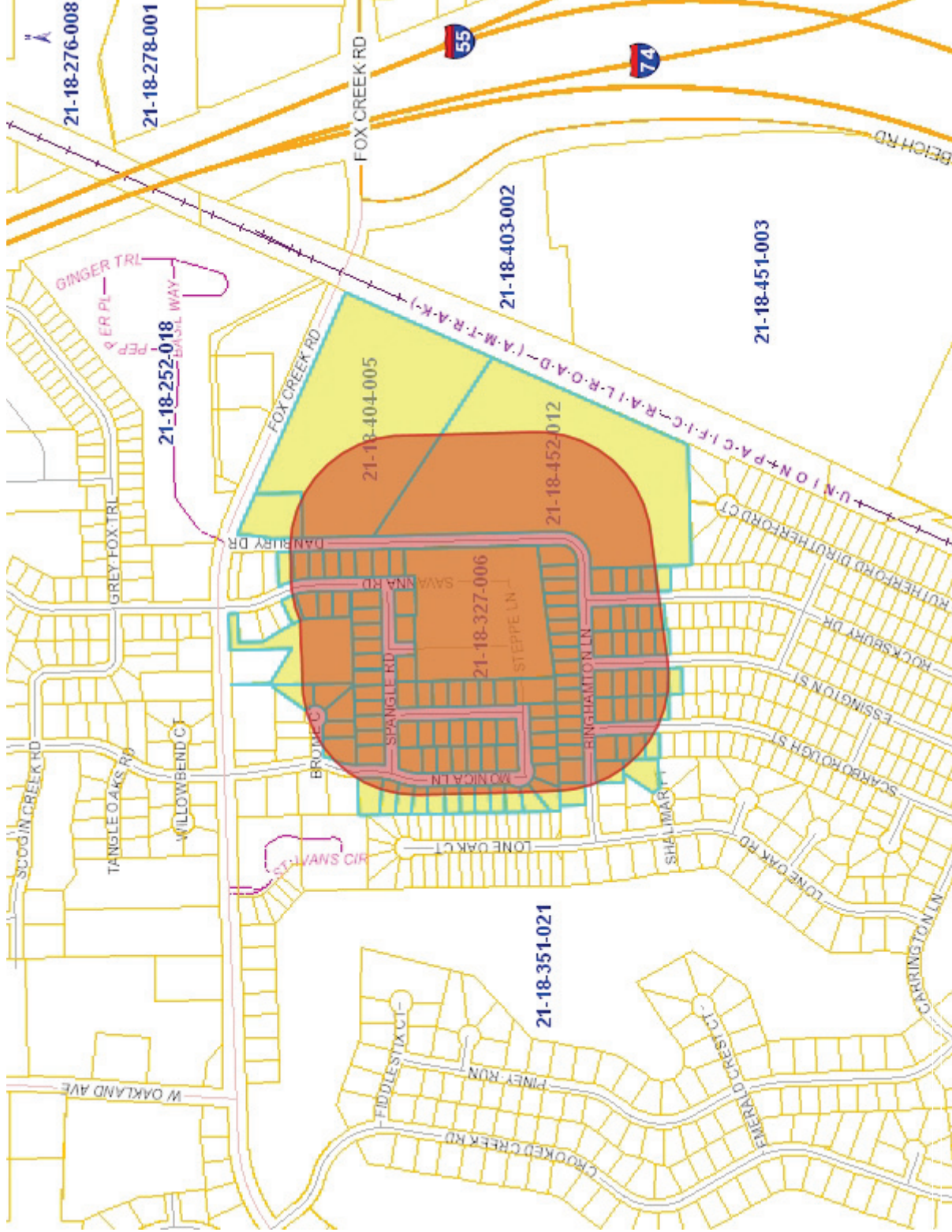




# Parcels Where Owners Notified of Hearing for Fox Lake



- Legend**
- Parcels
  - Condo\_Improve
  - Interstates
  - US\_Highways
  - State\_Highways
  - County\_Highways
  - Minor\_Arterial
  - Major\_Collector
  - Minor\_Collector
  - Local\_Road\_Street
  - Alleys
  - Private\_Streets
  - Railroad
  - County



0 0.17 0.3 Miles By using any McGIS products or services, you indicate your acceptance of the Licensing Agreement: <http://www.McGIS.org/License>

1: 10,517

Printed: 5/29/2015 11:09:38 AM

Notes

PROPERTY OWNERS NOTIFIED FOR PRELIMINARY PLAN FOR FOX LAKE

WM & MARJORIE KAUTH  
1 BROME COURT  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

JOE PETELIN  
1 SHALIMER PT  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

BRYCE D & KIMBERLY D REED  
1017 WARTBURG DR  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-8703

Rodd & Kimberly Romine  
102 Meadow Ridge Dr Apt B  
Bloomington, IL 61704-7205

CITY OF BLOOMINGTON  
109 E OLIVE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701

CORE III LLC  
1716 R T DUNN DR STE 4  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-8730

FOX RIDGE  
1716 R T DUNN DR STE 4  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-8730

JODI BLOOMINGTON MF LLC  
1716 R T DUNN DR STE 4  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-8730

MCLEAN COUNTY COMMUNITY UNIT  
SCHOOL DIST 5  
1809 W HOVEY AVE  
NORMAL, IL 61761

KEN VERKLER  
2212 Oakwood Ave  
Bloomington, IL 61704-2414

JONATHAN E & SHAURE R BOLLES  
BOLLES  
2406 SAVANNA RD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

PETER & CHRISTINA MCCANN  
2407 Savanna Rd  
Bloomington, IL 61705-5210

PETE & NICOLE WIEDMAN  
2408 SAVANNA  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

HARRY B BURKS  
2409 MONICA LN  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

K L MACPHAIL  
2409 SAVANNA RD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

PHILLIP BOLTON  
2410 SAVANNA  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

MICHAEL BREWER  
2411 MONICA LANE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

EDWARD JEFFREY SKINNER  
2411 SAVANNA RD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-5210

JAMES T HARRISON  
2412 SAVANNA RD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-5209

STEVEN C & CHERRY L FENTON  
2413 SAVANNA RD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61705

PATRICK B BAK  
2414 SAVANNA RD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

DAVID D FRIZZELL  
2416 SAVANNA RD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-5209

DOUGLAS E & AMANDA D GUYER  
2418 SAVANNA RD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61705-5209

SUSAN WETHINGTON  
2501 MONICA LN  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61705-4131

JEFF VAUGHN  
2501 STELT  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

JOEL GUTIERREZ  
2502 SAVANNA RD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-5229

GEOFFREY A SCHOONOVER  
2503 MONICA LANE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61705

MARK & LAURA OHRWALL  
2504 MONICA LN  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-4131

MARK & GINA ELDREDGE  
2504 STELT DR  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61705-4240

JILL & BRIAN BROWN  
2505 MONICA LN  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-4131

BRANDI PATTERSON  
2505 STELT DR  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

KYLE W CLARK  
2506 STELT DR  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61705-4240

BRITTON RENNELS  
2507 MONICA LN  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-4131

Casey A Kelso  
2507 Stelt Dr  
Bloomington, IL 61705-4158

LON F & PATRICIA A ABRAMS  
2508 MONICA  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

LIVING TRUST CHARLENE M CARLSON  
2508 STELT DR  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61705-4240

CAIN & DEANNE GUERRERO  
2509 MONICA LN  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61705-4131

RICHARD & COREY TUNT MEREDITH  
2509 STELT DR  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61705-4158

TONI NATALIE GAMBINO  
2511 MONICA  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

TERESA M WISSMILLER  
2511 STELT DR  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61705-4158

GARY H AND CATHERINE E WILCOXSON  
2512 MONICA LANE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

CARRIE DELONG  
2512 Stelt Dr  
Bloomington, IL 61705-4240

OGUZHAN & CHRISTI CULPEPPER DINCER  
2513 MONICA LANE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

BRAD & AMBER RAMP  
2513 STELT DR  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61705-4158

MARC A AND HEATHER L JONES  
2514 MONICA  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

STEVEN W FROBISH  
2514 STELT DR  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61705-4240

DANIEL & AMANDA L JONES  
2515 MONICA LN  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61705-4131

MELISSA RINEHART  
2517 MONICA LANE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

MARK ERIK & ELIZABETH PENNINGTON  
2603 BINGHAMTON  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

CHRISTOPHER D CORNELL  
2605 BINGHAMTON LN  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61705-6509

BRIAN D & ALISHA L BUSH  
2607 BINGHAMTON LN  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61705-6509

GARY & MARY ANNA LEACH  
2621 DANBURY DR  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-6507

MICHAEL SARVER  
2701 BINGHAMTON LN  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61705-6511

SHARON & JAMES FLOYD  
2701 SCARBOROUGH ST  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61705-6554

ROBERT W DOWNS  
2702 BINGHAMPTON LANE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

HARRY & DEBBIE HINTHORNE  
2702 ESSINGTON  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

RYAN LYONS  
2702 ROCKSBURY DR  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61705-6512

BENJAMIN & SARA HENSEN  
2702 SCARBOROUGH ST  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61705-6553

JAMES & LENA FIKE  
2703 BINGHAMTON LN  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61705-6511

MATTHEW J & DEBORAH A BARTON  
2703 ESSINGTON ST  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-6533

KEVIN MCDOWELL  
2703 Rocksbury Dr  
Bloomington, IL 61705-6513

CHARLES LOUCK  
2703 SCARBOROUGH ST  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-6554

ANTHONY D BAUMAN  
2704 ESSINGTON  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

JAMES LANGDON  
2704 Rocksbury Dr  
Bloomington, IL 61705-6512

PATRICK HAND  
2704 SCARBOROUGH ST  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

ROBERT L DESANTY  
2705 BINGHAMTON LN  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61705-6511

LAURIE P STREENZ  
2705 ROCKSBURY DR  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

DIANNA THOMAS  
2705 SCARBOROUGH  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61705

DANIEL E SOPER  
2706 ESSINGTON ST  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-6531

FRANK MCGINN  
2706 ROCKSBURY DR  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-6512

SHAWN M BEATY  
2706 SCARBOROUGH  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

WARREN F & SUSAN MARIE DOBSON  
2707 BINGHAMTON LN  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-6511

CHAD D LUECK M/M  
2707 ESSINGTON ST  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-6533

CHRIS MCCOMBS  
2707 ROCKSBURY DR  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-6513

STEVEN W GANASSIN  
2707 SCARBOROUGH  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

BRADLEY ROBINSON  
2708 ESSINGTON ST  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61705-6531

BENJAMIN JOHN & ANGELA ROBIN  
ERICKSON  
2708 ROCKSBURY DR  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61705-6512

DAVID A & MELISSA LALLY DESANTY  
2709 BINGHAMTON LANE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

LAURA BETH LITWILLER  
2709 ESSINGTON ST  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61705-6533

TRINA MENKEN  
2709 ROCKSBURY DR  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701

DANIEL S & JODY L HAGBERG  
2710 ESSINGTON ST  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-6531

JOSE & MARIA CORREA  
2710 ROCKSBURY DR  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

ROBERT & LISA COOK  
2710 SCARBOROUGH  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

CHRISTOPHER TABOR  
2711 ESSINGTON ST  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-6533

CHARLES SCHAFFER  
2801 Binghamton Ln  
Bloomington, IL 61705-6530

JERRY A & JONI M CROSS ONEAL  
2801 SPANGLE RD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61705-5994

CHRIS BURCHETT  
2802 BINGHAMTON LN  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61705-6529

ANDREW RAYNIAK  
2802 SPANGLE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

DONALD & LADON TUDOR  
2803 BINGHAMTON LN  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-6530

MARK D MILLER  
2803 SPANGLE RD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704



KURTIS & JACQUELYN LIGGETT  
2805 BINGHAMTON LN  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61705-6530

MATTHEW SHEEP  
2805 SPANGLE RD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

RICHARD H SCHWENDY  
2807 BINGHAMTON LN  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61705-6530

ANNA TILEERY ROBERT REBENSZKI  
2807 SPANGLE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

MATTHEW A & DEBRA S ROWE  
2809 SPANGLE RD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61705

AMANDA CAPODICE  
2827 Capodice Rd  
Bloomington, IL 61704-5622

PAUL R STALSWORTH  
2901 BINGHAMTON LN  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-6551

DAVID & BOBBIE DOBILL  
2901 SPANGLE RD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-5985

NATHAN PRICE  
2902 SPANGLE RD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-5991

RICHARD J & MARY OLTMAN  
2903 BINGHAMTON LN  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-6551

HENRY KOSYCAR  
2903 SPANGLE RD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-5985

ROBERT L SR BRIMM  
2904 SPANGLE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61705

JEEVAN SINGH  
2905 SPANGLE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

SCOTT SULLIVAN  
2907 BINGHAMTON LN  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-6551

RONALD & DONNA DULLE  
2907 SPANGLE RD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-5985

SCOTT WRIGHT  
2909 SPANGLE RD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-5985

JOHN CHUBB  
2910 SPANGLE RD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61705

GREGORY HAMMES  
2910 STEPPE LN  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61705-4191

DAN CADY  
2911 SPANGLE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

JASON & CARIN PROCARIONE  
SASSATELLI  
2914 STEPPE LN  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61705-4191

NICKOLAS KUNKES  
2916 STEPPE LN  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61705-4191

FRANKE CONSTRUCTION II INC  
303 N WILLIAMSBURG DR  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-3588

% HOMESTEPS ASSET SVC FEDERAL  
HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORP  
5000 PLANO PKWY  
CARROLLTON, TX 75010

TIM MCNULTY  
6 Brome Ct  
Bloomington, IL 61705-4170

ROBERT KONGER  
8 BRIDGEWATER DR  
WINTER HAVEN, FL 33884-3005

KENT B COMBS  
8 BROME CT  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-4170

PAD II LLC  
802 S ELDORADO RD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-6090

LAND TRUST  
PO BOX 1546  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61702-1546

DANIEL & AMANDA L JONES  
2515 MONICA LN  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61705-4131

MELISSA RINEHART  
2517 MONICA LANE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

FOX RIDGE  
1716 R T DUNN DR STE 4  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-8730

STEVEN W FROBISH  
2514 STELT DR  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61705-4240

CITY OF BLOOMINGTON  
109 E OLIVE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701

**From:** "Pennington, Mark" <mepenni@ilstu.edu>  
**To:** Mark Woolard <mwoolard@cityblm.org>

---

**Date:** Wednesday, June 03, 2015 12:50PM  
**Subject:** RE: Fw: Zoning sign Pepper Ridge Subdivision

History:       This message has been replied to.

---

Mark:

Thank you for your response.

Can you tell me if you have, or if it will be provided at the meeting a layout of the lots for this proposed area?

My main concern / interest is in the tree line that is at the south edge of the area. Since my property is against this tree line, I am interested in what the developer has in mind regarding this, with the hope that they would leave this area as is. Specifically the area in the **Red** box below.



Sincerely,

Mark Pennington



## CONSENTAGENDA ITEM NO. 7M

FOR COUNCIL: July 13, 2015

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of denial of an ordinance for Case No. Z-04-15 requesting the approval of a Rezoning from R-1C, Single-Family Residence District to R-2, Mixed Residence District for the property at 1314 Fell Avenue.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That the City Council delay this item until the July 27, 2015 Regular City Council Meeting.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** The denial of the rezoning is linked to Goal 4, Strong Neighborhoods and Objective A, Residents feel safe in their homes and neighborhoods, and Objective C. Preservation of property/home valuations.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** The denial of the rezoning will facilitate the above objective A. by not increasing nuisance complaints, vandalism, congestion and traffic associated with multi-family housing. The property values of a predominately single-family neighborhood will be maintained by denying rezoning.

**BACKGROUND:**

At its June 22, 2015 meeting, the council voted 8-0 to delay consideration of this while staff met with the petitioner to consider the range of options for the property.

RJV Properties, LLC desires the rezoning to enable the conversion of a long-vacant house to multi-family housing. The existing building is currently vacant, but more than 15 years ago it was a legal non-conforming rooming house. Legal nonconforming uses are discouraged in the Zoning Code from continuing to operate and once gone, are not permitted to return under the current code.

The property is designated low/medium density residential in the Comprehensive Plan and is inconsistent with the proposed rezoning. The existing zoning for the subject property is R-1C as well as what is to the north, south and west. Across Fell Avenue the zoning is R-1B and this is very compatible with R-1C since both districts allow single-family and do not allow multi-family. The neighborhood use is predominately single-family. The neighborhood has eight two-family and 58 single-family residences. The neighborhood contains a single 4-unit building. Thus the requested R-2 zoning district is inconsistent with the adjacent and nearby zoning and land uses.

If approved the R-2, Mixed Residence District will be a one parcel zoning district and considered a "spot zone." Generally a zoning district should contain multiple parcels. This is to create more compatible land uses and cohesive neighborhoods.

There would be a negative impact to nearby uses from a potential multi-family use on the subject property. It would alter the character of the neighborhood as a predominately single-family and secondarily two-family neighborhood. The change would result in an increase in neighborhood density and could create an increase in noise, traffic and other nuisances in the neighborhood.

## **PLANNING COMMISSION**

This case was before the Planning Commission for a public hearing and review on May 27, 2015. Staff explained how the rezoning is incompatible with the nearby land uses and zoning as well as create a spot zone. The petitioner explained the property's recent history and his intention of having apartments for young professionals. Two citizens spoke in favor of the rezoning stating the previous use did not create neighborhood trouble. Six citizens spoke in opposition to and eight letters opposing the rezoning were submitted. Their comments pertained to the following: other apartment buildings have been converted to single-family and we should not go backward, the subject site was built as a single-family, and apartments are not in the interest of the neighborhood and there are other profitable options. Other opposing comments were the neighborhood is predominately single-family and if rezoned then one can do anything that is allowed in the R-2 District. They said it would be a spot zone, and it is not the fault of the neighborhood that the owner did not do his due diligence. Neighbors in opposition also stated the rezoning would diminish property values; harm the neighborhood history, beauty and cohesion; add traffic; and, create conflicts where renters are not attached to the neighborhood. The Planning Commission voted to recommend denial of the rezoning by a vote of 6-2. This recommendation is consistent with staff's position.

## **COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:**

Public notice was published in the Pantagraph in accordance with City Code. In accordance with the Zoning Code (Ordinance No. 2006-137), courtesy copies of the Public Notice were mailed to approximately 83 property owners within 500 feet. In addition, public notice/identification signs were posted on the property.

## **FINANCIAL IMPACT:**

If the rezoning is denied there should be no change to city revenues.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Mark Woolard, City Planner

Reviewed by: Tom Dabareiner, Director of Community Development

Financial & Budgetary review by: Chris Tomerlin, Budget Analyst  
Carla A. Murillo, Budget Manager

Legal review by: Jeffery R. Jurgens, Corporation Counsel

Recommended by:



David A. Hales  
City Manager

**Attachments:**

- Aerial Photograph
- 5-27-15 Planning Commission Minutes
- Planning Commission Report for 5-27-15 meeting
- List of Property Owners Notified of Public Hearing
- Map of Parcels Where Owners Notified of Public Hearing
- Zoning Map of Subject Property and Nearby Parcels
- Photographs of Subject Property and Nearby Properties
- Letters from Neighbors
- PowerPoint Presentation

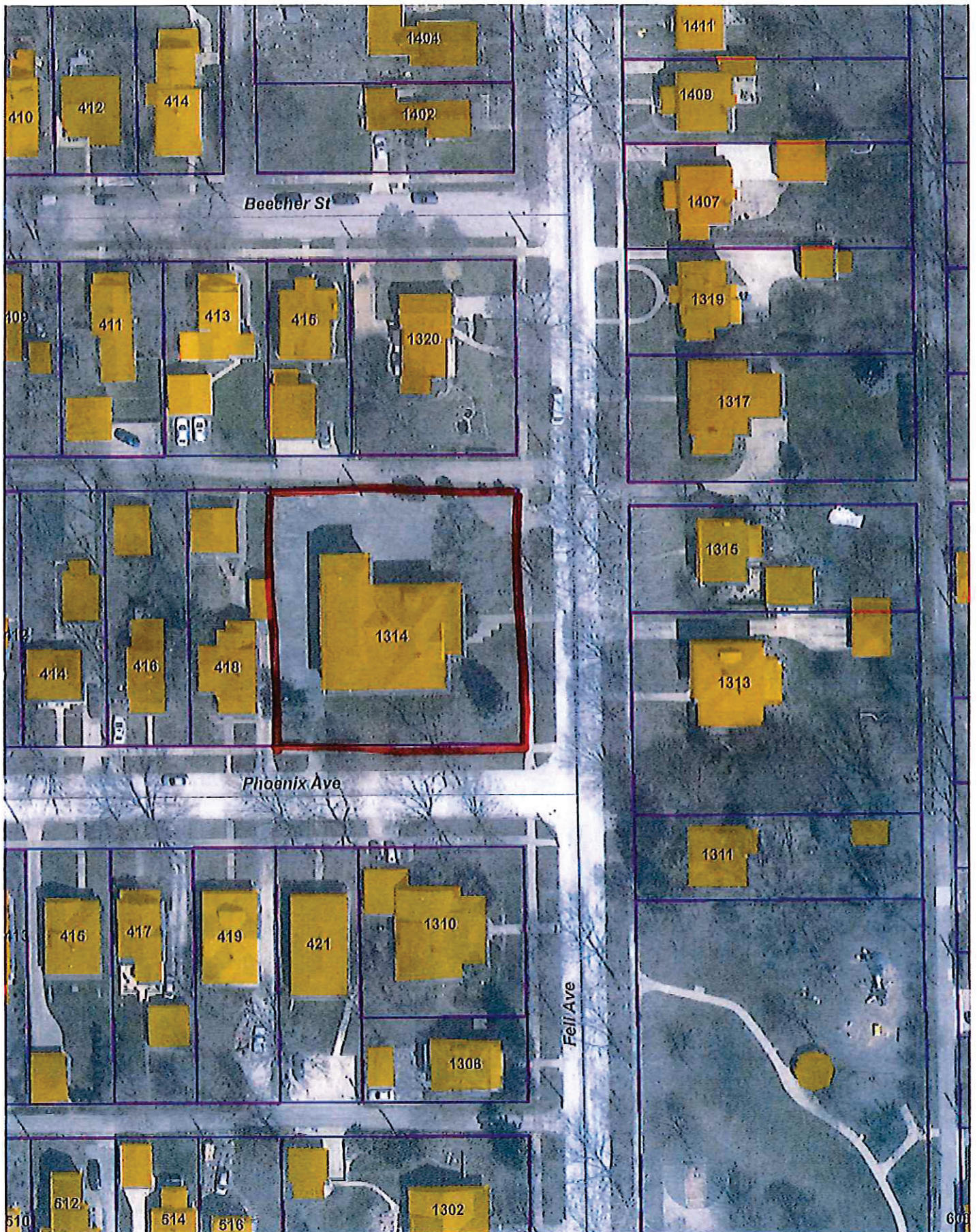
---

Motion: That the City Council deny Case Z-04-15 for the rezoning from R-1C, Single-Family Residence District to R-2, Mixed Residence District for land located at 1314 Fell Avenue.

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by: \_\_\_\_\_

|                  | Aye | Nay | Other |                    | Aye | Nay | Other |
|------------------|-----|-----|-------|--------------------|-----|-----|-------|
| Alderman Black   |     |     |       | Alderman Mwilambwe |     |     |       |
| Alderman Hauman  |     |     |       | Alderman Sage      |     |     |       |
| Alderman Fruin   |     |     |       | Alderman Schmidt   |     |     |       |
| Alderman Lower   |     |     |       | Alderman Buragas   |     |     |       |
| Alderman Painter |     |     |       |                    |     |     |       |
|                  |     |     |       | Mayor Renner       |     |     |       |





 1314 FELL AVENUE: SITE OF REZONING PETITION



**UNAPPROVED MINUTES  
BLOOMINGTON PLANNING COMMISSION  
REGULAR MEETING  
WEDNESDAY, MAY 27, 2015, 4:00 P.M.  
COUNCIL CHAMBERS, CITY HALL  
109 EAST OLIVE STREET, BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS**

**MEMBERS PRESENT:** Mr. Balmer, Mr. Barnett, Mr. Diamond, Mr. Pearson, Mr. Protzman, Ms. Schubert, Mr. Scritchlow, Mr. Stanczak, Mr. Suess

**MEMBERS ABSENT:** Mr. Cornell

**OTHERS PRESENT:** Mr. Tom Dabareiner, Community Development Director  
Mr. Kevin Kothe, City Engineer  
Mr. Mark Woolard, City Planner

**CALL TO ORDER:** Chairman Stanczak called the meeting to order at 4:00 P.M.

**ROLL CALL:** Mr. Woolard called the roll. A quorum was present.

**PUBLIC COMMENT:** None

**MINUTES:** The Commission reviewed the May 13, 2015 minutes. On page one “being” is to be deleted after “Hotel Drive needs to be”. Three sentences later “condition” is to be “conditioned”. On page two “they” is to be deleted after the first “401”. In the next paragraph “and no one spoke” is to be added after “petition”. Mr. Pearson moved to approve the May 13, 2015, minutes. Mr. Scritchlow seconded the motion which passed by a vote of 9-0 with the following votes being cast on roll call: Mr. Scritchlow-yes; Mr. Barnett -yes; Mr. Balmer-yes; Mr. Protzman-yes; Mr. Stanczak-yes; Mr. Diamond-yes; Mr. Pearson-yes; Ms. Schubert-yes; Mr. Suess-yes.

**REGULAR AGENDA:**

Z-04-15. Public hearing and review on the petition submitted by RJV Properties, LLC requesting the approval of a rezoning from R-1C, Single-Family Residence District to R-2, Mixed Residence District for the property located at 1314 N. Fell Avenue.

Chairman Stanczak introduced the case. Mr. Woolard identified the location, the adjacent zoning and land uses. He stated the petitioner desires multi-family for the property and in the R-2 district a special use permit is required. There is only one apartment building nearby and it is a four unit. The rezoning is inconsistent with the Comprehensive Plan. The R-1B and the R-1C zones are compatible with each other and the titles are single-family residence districts. The predominant neighborhood land use is single-family residential with some two-family residences. Three adjacent sites also have the B-3 zoning. There are 8 two-family dwellings, about 60 single-family and one multi-family dwelling. If rezoned this would be a spot zone which is generally discouraged because the district should have more than one parcel as a part of the district. With more properties in the district we create more properties that are compatible with each other. Staff recommends denial. The property at 421 Phoenix is considered a nonconforming use and there are restrictions on nonconforming uses.

Chairman Stanczak opened the public hearing. Bob Vericella, 125 S. Bellemont Road, was sworn in. He stated the property was a sorority house for probably 60-70 years. He stated the current owner bought the house in 2003 and zoned it as a rooming house. He was unaware that he had to renew the rooming house license and the property got rezoned to a single-family house. He stated the owner has not done anything with it. He said in 2006 he (Mr. Vericella) tried to get it rezoned with a different use in mind and it did not work out. Since 2006 it has been sitting there. He has a purchase option on it pending the zoning. He intends to demolish the inside which is full of mold. He will put in 6-8 luxury housing for young professionals. His company owns a fair amount of property around Wesleyan and downtown and they lack young professional units. They do not plan to set it up not for students but young professionals.

Carl Teichman, of Illinois Wesleyan University, PO Box 2900, Bloomington, was sworn in. He stated they do not have any interest in the property and have no intention of owning, buying or occupying property along that historic area. He stated the university has decided to not take any position on this matter and will leave it up to the neighbors to decide.

Mr. Vericella stated when he was looking at options they decided the R-2 would be less of an impact with less density than R-3. The R-2 would have more stipulations as to what could go there. If approved, the mold would be removed right away and an architect would be brought in. They would start right away. He stated it would be very expensive to remove the building.

Katie Gronemeier, 22 Whites Place was sworn in. She stated that district has been designated a historic district. This property is on the west side of Fell and the east side has the designation. She said over the years many people have bought apartments and brought them back to single-family housing. Many have done that including like theirs where there were five apartments and now it is a single-family. The property has been vacant for a long time with mold and asbestos. It was built in 1913 as a Phillsbury single-family residence and it was that a long time before being a sorority. It is not in the best interest of the neighborhood to do this and needs to be torn down. They could make money with the three parcels. It makes no sense to go backwards when the area has worked very hard to be a single-family or a family duplex area. It makes no financial sense to anyone else who owns property there. The proposal is not consistent with the neighborhood. She identified other properties that changed to single-family residences. The property is unsafe and there are some duplexes but it is predominately single-family. Once it is rezoned anyone can go in and do what they want. There might be nice intentions now but not in ten years.

Michael E. Berkoviac, 1310 Fell, was sworn in. He does not know why Whites Place gets involved because they do not live close. They never had any trouble with parking. He said he has not seen anyone go in there or wild animals. It could be made into a beautiful home. The apartment building next to him has parking problems once in a while but they park on Phoenix which is fine. He talked to neighbors who do not have bad comments like White Place. He would be in support of the rezoning and they never had problems with the girls. He lived there for 42 years. He does not see where the professionals will bother people.

Ann Bailen, 1406 N, Clinton, was sworn in. She stated we have been here before where the same person wanted the rezoning. The entire neighborhood came together with the exception of this gentleman here and some renters on Phoenix. She said we were totally opposed to this spot zone.

She said she hired Frank Miles and it did not go anywhere. This is not to say that the building is not in terrible shape. The doctor who bought the building did not do his due diligence. He did not realize or the realtor did not tell him that he could not have multi-family there but that is not the neighborhood's fault. To go backwards and to devalue the neighborhood with spot zoning would be such an erroneous thing to do. She has lived in her house for 18 years and has sold a dozen. They have all been improved and an undesirable element of the rentals is now gone. The homes have done nothing but increase in value. Phoenix cannot be compared with Fell because that is primarily rental. The building can be restored and it will sell well or it can be a green space but to bust up the neighborhood with this zoning change is a death nail for the historic neighborhood.

Tom Petersen, 307 Seville Road, was sworn in. He stated he is Mr. Vericella's realtor for the property. He said every possible buyer who walked through the home were investors and not home buyers. The owner did not want to make contingencies but after another deal fell through he did make it contingent on the rezoning. Being a Phillsbury home, it would be great for Mr. Vericella to revamp the property and get it back to looking good. There is no issue with the asbestos if it is not irritated.

Jackie Mitchell, 418 Phoenix Avenue, was sworn in. She stated she had difficulty in buying her house because she did not know what would happen to the former sorority house. She loved the neighborhood so she purchased the house. Now the house needs something done with it. She would love to see it tore down and a single-family built that would fit into the neighborhood. She also does not mind as much what is proposed for 6-8 units. Her huge concern is that once it is rezoned it is wide open to anything and at a later time it could go to subsidized housing, section eight, or something like that. She said she thinks at her age if she should decide to move she would have a very difficult time selling her house right behind the property.

Kathy Leverton, 1311 Fell, was sworn in. She stated that they bought their house because of the historic neighborhood and if rezoned it will destroy the history, beauty and the cohesion of the neighborhood. She would like it to stay the same and has a problem with the rezoning because we cannot go back. She would rather see the state of the property stay as is than the rezoning.

Carolyn Hoyt, 1317 Fell was sworn in. She stated did not know if the petitioner meant rentals or condos for young professionals. She questioned if his plan was the only option. We are all single-family and we want to keep it that way. She said he did not mention the price of the properties once broken up and we do not know if it would be young professional prices or something else. Someone else could leave the building standing and come up with a better proposal. Maybe it could be rehabbed with a better outcome than the undesired apartments.

Mr. Vericella said these will be rental units and he is not going to subdivide it into condos. They will be studio, one or two bedroom. Exterior asbestos can be painted and is okay if undisturbed. To tear it down you would have to contain it. The interior pipes could be encapsulated.

Travis Rundle, 1315 Fell, was sworn in. He stated he also speaks for his neighbors who could not be here. He said they are one of the newer families who moved into the neighborhood. They have three young kids and their biggest concern is about the added traffic and the apartments. They use to live next to college and young professionals and their aim was to get away from apartments where conflicts come up because they are not fully attached to the neighborhood.

When you bring in renters the sense of belonging disappears. He said they are fine with the way the building is now. They have young children and want to keep it single-family living like it is.

Chairman Stanczak closed the public hearing. He stated the Commission has received about ten emails which will be part of the record. Mr. Balmer stated he is generally in favor of repurposing properties and in housing young professionals. He only remembers spot zoning being approved when it was to be more rather than less restrictive. With a couple of exceptions there is an overwhelming opposition to the rezoning. He sees no compelling reason to change the zone, particularly with spot zoning and there are other things that can be done with the property. Mr. Scritchlow stated the new comprehensive plan discussion has been about revitalization in older neighborhoods. He said the house is vacant and something needs to be done with it and he thinks it is not economically feasible to turn it into single-family or even three houses. It does have historic significance and does know if anything will come out of it by just letting it rot away. Mr. Diamond stated it is a cohesive neighborhood that does not want its character changed and feels a spot zone in this area is not compatible with the character of the neighborhood. He is inclined to not accept the proposal. Mr. Barnett stated he understands the impact this can take on a neighborhood but something positive needs to be done with the home and there is a need for young professional housing. He said it is more consistent with what it was as a sorority house. Mr. Pearson said something needs to be done and is in favor of it. Mr. Suess said he sees the impact that multi units have on the cohesiveness of the neighborhood. There may be alternatives and he does not see a spot zone as being an alternative. Chairman Stanczak said everyone agrees that something needs to be done to the house. The question is whether the rezoning would be the way to go and in his mind it would be a classic spot zoning. The size of the lot is at least twice the size of the adjacent lots and it could be resubdivided. He believes the rezoning is not the way to go. There was a brief discussion on what other developments can be placed on the site.

Mr. Pearson moved to accept the petitioner's rezoning on case Z-04-15 for 1314 N. Fell Avenue seeking a rezoning from R-1C, Single-Family Residence District to R-2, Mixed Residence District to be submitted to the City Council. Mr. Scritchlow seconded the motion which failed by a vote of 2-6 with the following votes being cast on roll call: Mr. Scritchlow-abstain; Mr. Barnett -yes; Mr. Balmer-no; Mr. Protzman-no; Mr. Stanczak-no; Mr. Diamond-no; Mr. Pearson-yes; Ms. Schubert-no; Mr. Suess-no.

Mr. Diamond moved for case Z-04-15 for 1314 N. Fell Avenue to recommend that the City Council deny the petitioner seeking a rezoning from R-1C, to R-2, Mixed Residence District. Mr. Balmer seconded the motion which passed by a vote of 6-2 with the following votes being cast on roll call: Mr. Scritchlow-abstain; Mr. Barnett -no; Mr. Balmer-yes; Mr. Protzman-yes; Mr. Stanczak-yes; Mr. Diamond-yes; Mr. Pearson-no; Ms. Schubert-yes; Mr. Suess-yes.

Chairman Stanczak thanked everyone for coming out and sharing their opinions.

**CITY OF BLOOMINGTON**  
**REPORT FOR THE PLANNING COMMISSION**  
**MAY 27, 2015**

| <b>SUBJECT:</b>                | <b>TYPE:</b>                                                                          | <b>SUBMITTED BY:</b>         |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Z-04-15<br>1314 N. Fell Avenue | Rezoning from R-1C, Single-Family Residence District to R-2, Mixed Residence District | Mark Woolard<br>City Planner |

**REQUEST**

The petitioner is seeking a rezoning from R-1C, Single-Family Residence District to R-2, Mixed Residence District.

**NOTICE**

The application has been filed in conformance with applicable procedural and public notice requirements.

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

Applicant: RJV Properties, LLC

**PROPERTY INFORMATION**

Existing Zoning: R-1C, Single-Family Residence District

Existing Land Use: Vacant

**Surrounding Zoning and Land Uses**

Zoning

North: R-1C, Single-Family Residence

South: R-1C, Single-Family Residence

East: R-1B, Single-Family Residence

West: R-1C, Single-Family Residence

Land Uses

North: Single-Family Residence

South: Single-Family & Multi-Family Residences

East: Single-Family Residence

West: Single-Family Residence

**Analysis**

Submittals

This report is based on the following documents, which are on file with the Community Development Department:

1. Petition for Zoning Map Amendment
2. Aerial photographs
3. Zoning Map
4. Photographs of adjacent sites

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

The petitioner desires the R-2 zoning to enable the conversion of the building into a multi-family building. The existing building is currently vacant. It has access to Phoenix and Fell Avenues.



### **Compliance with the Comprehensive Plan**

The property is designated Low/Medium Density Residential in the Comprehensive Plan. This designation is inconsistent with the proposed zoning of the property.

### **Nearby Zoning and Land Uses**

The existing zoning for the subject property is R-1C as well as what is to the north, south and west. Across Fell Avenue the zoning is R-1B and this is very compatible with R-1C since both districts allow single-family and do not allow multi-family. The predominate neighborhood uses are single-family or two-family residences. There are no multi-family residences in the immediate neighborhood with only one exception and that is on the south side of Phoenix across from the subject property. A multi-family residential building exists with four units at that location. The neighborhood has eight two-family and 58 single-family residences. Thus the requested R-2 zoning district is inconsistent with the adjacent and nearby zoning and land uses.

If approved the R-2, Mixed Residence District will be a one parcel zoning district and considered a “spot zone.” Generally zoning districts should contain more than one parcel. This is to create more compatible land uses and cohesive neighborhoods.

### **FINDINGS OF FACT**

The Zoning Ordinance has “*Zoning Map Amendment Guidelines*” and states, “*In making its legislative determination to zone or rezone property to the R-2 Mixed Residence District zoning classification, the Planning Commission and City Council may apply the following guidelines to the proposal under consideration:*”

1. *The availability of permanent open spaces including public parks, golf courses, schools, and similar such uses in proximity to the subject property;*

There is no open space change proposed in close proximity to the subject property.

2. *The distance the proposal is from primary service facilities and activity centers including schools, commercial centers, cultural nodes and place of employment;*

Illinois Wesleyan University is a major place of employment relatively close to the subject property but does not impact the zoning.

3. *The capacity of existing and proposed community facilities and utilities including water, sewer, and transportation systems to serve the permitted uses which might lawfully occur on the property so zoned;*

The capacity of community facilities and utilities are not impacted by the proposed zoning change.

4. *The relationship of the subject property to the various aspects of the City’s transportation system including pedestrian ways, bicycle paths, major and collector streets, and public transit;*

The relationship of the transportation system are not impacted by the proposed zoning change.

5. *The adequacy of public services including schools, police and fire protection, and solid waste collection serving the property and the impact the permitted uses would have upon these services;*

There may be a slight increase in police and fire calls to the site consistent with a multi-family use but overall public services are not impacted by the proposed zoning change.

6. *The potential impact existing or permitted uses in the vicinity would have upon the land uses authorized in the R-2 District and the impact such uses, if developed, would have upon existing uses in the vicinity;*

There would be a negative impact to nearby uses from a potential multi-family use on the subject property. This would increase neighborhood density and alter the character of the neighborhood as a predominately single-family and two-family neighborhood.

7. *The extent to which the proposal will promote balanced growth in the community and will be consistent with the City's goals for equal housing opportunity and a variety of housing types;*

There is a substantial amount of multi-family residences in the community and more multifamily units are not necessary in this location to achieve balanced growth.

8. *The impact any natural disasters, including flooding, would have upon the permitted uses;*

The impact of a natural disaster would not be significantly different with this change in zoning.

9. *The impact the proposal would have upon the environment including noise, air and water pollution;*

The change in zoning would result in an increase in neighborhood density and could easily create an increase in noise in the neighborhood.

10. *The conformance of the proposal to the Official Comprehensive Plan and Official Map. (Ordinance No. 2006-137)*

The proposed zoning would not be in conformance with the Comprehensive Plan.

#### **STAFF RECOMMENDATION:**

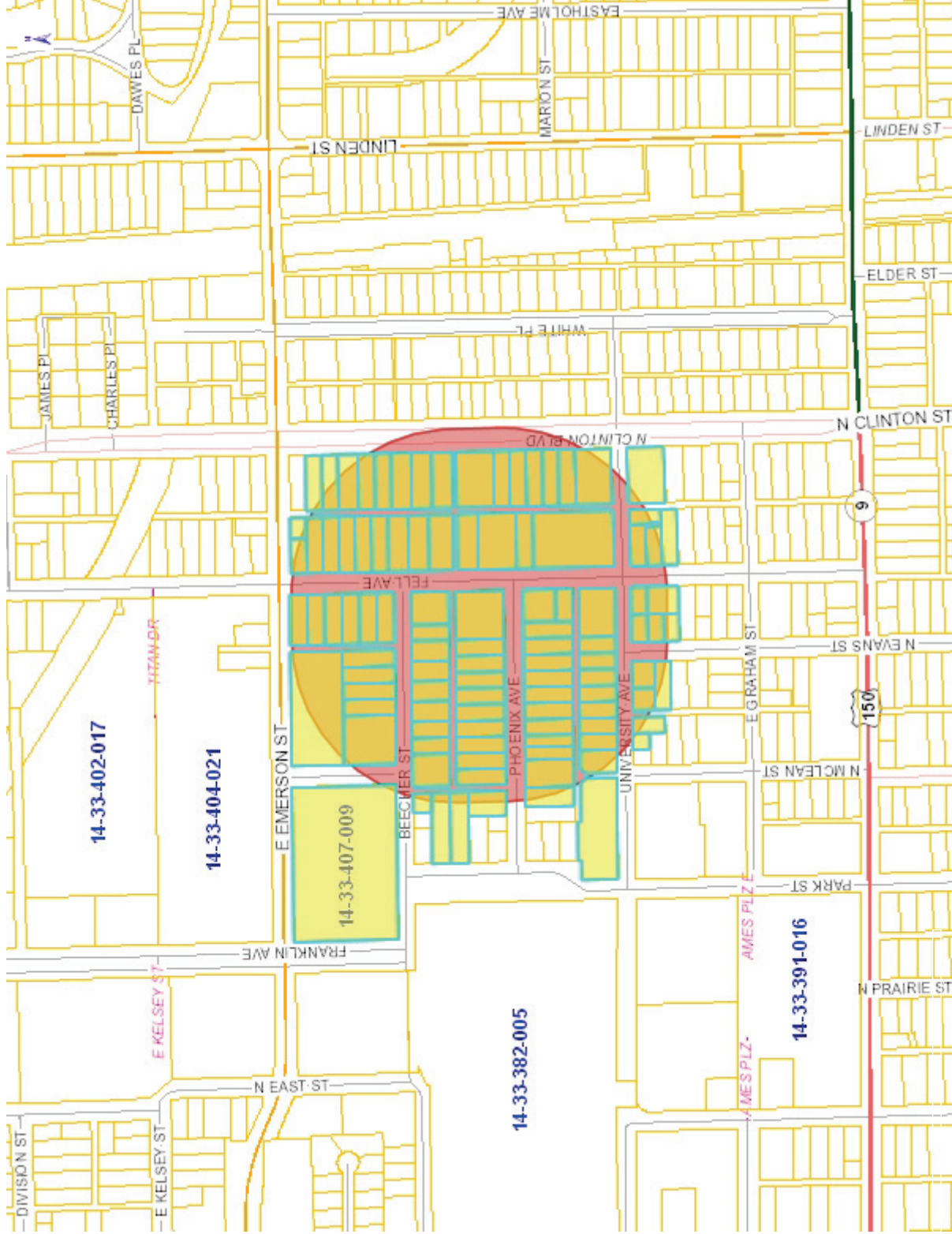
Since the requested zoning change is not compatible with surrounding land uses and zoning, is inconsistent with the Comprehensive Plan, would create a spot zone, and based on the above findings staff recommends the Planning Commission pass a motion recommending that the City Council deny the rezoning of the property in Case Z-04-15 from R-1C, Single-Family Residence District to R-2, Mixed Residence District, for the property located at 1314 N. Fell Avenue.

Respectfully submitted,

Mark Woolard  
City Planner



# Properties Where Owners Notified - Within 500' of 1314 N Fell



## Legend

- Parcels
- Condo\_Improve
- Interstates
- US\_Highways
- State\_Highways
- County\_Highways
- Minor\_Arterial
- Major\_Collector
- Minor\_Collector
- Local\_Road\_Street
- Alleys
- Private\_Streets
- Railroad
- County

## Notes

By using any McGIS products or services, you indicate your acceptance of the Licensing Agreement: <http://www.McGIS.org/License>

0.2 Miles

0.12

1: 7,349

Printed: 5/14/2015 8:55:46 AM

ATG TRUST COMPANY  
1 S WACKER DR FL 24  
CHICAGO, IL 60606-4654

CITY OF BLOOMINGTON  
109 E OLIVE ST  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701

JOHN DOLAN  
11006 N 1900 EAST RD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-5377

JOHN J DOLAN  
11006 N 1900 EAST RD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-5377

ROB MATTHEWS  
1209 FELL AVE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-1826

LAURIE A SEXTON  
1209 NORTH EVANS  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701

DIANA L NUDING  
1210 FELL AVE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-1827

KENDRA FUDGE  
1211 FELL AVE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-1826

DOUGLAS SUTTER  
1211 N EVANS  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701

NADEAU CAROLYN A SANDERS CHAD O  
1212 N CLINTON BLVD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701

JEFFREY A & JACQUELINE A WEBER  
1213 N FELL  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701

RJV PROPERTIES LLC  
125 S BELLEMONT RD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-4304

ROBERT VERICELLA II  
125 S BELLEMONT RD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-4354

ZACH L KUHFUSS  
1302 FELL AVE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-1829

MICHAEL GORMAN  
1304 N CLINTON BLVD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-1810

DAVID MOSS  
1306 N CLINTON BLVD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-1810

WILLIAM F & KATHLEEN E BEHRENS  
1306 N FELL AVE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701

SHARON ZECK  
1308 N CLINTON BLVD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-1810

MICHAEL E BARKOVIK M/M  
1310 FELL AVE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-1829

RANDEE MALONE  
1310 N Clinton Blvd  
Bloomington, IL 61701-1810

CATHY J LEVERTON  
1311 FELL AVE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-1828

THOMAS PRAHL  
1312 N CLINTON BLVD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-1810

MARY C & JULIA M EMIG COLEMAN  
1313 FELL AVE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-1828

STEVE & TERI PARKER  
1314 N CLINTON BLVD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-1810

TRAVIS & SARAH RUNDLE  
1315 FELL AVE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-1828

FREDERICK B & CAROLYN S HOYT  
1317 FELL AVE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-1828

KIRK A LADICK  
1320 FELL AVE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-1862

CHARLES W WILLIAMS  
1325 E EMPIRE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701

WILLIAM & KELLY ALLEN  
1402 CLINTON BLVD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701

LENORE T CLARK  
1404 FELL AVE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-1831

JASON & JENNIFER BOOKER SMITH  
1404 N CLINTON  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701

MEGHAN BURKE  
1406 FELL AVE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-1831

ANN BAILEN  
1406 N CLINTON BLVD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701

GEORGE V WAINWRIGHT  
1407 FELL AVE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-1830

HANNELORE HECKMANN  
1408 N CLINTON BLVD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-1812

LAURA C EDWARDS  
1409 FELL AVE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-1830

MATTHEW J HINSHAW  
1410 Fell Ave  
Bloomington, IL 61701-1831

MARK P PICKERING  
1410 N CLINTON BLVD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-1812

SANDRA E LAWYER  
1411 FELL AVE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-1830

WM T & PHYLLIS A JACKSON  
1412 FELL AVE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-1831

DANIEL S & JANI N HALL  
1412 N CLINTON BLVD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-1812

JEROME F & JILL QUINN  
1413 FELL AVE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-1830

RICHARD D BALDWIN  
1414 N CLINTON BLVD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701

MICHAEL R COX  
1415 N FELL  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701

CHARLES G MCCARTHY TRUSTEE  
1416 N CLINTON BLVD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-1812

KARIN M MCDOWELL  
1417 FELL AVE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701

ERIC ANDERSON  
16072 DEE MAC RD  
MACKINAW, IL 61755-9492

J ERIC ANDERSON  
16072 DEE MAC RD  
MACKINAW, IL 61755-9492

% MARTI RAVE IUVO CONSTRUCTION LLC  
1709 TULLAMORE AVE STE B  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-9603

RICHARD D & NORA K SUTTER  
18 HAWTHORNE DR  
NORMAL, IL 61761-4018

SHAWN BILLO  
2802 ALANA WAY  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-7002

THOMAS & KRISTIN ZONA  
401 PHOENIX  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701

MICK & CONNIE NETHERTON  
402 WHISPERING PINES  
NORMAL, IL 61761

MIKE A EHRLMANTRAUT  
404 PHOENIX AVE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-1850

JULIANNE & MICHAEL T JOHNSON  
405 PHOENIX  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701

STEPHEN J SWEENEY  
407 BEECHER ST  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-1801

DIANA E CUNNINGHAM  
408 BEECHER ST  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-1802

CARROL B COX JR  
409 PHOENIX AVE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-1849

COLLEEN RIESSIELMAN  
411 BEECHER ST  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-1801

STEVEN P GORDON  
412 PHOENIX AVE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701

ROBERT BRAY  
413 PHOENIX  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701

CINDY S HARRELL  
414 PHOENIX AVE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701

Cathleen Fogler  
415 Beecher St  
Bloomington, IL 61701-1801

CALEB GRIFFITH  
417 PHOENIX  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701

JAQUELYN S MITCHELL TRUSTEE  
418 PHOENIX AVE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-1850

JOHN B POWERS  
500 MAPLE AVE  
WILMETTE, IL 60091-3432

KEVIN PRENDERGAST  
501 E EMERSON  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704

WADE D ABELS  
503 E EMERSON ST  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-1818

WILLIAM R SUTTER  
504 UNIVERSITY ST  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-1853

DARYL R CLINE  
505 E UNIVERSITY  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701

JUDITH G & JERRY H STONE  
509 UNIVERSITY ST  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-1852

STEVEN A LEMONS  
510 UNIVERSITY ST  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-1853

MARLEENA J LESLIE  
516 University St  
Bloomington, IL 61701-1853

ELISABETH R FRIEDMAN  
605 University St  
Bloomington, IL 61701-1874

MARTIN SCHROEDER  
6199 MEMORIAL DR  
DUBLIN, OH 43017

LESLIE T & SHEILA A ALLEN  
8 EBACH DR  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-2006

TERRY D BLAGG  
8451 E 1100 NORTH RD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61705-6706

GREG & DEANN FISHER  
9725 N 1250 EAST RD  
SHIRLEY, IL 61772-9581

THOMAS W SIMON  
HOPKINS-NANJING CENTER 1G2 SHANGHAI

ILLINOIS WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY  
P O BOX 2900  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61702

HAROLD PATRICK  
PO BOX 1522  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61702-1522

WESLEY JOHNSON  
PO BOX 1686  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61702-1686

ILLINOIS WESLEY UNIVERSITY  
PO BOX 2900  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61702-2900

ILLINOIS WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY  
PO BOX 2900  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61702-2900

ILLINOIS WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY  
PO BOX 2900  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61702

ILLINOIS WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY  
PO Box 2900  
Bloomington, IL 61702-2900

SABRE INVESTMENTS LLC  
PO BOX 3074  
CARBONDALE, IL 62902-3074

ILLINOIS WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY  
P O BOX 2900  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61702

ZACH L KUHFUSS  
1302 FELL AVE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-1829

MARLEENA J LESLIE  
516 University St  
Bloomington, IL 61701-1853



JOHN J DOLAN  
11006 N 1900 EAST RD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-5377

THOMAS W SIMON  
HOPKINS-NANJING CENTER 1G2 SHANGHAI

ROBERT VERICELLA II  
125 S BELLEMONT RD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701-4354

ILLINOIS WESLEY UNIVERSITY  
PO BOX 2900  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61702-2900

ILLINOIS WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY  
PO BOX 2900  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61702

ILLINOIS WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY  
PO BOX 2900  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61702-2900

WILLIAM F & KATHLEEN E BEHRENS  
1306 N FELL AVE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701

JOHN DOLAN  
11006 N 1900 EAST RD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704-5377

ILLINOIS WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY  
PO Box 2900  
Bloomington, IL 61702-2900

ILLINOIS WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY  
PO BOX 2900  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61702

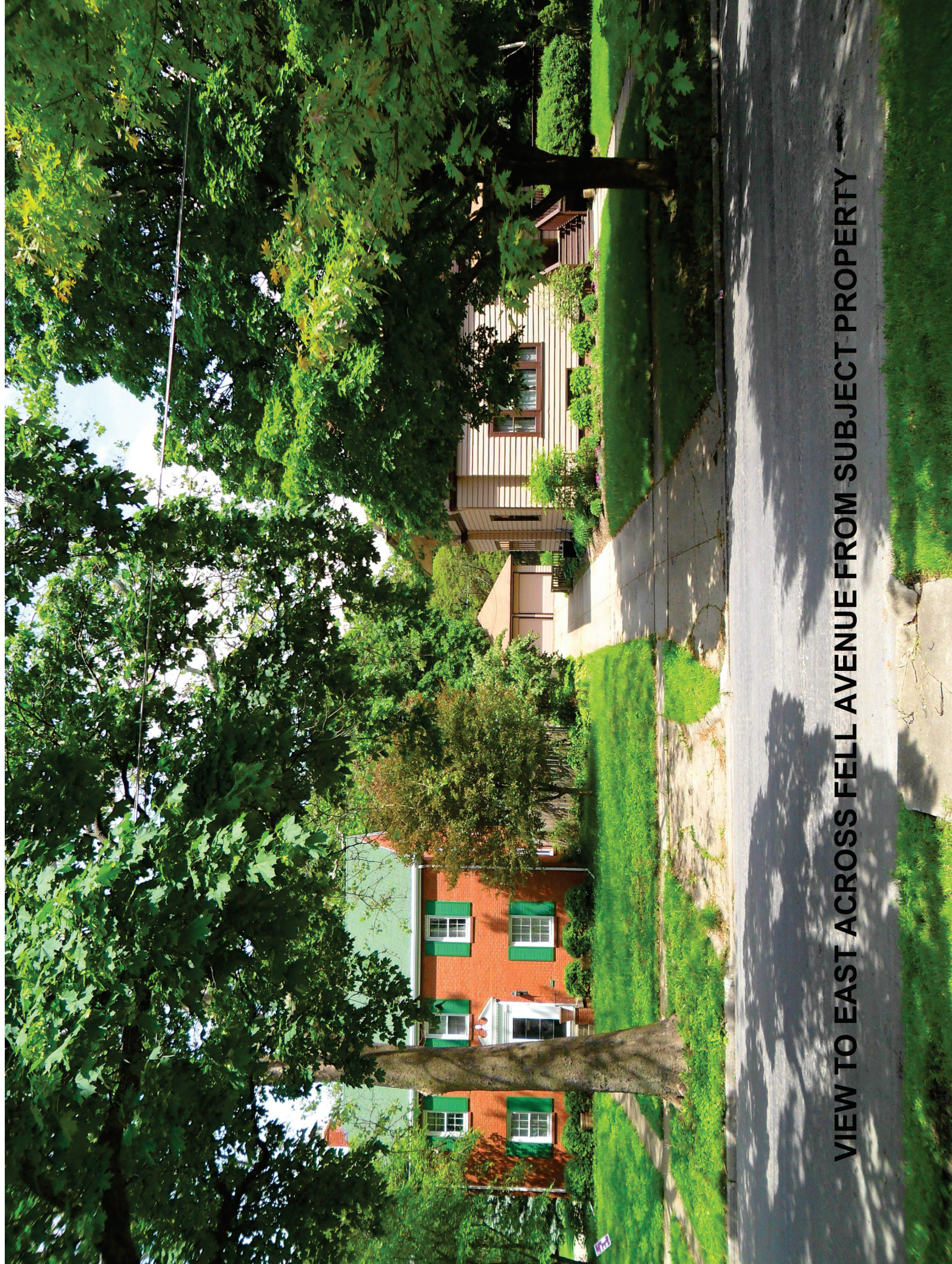
ILLINOIS WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY  
PO BOX 2900  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61702

ILLINOIS WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY  
PO BOX 2900  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61702









**VIEW TO EAST ACROSS FELL AVENUE FROM SUBJECT PROPERTY**





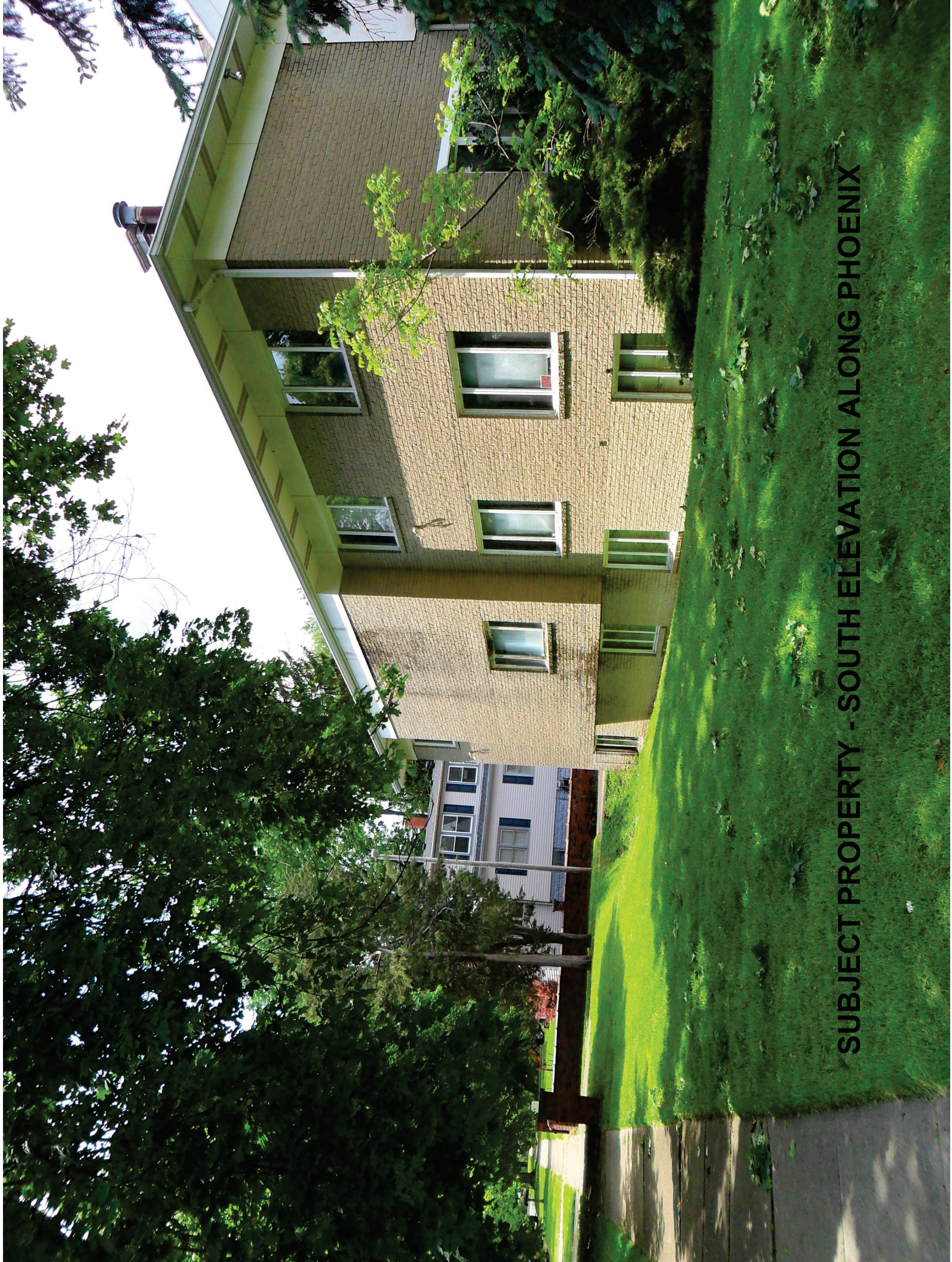
**SUBJECT PROPERTY - NORTH ELEVATION**





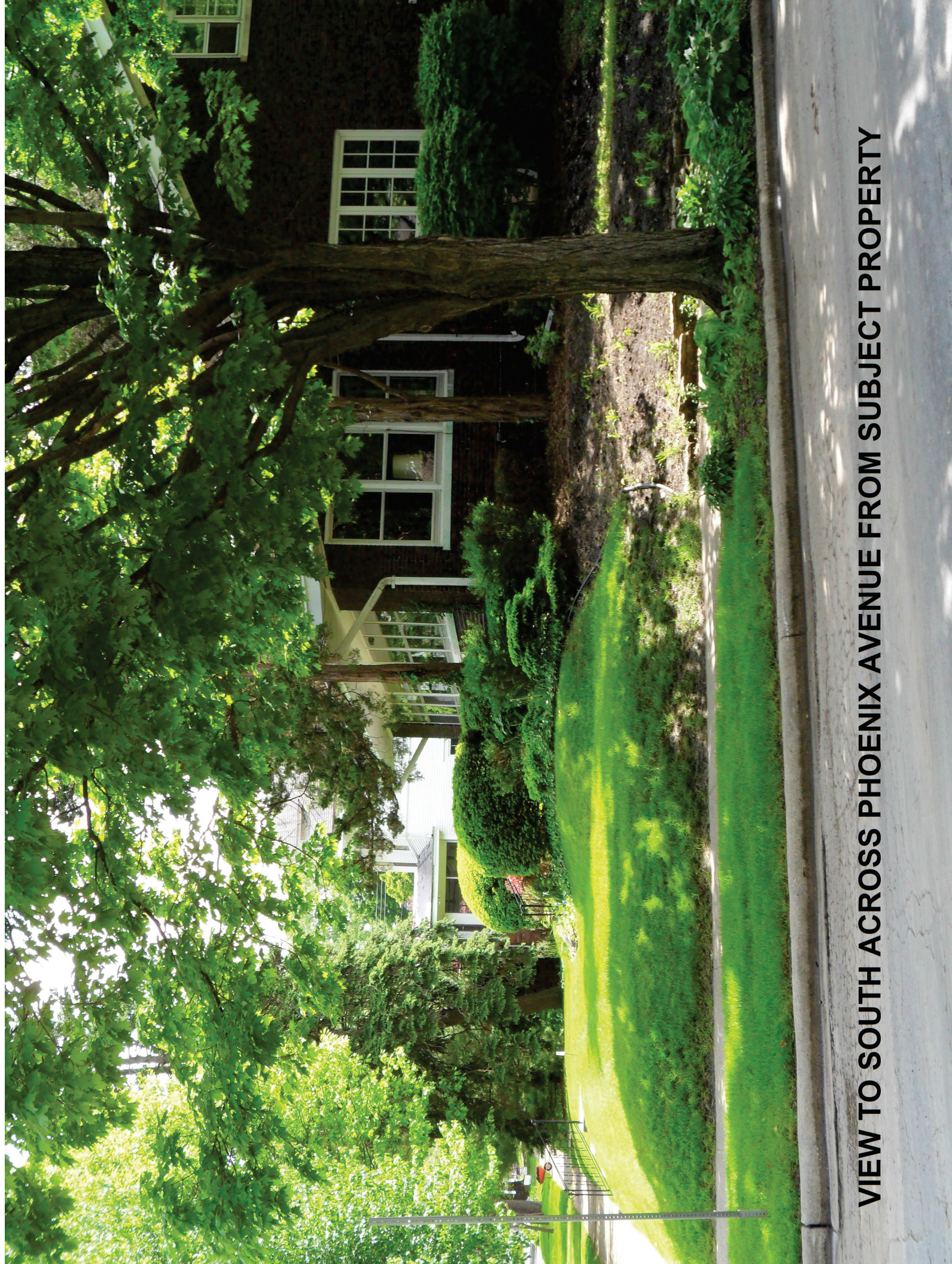
FRONT OF SUBJECT PROPERTY - EAST ELEVATION





**SUBJECT PROPERTY - SOUTH ELEVATION ALONG PHOENIX**





**VIEW TO SOUTH ACROSS PHOENIX AVENUE FROM SUBJECT PROPERTY**





REAR OF SUBJECT PROPERTY - WEST ELEVATION

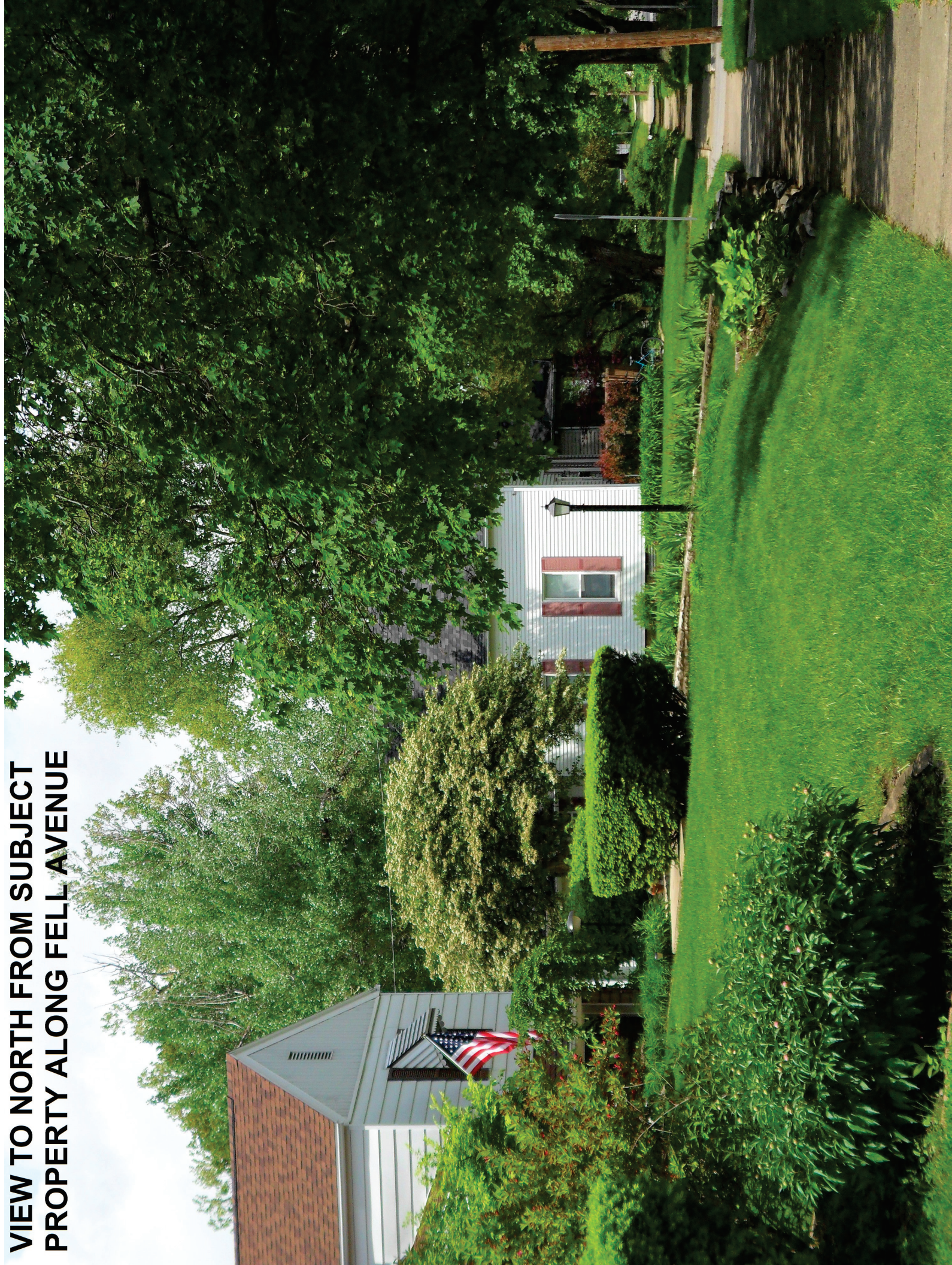


**VIEW TO  
WEST FROM  
SUBJECT  
PROPERTY  
ALONG  
PHOENIX**





**VIEW TO NORTH FROM SUBJECT  
PROPERTY ALONG FELL AVENUE**





**From:** Giovanni Testolin <giotest131@yahoo.com>  
**To:** "mwoolard@cityblm.org" <mwoolard@cityblm.org>

---

**Date:** Wednesday, May 27, 2015 01:42PM  
**Subject:** 1314 Fell Ave, zoning change

---

Dear Mr. Woolard,

I am writing to express my opposition to the zoning change request to 1314 Fell in Bloomington. Our neighborhood is by and large made up of single family homes. A change to a multi-family residence (multi-apartment) would allow a precedent to be set that few in our neighborhood are in favor of. While the builder's intentions sound good, we can never be certain of who would inhabit the building and whether it might be permitted to change to a halfway house or other kind of establishment in the future.

I believe that everyone in the neighborhood would like to support a change in the status of 1314 Fell (that is, a change from vacant home with wild animals and broken windows) and perhaps with some creative thinking and the support of grants that we are not currently aware of, that house or lot could evolve into a vibrant home or homes again. Please convey to the board that we look forward to future proposals that do not involve a multi-apartment building.

Giovanni Testolin



**From:** Nancy Tague/Cityblm  
**To:** Mark Woolard/Cityblm@Cityblm, Tom Dabareiner/Cityblm@Cityblm

---

**Date:** Wednesday, May 27, 2015 12:42PM  
**Subject:** Fw: Zoning of 1314 Fell Ave, Bloomington IL 61701

---

Nancy Tague  
Office Manager  
PACE Department  
City of Bloomington, IL  
309-434-2444  
[ntague@cityblm.org](mailto:ntague@cityblm.org)

-----Forwarded by Nancy Tague/Cityblm on 05/27/2015 12:41PM -----

To: "pace@cityblm.org" <pace@cityblm.org>  
From: Kirk Ladick <kirkladick@yahoo.com>  
Date: 05/27/2015 11:25AM  
Subject: Zoning of 1314 Fell Ave, Bloomington IL 61701

I am writing concerning the rezoning of the property at 1314 Fell Ave. We currently own the property next door at 1320 Fell. I cannot say how against this rezoning we are. This is a family neighborhood. Lots of small children. We do not need to have a multiple apartment complex, rented out to most likely young students. Who will have party's, take up our parking and the trash. It is known that the RJV company has had properties that already have trash and problems. WE DO NOT NEED THIS IN OUR NEIGHBORHOOD. It devalues my property and would make not only us, but our neighbors have a hard time reselling if we wanted to do so. This property was even declined by Illinois Wesleyan when it was offered free as a donation because it would take too much money to repair. RJV will most likely put a "lipstick" finish to it and rent to people who would not respect this family neighborhood.

I might add that last year our home won an award from the City of Bloomington for Home Beautification. All our hard work goes down the tube if this rezoning passes. We are pleading with the zoning commission to turn down this application. I will also be calling 434-2341 with my concerns. We have been out of town dealing with a death in the family and have been unable to respond to the zoning until this time.

Sincerely,  
Kirk Ladick & Lynda Krouse

Websense: Click [here](#) to report this email as spam.

**From:** Mary Coleman <mary.clayton.coleman@gmail.com>  
**To:** mwoolard@cityblm.org

---

**Date:** Wednesday, May 27, 2015 11:55AM  
**Subject:** Written Comments to the Planning Commission

---

Dear Mr. Woolard,

I am writing with written comments to the Planning Commission regarding 1314 Fell Avenue because I am out of town and unable to attend today's meeting. I would be very grateful if you could share my comments with the Commission members.

I am attaching my comments as a PDF and also pasting them below, in case you have trouble opening the attachment.

Thank you very much for your help.

Best,  
Mary Coleman

To the Planning Commission:

My partner and I live at 1313 Fell Avenue, directly across the street from 1314 Fell Avenue. We bought our home in 2010 with the intention of raising a family here, and we now have a three-month-old daughter. We are strongly opposed to the petition for 1314 Fell to be re-zoned R-2. Our understanding is that this is one of the steps the owner is taking toward the goal of converting the property into eight rental apartments. We are strongly opposed to the property being converted into apartments. This conversion would be harmful to the neighborhood in many important ways. It would substantially increase the traffic and noise on our block of Fell. This would be detrimental not only for those of us who live on this block but also for our many neighbors who use Fell Park, which is located on our block (at the corner of Fell and University). Fell Park was designed for and is used by people of all ages, from very young children to adults. It is a great value to the neighborhood, and we would be very disappointed to see that value diminished.

We understand that the owner of the property would like to rent to "young professionals," but with Illinois Wesleyan so close by, it seems very likely that some if not all of the apartments will be rented to college students. I teach at IWU, so I know firsthand that the vast majority of IWU students are responsible, mature young adults. However, even responsible, mature college students tend to live a different lifestyle than adults with families. College students tend to come and go later at night, to have more visitors, and to be noisier than families. All of that would be detrimental to the family-friendly atmosphere of our neighborhood.

Finally, our block is part of the White Place Historic District. We understand this district was created in the 1980's in an attempt to prevent properties in the area from being converted into

rentals. Apparently, 1314 Fell was not included in the historic district because of its poor condition and because of renovations that had already been made that were not historically sensitive. Since multi-unit rental properties are very often not maintained as well as owner-occupied properties, if 1314 Fell were converted to rental apartments, this property would be likely to further erode the value of our historic neighborhood.

We strongly urge the Planning Commission to reject the petition for 1314 Fell Avenue to be rezoned R-2. Please reject this petition and protect our historic, family-friendly neighborhood.

Sincerely,

Mary Clayton Coleman

--

Mary Clayton Coleman  
Associate Professor and Chair  
Philosophy Department  
Illinois Wesleyan University  
PO Box 2900  
Bloomington, IL 61702  
phone: 309-556-3705  
fax: 309-556-1713

Websense: Click [here](#) to report this email as spam.

Attachments:

Comments to Planning Commission.pdf

**From:** Laura Edwards <lcedwar@ilstu.edu>  
**To:** "mwoolard@cityblm.org" <mwoolard@cityblm.org>  
**Cc:** Giovanni Testolin <giotest131@yahoo.com>

---

**Date:** Wednesday, May 27, 2015 09:00AM  
**Subject:** 1314 Fell in Bloomington -zoning change request

---

Dear Mr. Woolard,

I am writing to express my opposition to the zoning change request to 1314 Fell in Bloomington. Our neighborhood is by and large made up of single family homes. A change to a multi-family residence (multi-apartment) would allow a precedent to be set that few in our neighborhood are in favor of. While the builder's intentions sound good, we can never be certain of who would inhabit the building and whether it might be permitted to change to a halfway house or other kind of establishment in the future.

I believe that everyone in the neighborhood would like to support a change in the status of 1314 Fell (that is, a change from vacant home with wild animals and broken windows) and perhaps with some creative thinking and the support of grants that we are not currently aware of, that house or lot could evolve into a vibrant home or homes again. Please convey to the board that we look forward to future proposals that do not involve a multi-apartment building.

Laura Edwards  
1409 Fell  
Bloomington, IL 61701

827.9494



**From:** "McDowell, Karin (RIS-HBE)" <Karin.McDowell@lexisnexis.com>  
**To:** "mwoolard@cityblm.org" <mwoolard@cityblm.org>

---

**Date:** Wednesday, May 27, 2015 08:59AM  
**Subject:** 1314 Fell Ave

---

Dear Mark,

I'm writing regarding the property at 1314 Fell Ave. I currently reside at 1417 Fell Ave.

As an IWU alum, I'm particularly fond of the structure; I had many friends who lived there during our time at Wesleyan. But the current building is not what it once was. As a result, I'm in full agreement something should be done with the property.

I understand there's a proposal on the table to turn the building into apartments. While I'm not categorically against multi-family housing, renting or doing something with the property, I am concerned about the follow-through with the plan as outlined. I understand if the zoning variation is allowed to go through the developer could move forward and do anything within the R-2 zoning allowances.

As a resident of the block, I'd prefer to see the structure removed (since it can't be restored to its original state as a Pillsbury home), and the lot divided for two homes, consistent with the tone of the Historic District.

Please contact me if you have any questions about my opinion, as a resident of Fell Ave.

Thank you!

Karin

309-532-7766

---

----- The information contained in this e-mail message is intended only for the personal and confidential use of the recipient(s) named above. This message may be

**From:** "Kris & Eric" <anderson@telstar-online.net>  
**To:** Mwoolard@cityblm.org

---

**Date:** Wednesday, May 27, 2015 08:55AM  
**Subject:** Rezoning of 1314 N Fell St

---

Mark,  
Good morning.  
I am out of town in business and unable to attend the public hearing today.  
I did want to reach out to you to let you know I oppose the rezoning of 1314 North Fell Street.  
I recently was outside working and saw a neighbor if ours, they weren't up for the rezoning either.  
Thanks for considering my thoughts on this matter.  
Eric Anderson

Websense: Click [here](#) to report this email as spam.

**From:** shawn billo <sabillo@ilstu.edu>  
**To:** mwoolard@cityblm.org  
**Cc:** eric anderson <jeander@ilstu.edu>

---

**Date:** Wednesday, May 27, 2015 07:47AM  
**Subject:** oppose rezoning 1314 N. Fell Ave

History:      ↻ This message has been replied to.

---

Good Morning Mark -

Thank you for allowing us to have input on the proposed rezoning. We oppose the rezoning of 1314 N. Fell Ave. We are not able to attend the public hearing on May 27, but would like more info. Where can we go for more info after the public hearing?

All of the neighbors I've spoke with are not in favor of the rezoning.

Thank you,  
Shawn Billo

Sarah Rundle  
1315 Fell Ave  
Bloomington, IL 61701  
309-820-1393  
serundle@gmail.com  
May 26, 2015

Mark Woolard  
City Planner  
City of Bloomington  
109 E Olive St  
Bloomington, IL

Dear Mark Woolard:

I am writing in OPPOSITION to the rezoning for 1314 Fell Ave; I live at 1315 Fell Ave. I am opposed to rezoning for the following reasons:

1. IT WILL DIMINISH THE HISTORICAL APPEAL of the neighborhood. There are only a handful of these charming, historical neighborhoods left in Bloomington that haven't been altered by the addition of out of context structures and poor maintenance. By allowing spot zoning, we begin the process of altering this neighborhood. Once these historical areas are altered and slowly eroded away, they are gone. Instead, these neighborhoods need to be protected and preserved.
2. INCREASED TRAFFIC/NOISE. There are homes with young children, two school bus stops, along with a popular park for children, Fell Park, in very close proximity to the proposed rezoning site. Increased traffic is a significant safety concern. Also, the intersection of Fell Ave and Emerson Ave is a dangerous one; car accidents occur routinely. The increased traffic will aggravate this situation.
3. IT WILL LOWER MY HOME'S VALUE. A significant part of my home's appeal is the residential environment of the neighborhood. Families want to live in neighborhoods of single home residences. Allowing spot-zoning to creep in, causes families to look for other options, like subdivisions, instead of a neighborhood. The people in this neighborhood care about preserving the neighborhood's atmosphere.

Do not hesitate to contact me with any questions. I am willing to serve on a committee and/or work with the city towards implementing a plan for this site that preserves the neighborhood and its historical appeal.

The current zoning is the correct zoning for the neighborhood and the city. One bad business decision should not be "fixed" with spot zoning at the cost of the city's historical districts, neighborhoods, and residents.

Sincerely,

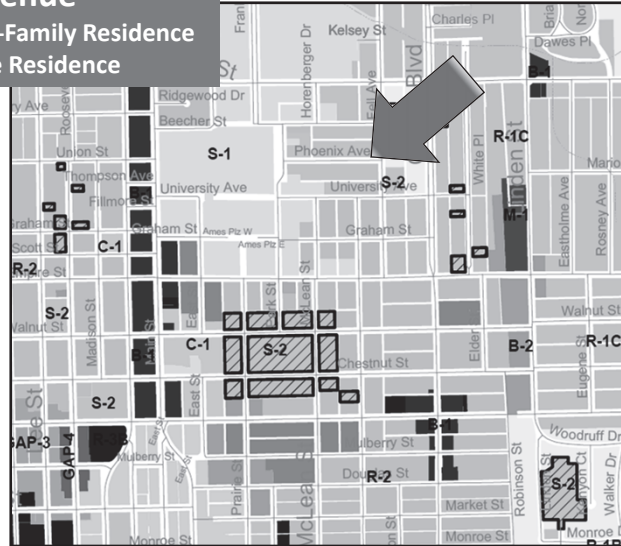
Sarah Rundle



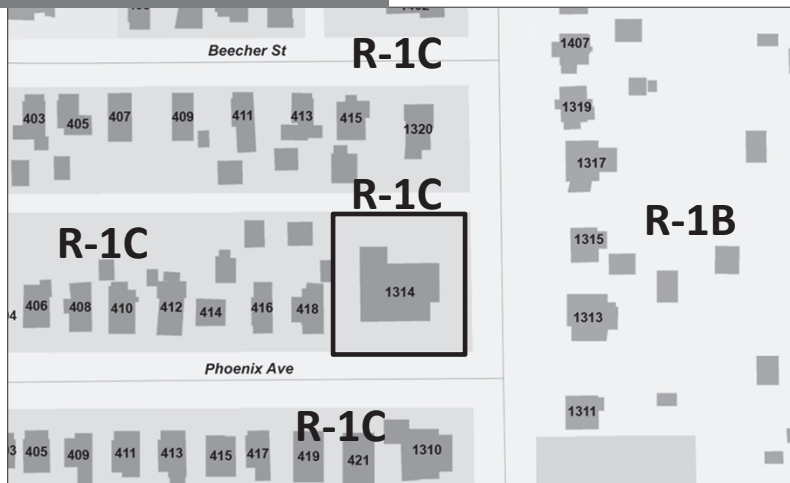
# **Denial of a Rezoning 1314 Fell Avenue** from R-1C Single-Family Residence to R-2 Mixed Use Residence



Applicant seeks to build apartments requiring two steps: (1) rezone to R-2 and (2) Special Use



# **Denial of a Rezoning 1314 Fell Avenue** from R-1C Single-Family Residence to R-2 Mixed Use Residence



**Denial of a Rezoning  
1314 Fell Avenue**  
from R-1C Single-Family Residence  
to R-2 Mixed Use Residence



**Denial of a Rezoning  
1314 Fell Avenue**  
from R-1C Single-Family Residence  
to R-2 Mixed Use Residence



**Question continued from prior meeting**

- Staff met with applicant and spoke several more times
- No alternatives found that meet any interpretation of the code

**Denial of a Rezoning  
1314 Fell Avenue**  
from R-1C Single-Family Residence  
to R-2 Mixed Use Residence



**Recommend that Council Affirm  
the Denial for a Rezoning – No procedural  
errors**

- Proper application materials received, filed properly and reviewed for Map Amendment
- All procedures followed for notification (e.g., publication, sign and letters within 500')
- Hearing procedures followed

**Denial of a Rezoning  
1314 Fell Avenue**  
from R-1C Single-Family Residence  
to R-2 Mixed Use Residence



**Recommend that Council Affirm  
the Denial for a Rezoning – Planning Commission  
Findings, Code Standards and Common Practices**

- Standards for Map Amendment deemed not met (Sec.44.13-2)
- "Spot Zoning" with no relationship to nearby zoning
- "Down Zoning" to a Less-Restrictive District, which allows more exceptions not found in immediate neighborhood (e.g., density)
- Concern multi-family would negatively alter the character of the immediate neighborhood, where R-1C zoning has provided the expectation for single family residences

**Denial of a Rezoning**  
**1314 Fell Avenue**  
 from R-1C Single-Family Residence  
 to R-2 Mixed Use Residence



### **Recommend that Council Affirm the Denial for a Rezoning – Council Options**

- Affirm the denial or deny the denial – A Yes vote maintains the existing R-1C High Density Single Family Residences District designation
- No supermajority required
- If affirmed, a similar rezoning request can not come before the City for a period of one year (w/o new evidence)

## **Standards for Zoning Map Amendment**

for reference only

- (a) The suitability of the subject property for uses authorized by the existing zoning;
- (b) The length of time the property has remained vacant as zoned considered in the context of land development in the area;
- (c) The suitability of the subject property for uses authorized by the proposed zoning;
- (d) The existing land uses of nearby property;
- (e) Existing zoning of nearby property, relative gain or hardship to the public as contrasted and compared to the hardship or gain of the individual property owner resulting from the approval or denial of the zoning amendment application;
- (f) The extent to which adequate streets are connected to the arterial street system and are available or can be reasonably supplied to serve the uses permitted in the proposed zoning classification;
- (g) The extent to which the proposed amendment is inconsistent with the need to minimize flood damage and that the development of the subject property for the uses permitted in the proposed zoning classification will not have a substantial detrimental effect on the drainage patterns in the area;
- (h) The extent to which adequate services (including but not limited to fire and police protection, schools, water supply, and sewage disposal facilities) are available or can be reasonably supplied to serve the uses permitted in the proposed zoning classification;
- (i) The extent to which the proposed amendment is consistent with the public interest, giving due consideration for the purpose and intent of this Code as set forth in Division 2 herein.





## CONSENT AGENDA ITEM NO. 7N

FOR COUNCIL: July 13, 2015

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of Approving the Application of Fifth Day Restaurants, LLC, d/b/a TGI Friday's, located at 9 Brickyard Dr., requesting a RAS (Restaurant, All Types of Alcohol, Sunday Sales) liquor license which would allow the sale of all types of alcohol by the glass for consumption on the premises seven (7) days a week.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That an RAS liquor license for Fifth Day Restaurants, LLC, d/b/a TGI Friday's, located at 9 Brickyard Dr., be approved contingent upon compliance with all applicable health and safety codes.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 4. Grow the local economy.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 4.a. Retention and growth of current local business.

**BACKGROUND:** The Bloomington Liquor Commissioner, Tari Renner, called a hearing to order on June 9, 2015, to hear the request of Fifth Day Restaurants, LLC, d/b/a TGI Friday's, located at 9 Brickyard Dr., requesting an RAS liquor license which would allow the sale of all types of alcohol by the glass for consumption on the premises seven (7) days a week.

Present at the hearing were Liquor Commissioners Tari Renner, Geoffrey Tompkins and Jim Jordan; George Boyle, Asst. Corporation Counsel, Asst. Chief Wheeler, Renee Gooderham, Chief Deputy Clerk and William Torchia, a partner in the license applicant limited liability company.

William Torchia addressed the Commission. He stated that Fifth Day Restaurants, LLC operated four (4) TGI Friday's located in Peoria, Moline, Rockford and Champaign.

Commission Renner noted that the application was a change in ownership.

Commissioner Tomkins questioned whether the applicant intended to do remodeling. Mr. Torchia responded that at a later date there would be a re-imaging plan which could involve some remodeling. He stated that no major changes in the business are planned in the short term.

Motion by Commissioner Jordan, seconded by Commissioner Tompkins, that the application of Fifth Day Restaurants, LLC, d/b/a TGI Friday's, located at 9 Brickyard Dr., requesting a RAS liquor license which would allow the sale of all types of alcohol by the glass for consumption on the premises seven (7) days a week, be approved contingent upon compliance with all applicable health and safety codes.

Motion carried, (viva voce).

Commissioner Renner stated that this item would appear on the Council's July 13, 2015 Consent Agenda. He encouraged Mr. Tochia to attend the meeting.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** Public notice was published in the Pantagraph on May 4, 2015 in accordance with City Code. In accordance with City Code, approximately 211 courtesy copies of the Public Notice were mailed on May 4, 2015. The matter was continued from the May 12, 2015, Liquor Commission meeting to the June 9, 2015, Liquor Commission meeting. In addition, the Agenda for the June 9, 2015, Meeting of the Liquor Commission was placed on the City's web site. There also is a list serve feature for the Liquor Commission.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** The annual fee for an RAS liquor license is \$2,210.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Renee Gooderham, Chief Deputy Clerk

Reviewed by: George D. Boyle, Assistant Corporation Counsel

Recommended by

Karen Schmidt  
Mayor Pro-Tem

**Attachments:**

- Creation of New License – Findings
- Questionnaire & Application

Motion: That an RAS liquor license for Fifth Day Restaurants, LLC, d/b/a TGI Friday's, located at 9 Brickyard Dr., be approved contingent upon compliance with all applicable health and safety codes.

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by: \_\_\_\_\_

|                  | Aye | Nay | Other |                      | Aye | Nay | Other |
|------------------|-----|-----|-------|----------------------|-----|-----|-------|
| Alderman Black   |     |     |       | Alderman Mwilambwe r |     |     |       |
| Alderman Buragas |     |     |       | Alderman Painter     |     |     |       |
| Alderman Fruin   |     |     |       | Alderman Sage        |     |     |       |
| Alderman Hauman  |     |     |       | Alderman Schmidt     |     |     |       |
| Alderman Lower   |     |     |       |                      |     |     |       |
|                  |     |     |       | Mayor Renner         |     |     |       |

## **Chapter 6: Section 4B: Creation of New License – Findings**

(a) Standard for Creation. The City Council shall not create a new liquor license unless it has previously found that the creation of such license is necessary for the public convenience of residents of Bloomington and is in the best interest of the City of Bloomington. (Ordinance No. 1981-18)

(b) Factual Criteria. In deciding whether creation of a new license is necessary, the City Council shall consider:

- (1) The class of liquor license applied for;
- (2) Whether most of the establishment's anticipated gross revenue will be from sale of alcohol or other resources;
- (3) The character and nature of the proposed establishment;
- (4) The general design, layout and contents of the proposed establishment;
- (5) The location of the proposed establishment and the probable impact of a liquor establishment at that location upon the surrounding neighborhood or the City as a whole giving particular consideration to; (Ordinance No. 2004-2)

(a) the type of license(s) requested in the application;

(b) the nature of the proposed establishment; (Ordinance No. 2004-2)

(c) the location of the building of the proposed establishment in relation to any dwelling, church, school, hospital, home for the aged, indigent or veteran's and their wives, or any military or naval station with particular emphasis on its entrances/exits, windows and parking facilities; (Ordinance No. 2004-2)

(d) the hours of operation of the proposed establishment; (Ordinance No. 2004-2)

(e) the effect of live entertainment and/or amplified music in the proposed establishment upon persons in the surrounding area, particularly with respect to any dwelling, church, school, hospital, home for the aged, indigent or veteran's and their wives, or any military or naval station; (Ordinance No. 2004-2)

(f) signs and lights which are visible from the exterior of the proposed establishment;

(g) whether a Sunday license is being requested for the proposed establishment;

(h) the extent to which other businesses are licensed to sell alcoholic beverages at retail in the area under consideration;

(i) whether and what types of alcohol the applicant proposes to sell in single serving sizes for consumption off of the premises. (Ordinance No. 2004-2)

- (6) The probable demand for the proposed liquor establishment in the City;
- (7) The financial responsibility of the applicant;
- (8) Whether the applicant, or (if the applicant is a partnership or corporation) whether any partner, officer or director of the applicant has ever held a liquor license and his or her performance as a licensee; (Ordinance No. 1977-69)
- (9) Whether the applicant intends to furnish live entertainment in the establishment, and if so, the nature of such entertainment;
- (10) Whether the applicant intends to obtain a dancing permit pursuant to Chapter 7 of Bloomington City Code;
- (11) Whether the proposed establishment poses any problem to the Bloomington Police Department or Liquor Commissioner in the enforcement of City Ordinance or State and Federal Law;
- (12) Whether a current City of Bloomington liquor license has been issued for the premises sought to be licensed in the application;
- (13) Whether the premises complies with all pertinent health and safety codes applicable within the City of Bloomington;
- (14) No license shall be created for, or maintained by, an establishment whose primary or major focus is video gaming. In determining whether an establishment's primary or major focus is video gaming, the following factors may be considered.

(a) The layout and design of the establishment, including such factors as:

- 1. the number of video gaming machines relative to the customer seating capacity of the establishment; and
- 2. the square footage of space devoted to video gaming relative to the amount of space devoted to other activities;

(b) Whether the probable revenue derived from the establishment will be primarily from video gaming;

(c) The number of employees at the establishment and their proposed function;

(d) Other relevant factors. (Ordinance No. 2013-13)

(15) The recommendation of the Liquor Commission. (Ordinance No. 2013-13)

(c) All licenses created hereby are subject to issuance by the Mayor in his discretion as provided in 235 ILCS 5/4-4 and Section 37 of this Chapter. (Ordinance No. 2013-13)



## LIQUOR LICENSE QUESTIONNAIRE

### TO THE APPLICANT:

On August 28, 1972, the Bloomington City Council enacted Ordinance No. 1972-57 revising standards for issuance of liquor licenses. The Ordinance, in addition to providing for an increase in the number of licenses, reflected a change in public attitude toward liquor licenses. Rather than lucrative privileges to be bought or sold, they are viewed as potential tools for community development, which can be an asset to the community. Consequently, licenses will be approved, not as a matter of right, but only where a need can be shown to exist and where the issuance of a license for a particular kind of establishment is supportive of and consistent with sound community planning. The following questions and the answers thereto can be of significant value in allowing the Liquor Commission to make an intelligent assessment of your application. Your cooperation in completing it as fully and in as much detail as possible is appreciated.

The questions in the Questionnaire apply equally to yourself and any partner, or any officer or director of a corporation. If more space is needed to answer any question completely, use additional paper.

### 1. LEGAL REQUIREMENTS:

- |     |                                                                                                                                                                    |            |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| (a) | Have you attained the age of 21 years?                                                                                                                             | <u>yes</u> |
| (b) | Have you been a resident of the City of Bloomington for one year?                                                                                                  | <u>no</u>  |
| (c) | Are you a citizen of the United States?                                                                                                                            | <u>yes</u> |
| (d) | Are you a person of good character and reputation?                                                                                                                 | <u>yes</u> |
| (e) | Have you ever been convicted of a felony under the laws of the United States or any state?                                                                         | <u>no</u>  |
| (f) | Have you ever been convicted of being the keeper, or are you now the keeper of a house of prostitution?                                                            | <u>no</u>  |
| (g) | Have you ever been convicted of pandering or any other crime opposed to decency and morality?                                                                      | <u>no</u>  |
| (h) | Have you ever had a Bloomington liquor license revoked for any cause?                                                                                              | <u>no</u>  |
| (i) | (If applicant is a corporation). Is a holder of over 5% of corporate stock ineligible to hold a liquor license for any reason other than citizenship or residence? | <u>no</u>  |
| (j) | Is the Manager of the establishment ineligible to hold a liquor license for any reason other than citizenship or residence?                                        | <u>no</u>  |

- (k) Have you ever been convicted of a violation of any federal or state law concerning the manufacture, possession or sale of alcoholic liquor? NO
- (l) Do you own or have a valid lease to the premises for which the license is sought? YES
- (m) Are you eligible for a state retail liquor dealer's license? YES
- (n) Is the establishment located within 100' of any church, school, hospital, home for aged or indigent persons or war veterans, their wives or children? NO

2. NATURE OF LICENSE:

- (a) What class liquor licenses are you seeking? RAS
- (b) What type of establishment do you intend to operate with this license? (e.g. lounge, tavern, restaurant, wine & cheese shop). Full Service Restaurants
- (c) State the significance of a liquor license to your establishment, present or future. TGI Friday is an American bistro - A Brown License is part of our culture.
- (d) How will a liquor license of the kind requested benefit the City of Bloomington and its residents? TGI Friday will continue to be open in re-commerce and will support 120 current jobs
- (e) Upon what facts do you base your answers to the previous question? 25 years of Restaurant ownership
- (f) Do you intend to furnish live entertainment in the establishment to be licensed? NO
- (g) If you answer "YES" to the previous question, state the nature of such entertainment. \_\_\_\_\_
- (h) Will most of the establishment's gross revenue come from sources other than sale of alcohol? YES

- (i) If you answered "YES" to the previous question, from what sources will such revenue be derived? Food
- (j) Do you intend to obtain and use a dance license? No
- (k) If establishment is not in operation, attach a drawing showing: N/A - in operation currently  
(1) General design of establishment;  
(2) Where alcohol is to be distributed and/or served.

3. **IMPACT OF ESTABLISHMENT:**

- (a) State the location of the establishment. 9 Brickyard Dr.
- (b) What hours will the establishment be open? 11A - 12A
- (c) What type or types of building(s) adjoin the establishment? Hotel
- (d) If any adjoining buildings are office or commercial, approximately what hours are they open for business? \_\_\_\_\_
- (e) If adjoining buildings are predominately residential, are they single or multi-family and what other business establishments are in the area? \_\_\_\_\_
- (f) Describe streets immediately adjoining the establishment (e.g. Approximate width, one or two-way, parking restrictions, etc.) From Lane Divided Highway
- (g) How much additional traffic do you expect the establishment with a liquor license to generate? None
- (h) Describe on and off street parking facilities to handle traffic anticipated. 200 Spaces
- (i) How many establishments with liquor licenses are located within the immediate area of your establishment? \_\_\_\_\_
- (j) What do you estimate to be the demand for your establishment in the area in which it is or will be located? The demand should be the same as now.

(k) Upon what facts do you base your answer to the previous question? 25 Years of Restaurant ownership

4. **RESPONSIBILITY:**

- (a) If establishment is presently in operation, attach a financial statement of the establishment's last fiscal year.
- (b) If establishment is not presently in operation, attach a statement showing your assets and liabilities (or if a corporation, the assets and liabilities of the corporation).
- (c) Do you now or have you ever had a Bloomington liquor licenses? NO
- (d) If you answer to the previous question is "YES", how many times have you been found guilty by the Bloomington Liquor Commission of violating Bloomington's liquor ordinance? N/A

DATED this 7<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2015.

SIGNED:

William Torchia

(Name)

2813 N Main St

(Address)

E. KORLA, IL 61641

(City)

(State)

(Name)

(Address)

(City)

(State)

(Name)

(Address)

(City)

(State)



**LICENSE APPLICATION**  
**For the Sale of Alcoholic Beverages**

TO THE LOCAL LIQUOR CONTROL COMMISSIONER OF THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON,  
McLEAN COUNTY, ILLINOIS:

1. Application is herein made a CLASS RAS LICENSE to sell Malt Vinous Beverages, pursuant to Chapter 6 of the Bloomington City Code 1960.

2. The undersigned applicant is \_\_\_ an individual; \_\_\_ a partnership; X a corporation; (Check one)

A. If an individual: Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_

Legal resident of City of Bloomington for more than One (1) year? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

B. If a partnership: Following are the names of all partners who are entitled to share in any profit of the business:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Legal resident of City of Bloomington for more than One (1) year? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Legal resident of City of Bloomington for more than One (1) year? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

C. If a corporation, state whether same is organized for profit ✓ or nonprofit \_\_\_, under laws of the State of Illinois

Date of incorporation 7/26/13

Objects of incorporation according to Charter of corporation.  
by separate sheet if necessary )

(Attach additional information

Following are the names and addresses of all officers and directors of the said corporation and if the majority of stock is owned by one person, his name and address:

Name: William Torchia Title or position: Partner  
Address: 2813 N. Main St. City/State/Zip E. Peoria, IL 61611

Name: Cheryl Torchia Title or position: Partner  
Address: 2813 N. Main St. City/State/Zip E. Peoria, IL 61611

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Title or position: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_ City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Title or position: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_ City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

3. This application is for renewal of license now held \_\_\_\_\_ or an original application ☒ (Check one)

4. Location and description of the premises or place of business to be operated under this license

Tgi Fridays 9 Brickyard Dr. Bloomington, IL 61701

A. Trade Name Tgi Fridays

5. Is this location within 100 feet of any church, school, hospital, home of aged, or indigent persons, or for War Veterans, their wives, or children? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒

6. Does the place of business have access to any other portion of the same building or structure which is used for dwelling or lodging purposes, and which is permitted to be used or kept accessible for use by the public? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_

7. Is it proposed to sell food in this place of business? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_

8. Is applicant or any partner, officer, director, or majority stockholder engaged in the business of manufacturing or bottling malt vinous beverages or is the agent or any such person or corporation, or is a jobber of malt or vinous beverages? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒

9. Has applicant, or any partner, officer, director, or majority stockholder ever been convicted of a felony, or of the violation of any law relating to the prohibition of the sale of intoxicating liquors, or any other crime or misdemeanor, (other than minor traffic violations)? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒ If yes, fully explain.

10. Has any other license issued to individual applicant, or to any partner, officer, director, or majority stockholder, issued for sale of alcoholic beverages, ever been revoked? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒ If yes, give further details.

11. Has a similar application ever been refused for cause that has been made by any of the foregoing persons? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒

12. Is the applicant herein, the owner of the premises for which this license is sought? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒

13. If no, the name of the building owner: Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_

Term of written lease, from (date) \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_  
(Copy of Lease attached)

14. Do you know of any reason whether stated in the above questions or not, that this application does not comply with the laws of the State of Illinois, or the Bloomington City Code 1960 in connection with the proposed sale of alcoholic beverages?

Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒

Applicants and each of them jointly and severally, including all partners, officers, directors, or majority stockholders, hereinafter named and whose signatures are affixed to this application, agree and acknowledge that they and each of them fully understand that any license issued hereunder may be revoked in accordance with the Ordinance of this City.

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

A. (Individual)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Individual's signature

B. (Partnership)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Business Name

(All Partners of applicant)

C. (Corporation)

Fifth Day Restaurants, LLC  
(Corporate Name)

[Signature]  
(President of Corporation)

Attest: Cheryl Torchia  
(Secretary)

And the following officers, directors, or majority stockholder:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF ILLINOIS. )  
COUNTY OF ~~McLEAN~~ Tazewell ) SS

William Torchia, President

Cheryl Torchia, Secretary

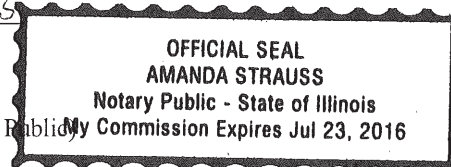
being first duly sworn on their respective oaths say that they comprise all of the owners, partners, officers, directors, or majority stockholders of the above named applicant in accordance with definitions of the Bloomington City Code; that they and each of them have read and signed the foregoing application for license, know the contents thereof, and that all the statements made therein are true.

Subscribed and Sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 2015

Amanda Strauss

My commission expires on Jul 23, 2016

(Notary Public)



LICENSE APPLICATION  
FOR SUNDAY SALE OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

TO: The Liquor Control Commissioner of the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois

NAME OF APPLICANT Fifth Day Restaurants, LLC DBA: Tgi Fridays  
Hereinafter referred to as the "Applicant" represents to the Bloomington Liquor Commission the following:

1. A CLASS 2AS LIQUOR LICENSE is currently held by or is being applied for by the Applicant and it authorizes or will authorize the liquor sales on Monday-Saturday.
2. The Applicant herein requests a CLASS S LICENSE to authorize the operation of the Applicant's liquor establishment on Sundays in the same manner as is or will be authorized by and during the valid period of the license referred to in Paragraph 1 hereof.
3. The Applicant and each and every partner, officer, director, majority stockholder or agent thereof, agree and acknowledge the following:
  - (a) Any license issued hereunder may be revoked in accordance with the Ordinances of the City of Bloomington;
  - (b) All persons who are employed by or who have an ownership interest in the Applicant will testify under oath to all competent, relevant, and material questions propounded to any of them in any hearing conducted by the local Liquor Commissioner;
  - (c) Failure of any person to testify according to the provisions of subsection (b) shall be sufficient reason for suspension or revocation of any license which may be issued pursuant to this Application; and
  - (d) The Applicant will furnish, upon request from the Liquor Commissioner, any books and/or records of its business operations which are relevant to the question of whether such Applicant qualifies or has qualified at any time for the basic license or for the license which may be issued pursuant to this Application.

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

A. (Individual)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name)

B. (Partnership)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Business Name)

All partners of applicant:

\_\_\_\_\_



Fifth Day Restaurants, LLC

C. (Corporation)

(Corporate Name)

By:

William H Torchia

(Name of Officer: President)

Attest:

Cheryl Torchia

Secretary

And the following officers, directors, or majority stockholders:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF ILLINOIS, )

County of Tazewell ) ss.  
McLean

William Torchia

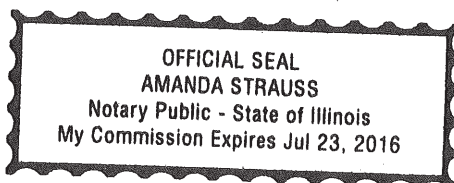
\_\_\_\_\_

Cheryl Torchia

\_\_\_\_\_

being first sworn on their respective oaths say that they comprise all of the owners, partners, officers, directors, or majority stockholders of the above named applicant in accordance with definitions of the Bloomington City Code 1960; that they and each of them have read and signed the foregoing application for license, know the contents thereof, and that all the statements made therein are true.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 2015



Amanda Strauss  
Notary Public



## CONSENT AGENDA ITEM: 70

FOR COUNCIL: July 13, 2015

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of an Ordinance Suspending Portions of Section 701 of Chapter 31 and Section 26(d) of Chapter 6 of the City Code for a wedding reception at Davis Lodge.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That the Ordinance Suspending Portions of Section 701 of Chapter 31 and Section 26(d) of Chapter 6 of the City Code for a Wedding Reception at Davis Lodge on November 7, 2015 be approved and the Mayor and City Clerk authorized to execute the necessary documents.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 5. Great place – livable, sustainable City.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 5.d. Appropriate leisure and recreational opportunities responding to the needs of residents.

**BACKGROUND:** The Bloomington Liquor Commissioner, Tari Renner, called the Liquor Hearing to order on June 9, 2015, to hear the request of Phil Lewis and Courtney Balk Schaumburg to allow moderate consumption of alcohol at their November 7, 2015, wedding reception to be held at Davis Lodge.

Present were Commissioners Tari Renner, Geoffrey Tompkins and Jim Jordan. City staff present were Asst. Corporation Counsel, George Boyle, Asst. Chief Wheeler, Chief Deputy Clerk, Renee Gooderham and Julie Lewis, sister of Phil Lewis.

Ms. Lewis addressed the Commission. She stated that Red Bird Catering would be catering the event. Beer and wine only would be served.

Motion by Commissioner Tompkins, seconded by Commissioner Jordan that the request of Phil Lewis and Courtney Balk Schaumburg to allow moderate consumption of alcohol at their November 7, 2015 owner's meeting to be held at Davis Lodge be approved.

Motion carried, (viva voce).

Commissioner Renner stated that this item would appear on the Council's July 13, 2015 Consent Agenda. He encouraged Ms. Lewis to attend the meeting.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** The Agenda for the June 9, 2015 Meeting of the Liquor Commission was placed on the City's web site. There also is a list serve feature for the Liquor Commission.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** None.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Renee Gooderham, Chief Deputy Clerk  
Reviewed by: Cherry L. Lawson, City Clerk

Reviewed by: Brett Lueschen,  
Interim Water Director

Reviewed by: George D. Boyle, Assistant Corporation Counsel

Recommended by:

Karen Schmidt  
Mayor Pro-Tem

**Attachments:**

- Ordinance
- Request for the Suspension

Motion: That the Ordinance Suspending Portions of Section 701 of Chapter 31 and Section 26(d) of Chapter 6 of the City Code for a Wedding Reception at Davis Lodge on November 7, 2015 be approved, the Mayor and City Clerk authorized to executed the necessary documents.

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by: \_\_\_\_\_

|                  | Aye | Nay | Other |                    | Aye | Nay | Other |
|------------------|-----|-----|-------|--------------------|-----|-----|-------|
| Alderman Black   |     |     |       | Alderman Mwilambwe |     |     |       |
| Alderman Buragas |     |     |       | Alderman Painter   |     |     |       |
| Alderman Fruin   |     |     |       | Alderman Sage      |     |     |       |
| Alderman Hauman  |     |     |       | Alderman Schmidt   |     |     |       |
| Alderman Lower   |     |     |       |                    |     |     |       |
|                  |     |     |       | Mayor Renner       |     |     |       |

**ORDINANCE NO. 2015 - \_\_**

**AN ORDINANCE SUSPENDING PORTIONS OF SECTION 701 OF CHAPTER 31 AND  
SECTION 26(d) OF CHAPTER 6 OF THE CITY CODE FOR A WEDDING  
RECEPTION AT DAVIS LODGE**

WHEREAS, Phil Lewis and Courtney Balk Schaumburg are planning to hold their wedding reception at Davis Lodge from 1:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m. on November 7, 2015; and

WHEREAS, Phil Lewis and Courtney Balk Schaumburg have requested permission from the City to serve beer and wine during this event; and

WHEREAS, in order to legally possess alcohol in a City Park, Section 701(a), (b) and (c) of Chapter 31 of the Bloomington City Code, which prohibits the drinking, selling and possessing alcohol beverages with the City parks and Section 26(d) of Chapter 6 of the Bloomington City Code, which prohibits possession of open alcohol on public property must be suspended;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS;

Section 1: That Sections 701(a), (b) and (c) of Chapter 31 and Section 26(d) of Chapter 6 of the Bloomington City Code, 1960, as amended, are suspended for the duration of the wedding reception at Davis Lodge on November 7, 2015 under the conditions set forth in the rental agreement.

Section 2: Except for the time, date and location set forth in Section 1 of this Ordinance, Sections 701(a), (b) and (c) of Chapter 31 and Section 26(d) of Chapter 6 of the Bloomington City Code, 1960, shall remain in full force and effect. Nothing in this Ordinance shall be interpreted as repealing said Sections 701(a), (b) and (c) of Chapter 31 and Section 26(d) of Chapter 6.

Section 3: This Ordinance shall be effective on the date of its passage and approval.

Section 4: This Ordinance is adopted pursuant to the home rule authority granted the City of Bloomington by Article VII, Section 6 of the 1960 Illinois Constitution.

**PASSED this 13<sup>th</sup> of July 2015.**



**APPROVED this \_\_\_\_ day of July 2015.**

**CITY OF BLOOMINGTON**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Karen Schmidt, Mayor Pro-Tem

**ATTEST**

\_\_\_\_\_  
T. Renee Gooderham, Deputy City Clerk

**APPROVED AS TO FORM**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeffery R. Jurgens, Corporation Counsel

**From:** Andrew Coffey/Cityblm  
**To:** Mary Lewis <mlewisdvm@gmail.com>  

---

**Date:** Wednesday, May 27, 2015 02:43PM  
**Subject:** Re: Nov. 7 Davis Lodge Wedding Reception

---

Hello,

This item will appear on the June 9th Liquor Commission, 4pm, at City Hall 109 E Olive St. Someone representing the wedding party will need to attend to answer questions.

Thanks,

Andrew Coffey  
Support Staff IV  
City Clerk's Office  
(309) 434-2240

[CityBLM.org](http://CityBLM.org) - [Facebook](#) - [Twitter](#) - [YouTube](#)

-----Mary Lewis <mlewisdvm@gmail.com> wrote: -----

To: Andrew Coffey <acoffey@cityblm.org>  
From: Mary Lewis <mlewisdvm@gmail.com>  
Date: 05/27/2015 01:33PM  
Subject: Nov. 7 Davis Lodge Wedding Reception

Phil Lewis 847-924-5663

Courtney Balk 630-301-4858

Nov 7, 2015 1:00-8:00 PM

Red Bird Catering for Beer and wine and soft Drinks

Nelson Catering for Food

Parents

John and Mary Lewis 847-924-5657 (Mary)

Al and Tammy Balk. 630-430-4613 (Tammy)

Sent from my iPad  
Mary Lewis



**CONSENT AGENDA ITEM: 7P**

FOR COUNCIL: July 13, 2015

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of an Ordinance Suspending Portions of Section 701 of Chapter 31 and Section 26(d) of Chapter 6 of the City Code for a wedding reception at Davis Lodge.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That the Ordinance Suspending Portions of Section 701 of Chapter 31 and Section 26(d) of Chapter 6 of the City Code for a Wedding Reception at Davis Lodge on August 7, 2015 be approved and the Mayor and City Clerk authorized to execute the necessary documents.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 5. Great place – livable, sustainable City.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 5.d. Appropriate leisure and recreational opportunities responding to the needs of residents.

**BACKGROUND:** The Bloomington Liquor Commissioner, Tari Renner, called the Liquor Hearing to order on June 9, 2015, to hear the request of Reid Plevka and Brittany Turl to allow moderate consumption of alcohol at their August 7, 2015, wedding reception to be held at Davis Lodge.

Present were Commissioners Tari Renner, Geoffrey Tompkins and Jim Jordan. City staff present were Asst. Corporation Counsel, George Boyle, Asst. Chief Wheeler, Chief Deputy Clerk, Renee Gooderham and Jeanenne Plevka sister of Reid Plevka.

Jeanenne Plevka, addressed the Commission. She stated that Double Tree would be catering the event. Beer and wine only would be served.

Motion by Commissioner Tompkins, seconded by Commissioner Jordan that the request of Reid Plevka and Brittany Turl to allow moderate consumption of alcohol at their August 7, 2015, wedding reception to be held at Davis Lodge.

Motion carried, (viva voce).

Commissioner Renner stated that this item would appear on the Council's July 13, 2015 Consent Agenda. He encouraged Ms. Plevka to attend the meeting.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** The Agenda for the June 9, 2015 Meeting of the Liquor Commission was placed on the City's web site. There also is a list serve feature for the Liquor Commission.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** None.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Renee Gooderham, Chief Deputy Clerk

Reviewed by: Brett Lueschen,  
Interim Water Director

Reviewed by: Cherry L. Lawson, City Clerk

Reviewed by: George D. Boyle, Assistant Corporation Counsel

Recommended by:

Karen Schmidt  
Mayor Pro-tem

**Attachments:**

- Ordinance
- Request for Suspension

Motion: That the Ordinance Suspending Portions of Section 701 of Chapter 31 and Section 26(d) of Chapter 6 of the City Code for a Wedding Reception at Davis Lodge on August 7, 2015 be approved, the Mayor and City Clerk authorized to executed the necessary documents.

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by: \_\_\_\_\_

|                  | Aye | Nay | Other |                    | Aye | Nay | Other |
|------------------|-----|-----|-------|--------------------|-----|-----|-------|
| Alderman Black   |     |     |       | Alderman Mwilambwe |     |     |       |
| Alderman Buragas |     |     |       | Alderman Painter   |     |     |       |
| Alderman Fruin   |     |     |       | Alderman Sage      |     |     |       |
| Alderman Hauman  |     |     |       | Alderman Schmidt   |     |     |       |
| Alderman Lower   |     |     |       |                    |     |     |       |
|                  |     |     |       | Mayor Renner       |     |     |       |



**ORDINANCE NO. 2015 - \_\_**

**AN ORDINANCE SUSPENDING PORTIONS OF SECTION 701 OF CHAPTER 31 AND  
SECTION 26(d) OF CHAPTER 6 OF THE CITY CODE FOR A WEDDING  
RECEPTION AT DAVIS LODGE**

WHEREAS, Reid Plevka and Brittany Turl are planning to hold their wedding reception at Davis Lodge from 6:30 p.m. to 11:00 p.m. on August 7, 2015; and

WHEREAS, Reid Plevka and Brittany Turl have requested permission from the City to serve beer and wine during this event; and

WHEREAS, in order to legally possess alcohol in a City Park, Section 701(a), (b) and (c) of Chapter 31 of the Bloomington City Code, which prohibits the drinking, selling and possessing alcohol beverages with the City parks and Section 26(d) of Chapter 6 of the Bloomington City Code, which prohibits possession of open alcohol on public property must be suspended;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS;

Section 1: That Sections 701(a), (b) and (c) of Chapter 31 and Section 26(d) of Chapter 6 of the Bloomington City Code, 1960, as amended, are suspended for the duration of the wedding reception at Davis Lodge on August 7, 2015 under the conditions set forth in the rental agreement.

Section 2: Except for the time, date and location set forth in Section 1 of this Ordinance, Sections 701(a), (b) and (c) of Chapter 31 and Section 26(d) of Chapter 6 of the Bloomington City Code, 1960, shall remain in full force and effect. Nothing in this Ordinance shall be interpreted as repealing said Sections 701(a), (b) and (c) of Chapter 31 and Section 26(d) of Chapter 6.

Section 3: This Ordinance shall be effective on the date of its passage and approval.

Section 4: This Ordinance is adopted pursuant to the home rule authority granted the City of Bloomington by Article VII, Section 6 of the 1960 Illinois Constitution.

**PASSED this 13<sup>th</sup> of July 2015. APPROVED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of July 2015.**

**CITY OF BLOOMINGTON**

**ATTEST**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Karen Schmidt, Mayor Pro-Tem

\_\_\_\_\_  
T. Renee Gooderham, Deputy City Clerk

**APPROVED AS TO FORM**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeffery R. Jurgens, Corporation Counsel

To whom it may concern:

May 7, 2015

I'm writing this in regards to having alcohol at an event at Lake Bloomington Davis Lodge on August 7, 2015. The following is information requested by the city clerk's office:

- Date and time of event: August 7, 2015 from 6:30 - 11:00 pm
- Location of event: Lake Bloomington Davis Lodge
- Location reserved: Yes
- Bride and groom info:  
Brittany Turl - 309-642-8467 Brittany.turl89@gmail.com  
Reid Plevka - 309-231-0753 Reid.Plevka@gmail.com
- Number of guests expected: Between 100-115 people
- Name of catering business that's been selected: Cracked Pepper Catering and Bakery, Inc. - Peoria, IL.

Thank you for your consideration. Feel free to contact us at your convenience.

Thank you,

Brittany Turl  
Reid Plevka

Brittany Turl  
Reid Plevka



CITY OF  
*Bloomington* ILLINOIS  
REGULAR AGENDA ITEM NO. 8A

FOR COUNCIL: July 13, 2015

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of approving an Ordinance Amending Public Comment Rules at City Council Meetings.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That the ordinance amending the rules for Public Comment be adopted.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 1. Financially sound City providing quality basic services

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 1c. Engaged residents that are well informed and involved in an open governance process.

**BACKGROUND:** The City Council recently undertook a review of its public comment rules and had a significant discussion of these rules at the last meeting on June 22, 2015. Since the last City Council meeting, several aldermen have indicated to staff a desire to maintain the status quo.

Maintaining the status quo will allow individuals to comment on both agenda and non-agenda issues. It would also allow individuals to take advantage of the process established by the City to provide written comments as part of the official record. As many have indicated a desire to ensure all those present that desire to speak are allowed to do so, the ability to suspend the rules and allow comment beyond 15 minutes would also remain part of the process.

The Council could also consider making some non-substantive “clean up” and enhancement provisions to the City Code regulations on public comment as set forth in the attached ordinance. These changes would: (1) clarify that individuals must sign up for public comment at least five minutes before each meeting and that public comment cards will be available at least 15 minutes prior to each meeting; (2) clarify that an individual who does not get to speak at a meeting due to time restrictions will be entitled to speak at the next meeting of the same type; (3) clarify the process for submission of written comments; and (4) formalize the current practice that public comment is allowed at City Council work sessions as well as any committee meetings. The ordinance would not place any content restrictions on public comment.

The courts have allowed regulations that require public comment at public meetings to be germane to the meeting’s agenda items. Accordingly, should the City Council begin to see an issue with individuals not speaking on issues within the purview of the City Council, an “agenda germaneness” requirement could always be enacted in the future. It should also be noted that the current three-minute time limit per speaker has been ruled as permissible by the courts.

City staff has also prepared the attached “Public Comment Guidelines” for City Council meetings that will be available to the public at each meeting. Although the public comment rules do not and will not limit what individuals may speak on, the guidelines *encourage* individuals to speak on agenda or City-related matters and *discourage* individuals from self-promotion of businesses and/or political candidacies. The encouragement/discouragement set forth in the guidelines is out of respect to others who desire to speak on City issues, as well as the City Council’s need to get through often very busy meeting agendas.

The City Council has placed a high value on citizen input and public comment is just one mechanism whereby the Council receives this input. Whether the City Council chooses to maintain the status quo or adopt the ordinance clarifying certain provisions of the ordinance, individuals will continue to be allowed to address the City Council on any issue they so desire.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** N/A

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** N/A

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Jeffrey R. Jurgens, Corporation Counsel

Recommended by:

Karen Schmidt  
Mayor Pro Tem

**Attachments:**

- Ordinance Amending the Public Comment Rules for the City of Bloomington
- Public Comment Guidelines

---

Motion:      Seconded by:

|                    | Aye | Nay | Other |                  | Aye | Nay | Other |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-------|------------------|-----|-----|-------|
| Alderman Black     |     |     |       | Alderman Painter |     |     |       |
| Alderman Hauman    |     |     |       | Alderman Sage    |     |     |       |
| Alderman Fruin     |     |     |       | Alderman Schmidt |     |     |       |
| Alderman Lower     |     |     |       | Alderman Buragas |     |     |       |
| Alderman Mwilambwe |     |     |       |                  |     |     |       |
|                    |     |     |       | Mayor Renner     |     |     |       |

ORDINANCE 2015 - \_\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE PUBLIC COMMENT RULES  
FOR THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL  
OF THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS:

**SECTION 1.** That Chapter 2, Article V, Section 85 of Bloomington City Code, 1960, as amended, shall be further amended as follows (unless otherwise noted, additions are indicated by underlines; deletions indicated by strikeouts):

**Chapter 2: Section 85: Public Comment.**

(a) A public comment period not to exceed fifteen (15) minutes will be held during each Board and Commission meeting, as well as all regularly scheduled City Council meetings, Committee of the Whole meetings, meetings of committees and/or task forces (hereinafter “committees”) created by the City Council, work sessions, and special meetings of the City Council ~~not designated as work sessions~~. Nothing herein shall prohibit the combination of meetings, at which only one public comment period will be allowed.

(b) Anyone desiring to address the Board, Commission, Committee or City Council, as applicable, must complete a public comment card ~~available~~ at least five (5) minutes before the start time of the meeting. Public comment cards shall be made available at the location of the meeting by City staff at least 15 minutes prior to the start time of the meeting. ~~in the meeting location up to fifteen (15) minutes prior to the start of the meeting~~. The person must include their name, ~~address~~ and any other desired contact information, although said person shall not be required to publicly state their address information. If more than five individuals desire to make a public comment, the order of speakers shall be by random draw. If an individual is not able to speak due to the time limitation and said individual still desires to address the individuals at a future meeting of the same type, said individual shall be entitled to speak first at the next meeting of the same type, ~~said individual shall be given priority to speak at the next meeting of the City Council or Board or Commission, as may be applicable~~.

(c) The public comment portion of the meeting shall be placed on the agenda for regular City Council meetings, as well as any rescheduled meeting of the City Council, after roll call and prior to appointment recognition and/or the consent agenda. For any other special City Council meeting or meeting of any other Board, Committee or Commission of the City, public comment shall be listed on the agenda immediately after roll call. Nothing within this section shall limit the ability of the City Council, by majority vote, to change the placement of public comment during a meeting.



(d) Comments are limited to three (3) minutes per speaker. A speaker cannot give his or her allotted minutes to another speaker to increase that person's allotted time.

(e) Speakers will be acknowledged by the Chair and shall address the Board, Commission, Committee or City Council, as applicable, from the designated area in the meeting location and not approach the Board, Commission, City Council or City staff. Speakers will begin their statement by first stating their name for the record.

(f) Public comment is not intended to require Board, Commission, Committee or City Council members to provide any answer to the speaker. Discussions between speakers and members of the audience will not be allowed.

(g) Speakers will be well-mannered in their language and presentation. Any person who engages in threatening or disorderly behavior when addressing a Board, Commission, Committee or the City Council shall be deemed out-of-order by the presiding officer and their time ceased to address the Board, Commission, Committee or City Council at said meeting.

(h) After the speaker has made his or her statement, he or she shall be seated with no further debate, dialogue or comment.

(i) In addition to speaking at a meeting of the City Council, written comments may also be submitted to the City Council by filing same with the City Clerk at least 24 hours prior to the start time of the meeting. Said written comments shall be copied and distributed to each member of the City Council by the City Clerk prior to the start of the meeting and made part of the official record of the meeting. ~~This shall include work sessions of the City Council even though no public comment period is provided at work sessions.~~ Outside of written comments directed for a specific meeting, written comments may otherwise be shared with the City Council at any time by sending an e-mail correspondence to the entire City Council at [citycouncil@cityblm.org](mailto:citycouncil@cityblm.org) or to individual council members at the email addresses listed on the City's website. Those without e-mail capability may submit written comments to the City Clerk's office which comments will be provided to the City Council as a whole or individual council member, as directed. Any written comments provided to the City Council as a whole will be made part of the public record. The City Clerk may establish written rules to govern the written comment process and recording of same, which may include the creation of a special email address for the submission of said comments and a public disclaimer that said comments shall be part of the official record. Nothing herein shall require the City Clerk to copy documents or records and provide them to City Council, only the written comments of an individual.

**SECTION 2. That Chapter 2, Article II, Section 16.2 of Bloomington City Code, 1960, as amended, shall be further amended as follows (unless otherwise noted, additions are indicated by underlines; deletions indicated by strikeouts):**

## **Chapter 2: Section 16.2: Public Comment.**

The City Council may meet in a work session meeting prior to the commencement of a regular or special meeting. The work session shall be devoted exclusively to the subjects for which the preliminary receipt and discussion of information is deemed appropriate as identified on the work session agenda. Work sessions are primarily designed for informal presentation and discussion among Council members and City staff. Although questions may be asked and answered at the direction of the Chairperson, there will normally be no public input at work sessions beyond any public comment period as required by Section 85, nor will the Council take any final action by vote at a work session. However, nothing herein shall prevent a polling of the Council or the taking of any informal vote on any matter under discussion. Work sessions shall be open to the public and notice procedures for regular and special meetings shall be followed.

**SECTION 3.** Except as provided herein, the Bloomington City Code, 1960, as amended shall remain in full force and effect.

**SECTION 4.** In the event that any section, clause, provision, or part of this Ordinance shall be found and determined to be invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, all valid parts that are severable from the invalid parts shall remain in full force and effect.

**SECTION 5.** The City Clerk is hereby authorized to publish this ordinance in pamphlet form as provided by law.

**SECTION 6.** This ordinance shall be effective immediately after the date of its publication as required by law.

**SECTION 7.** This ordinance is passed and approved pursuant to the home rule authority granted Article VII, Section 6 of the 1970 Illinois Constitution.

PASSED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of July, 2015.

APPROVED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of July, 2015.

APPROVED:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Karen Schmidt, Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
T. Renee Gooderham, Deputy Clerk

**CITY COUNCIL  
PUBLIC COMMENT GUIDELINES**

- 1. Each regular City Council meeting has a public comment period of 15 minutes. However, where more than 5 individuals have requested to speak, the City Council may suspend the rules and allow additional time.**
- 2. Every speaker is entitled to speak for up to 3 minutes.**
- 3. Speakers should watch the “countdown” clock at the podium and on the screens to ensure their comments are completed within 3 minutes. You will be interrupted by the Chair and your time ceased if you go over 3 minutes.**
- 4. You must complete a public comment card prior to the start of the meeting to be listed as a speaker.**
- 5. Speakers are not required to give their address when giving public comment, but are encouraged to state whether they are residents of the City or business owners within the City.**
- 6. Speakers are not limited to speaking only on agenda items. However, speakers are encouraged to speak on agenda or other matters within the purview of the City Council. Speakers are discouraged from utilizing public comment as a time to promote businesses and/or political candidacies.**
- 7. Public comment is a time to give comment. It is not a question and answer period and the City Council does not respond to public comments.**
- 8. Written public comments may be submitted for the official record by providing your comments to the City Clerk at least 24-hours in advance of the meeting.**
- 9. The order of speakers is determined by random draw. In the event you are not able to speak due to time restrictions, you will be given priority to speak at the next City Council meeting.**
- 10. Speakers who engage in threatening or disorderly behavior will have their time ceased.**
- 11. If you have questions for the City Council or want to enter into a discussion with any of the public officials on a City issue, you are encouraged to contact them directly by telephone or email. The contact information for all of the City’s public officials can be found on the City’s website at [www.cityblm.org](http://www.cityblm.org).**



**CITY OF**  
*Bloomington* **ILLINOIS**  
**REGULAR AGENDA ITEM 8B**

FOR COUNCIL: July 13, 2015

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of purchasing a replacement Video and Scoreboard System for use at the US Cellular Coliseum in the amount of \$1,389,605.35.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That the purchase of a new DAKTRONICS (DAK) Video and Scoreboard System, herein described, be purchased through the TCPN (The Cooperative Purchasing Network) in the amount of \$1,389,605.35 from Contract #R5195 be approved and the City Manager be authorized to execute any documents necessary to effectuate the purchase and the Procurement Manager be authorized to issue a Purchase Order for same.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goals # 3 – Grow the Economy, #5 Great Place – Livable, Sustainable City, #6 Prosperous Downtown Bloomington

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objectives #3a. Retention & growth of current local businesses, #5d. Appropriate leisure & recreational opportunities and #6c. Downtown becoming s community and regional destination

**BACKGROUND:** The USCC's existing BARCO Scoreboard/Video System is failing and needs to be replaced. The existing system was installed when the USCC was constructed in 2006. In 2012 the CIAM was notified that the system would no longer be supported by BARCO and parts were sought to keep the system operational as long as possible. That supply of surplus parts has been exhausted. In addition, the system's operating system is Windows 98 and that is no longer supported by Microsoft.

After the CIAM was notified that the system would no longer be supported by BARCO, CIAM investigated systems operating by other similar venues in the Midwest. The DAK systems were found to be a commonly selected system. They appear to: have a good reputation among system users, provide quick on-site service, timely customer support and on-site training. In addition they manufacture, sell and service their equipment. Consumers in the Midwest include ISU, Bradley U., Peoria Civic Center, NIU, Wrigley Field, United Center, St. Charles Arena, St. Louis U., and U. of IL.

The TCPN solicited Requests For Proposals (bids) on this type of equipment in 2012. There were four (4) responsive, responsible proposers. DAK's was the highest rated proposal and a contract was approved by TCPN on June 27, 2012. The contract was extended on January 6, 2015 and will expire on June 30, 2016.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** TCPN, DAKTRONICS, ISU Purchasing

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** This item is included in the FY 2016 Budget under the FY 2016 Capital Lease-Buildings (40110133-72520). Stakeholders can locate this in the FY 2016 Proposed Budget Book titled "Other Funds & Capital Improvement Program" on pages 79 and 84.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: John Butler, CEO CIAM  
Jon C. Johnston, Procurement Manager

Financial & Budgetary review by: Chris Tomerlin, Budget Analyst  
Carla A. Murillo, Budget Manager

Legal review by: (legal fill in once reviewed – name, title)

Recommended by:

David A. Hales  
City Manager

**Attachments:**

- Information package supplied by CIAM – includes narratives, specifications, terms & conditions, TCPN contract extension letter, renderings of proposed equipment being purchased and photos of existing equipment at other venues
- TCPN Contract Extension letter
- TCPN Proposal Evaluation form

---

Motion: That the purchase of a new DAKTRONICS (DAK) Video and Scoreboard System, herein described, be purchased through the TCPN (The Cooperative Purchasing Network) in the amount of \$1,389,605.35 from Contract #R5195 be approved and the City Manager be authorized to execute any documents necessary to effectuate the purchase and the Procurement Manager be authorized to issue a Purchase Order for same.

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by: \_\_\_\_\_

|                    | Aye | Nay | Other |                  | Aye | Nay | Other |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-------|------------------|-----|-----|-------|
| Alderman Black     |     |     |       | Alderman Painter |     |     |       |
| Alderman Fruin     |     |     |       | Alderman Sage    |     |     |       |
| Alderman Hauman    |     |     |       | Alderman Schmidt |     |     |       |
| Alderman Lower     |     |     |       | Alderman Stearns |     |     |       |
| Alderman Mwilambwe |     |     |       |                  |     |     |       |
|                    |     |     |       | Mayor Renner     |     |     |       |





July 7, 2015

To: David Hales, Bloomington City Manager  
Fm: Central Illinois Arena Management, Inc.  
Re: Replacement of the USCC Video and Scoreboard System

CIAM has been assigned the task of researching video/scoreboard display systems that could best replace the existing video system and fulfill the current and future needs for the U.S. Cellular Coliseum. The original BARCO video system was installed in the U.S. Cellular Coliseum in 2006. The overall cost for the video system, front end video equipment and televisions was \$1,120,870.

In 2012, BARCO notified the City of Bloomington that the system had reached the End of Life (EOL) or End of Service (EOS). However, CIAM negotiated a parts replacement program with BARCO to extend the life of the video system for an additional 3 years. In December, 2012, the city council approved a capital expenditure to purchase the replacement parts in the amount of \$30,000. Since BARCO does not provide service technicians for any of their clients, CIAM staff and local sign companies have maintained the system to the best of their abilities. Currently, the BARCO system is in disrepair with no replacement parts available. In addition, the entire operating system can only operate on Windows 98 which is antiquated for most graphics installations and has frustrated the city IT staff.

Since being assigned the task of researching video/scoreboard display systems that could best fulfill the U.S. Cellular Coliseum's current and future needs, CIAM has determined that DAKTRONICS is the leader in the industry in terms of quality, reputation, affordability technical support, on-site training and warranty coverage. DAKTRONICS is a sole source company, manufacturing their own video components, creating software products and providing local certified technicians on call 24/7.

DAK has installed over 10,000 thousand video systems and over 1 million scoreboards worldwide, including recent installations in the Midwest over the past 3 years including, (Illinois State University, Bradley University, Peoria Civic Center, Northern Illinois University, Wrigley Field, United Center, St. Charles Arena, St. Louis University and the University of Illinois. These venues are benefiting from a new DAKTRONICS video system leading us to



view the product as well-tested, legitimate, and of high quality. And in most cases, a majority of the arenas were faced with the same dilemma of replacing their existing system because of similar problems we have faced with BARCO.... (Longevity, software, replacement parts, training and technical service).

CIAM also collaborated with other facilities with recent video installations to determine what video production equipment was necessary to provide the best long-term return on investment. In turn, CIAM provided a list of equipment items that is included in the DAKTRONIC quote.

In addition to fulfilling the requirement of video/scoreboard replacement needs, DAKTRONICS is providing a 5 - year parts and labor warranty in the quote and a number of supplementary capabilities that could prove useful down the road. (Standard is up to 3 year parts and labor warranty). Therefore, considering the information and insight that we have gathered, we highly recommend the DAKTRONICS video system to replace the original BARCO video system.



## **U.S. CELLULAR COLISEUM**

### **BARCO VIDEO/PARTS ISSUES**

#### **2012**

CIAM was notified by BARCO that they could no longer provide "Live Dots" boards for the video displays. CIAM received approval from City of Bloomington to "Stock Pile" parts for 2 – 3 years to extend the life of the entire video system.

#### **2014**

##### **Indoor Video Screen**

The stock pile of indoor video screen tiles is depleted. We are looking for **ILite tiles** from other facilities and additional leads from BARCO. If tiles continue to fail, the only option is to shrink the video image.

##### **Ribbon Boards**

**SLites tiles** for the ribbon boards are in stock for 1 more year of operation, however we are out of **ILite fans** and working with a local company to see if they can rebuild the parts. It could prove time consuming and costly but may be our only option at this time. Two of the indoor ribbon tiles have LED boards that won't go dark. They seem to work fine otherwise, but touring shows complain about them because they're very noticeable when we go dark.

##### **Outdoor Marque**

The **SLites** have a history of power supply issues, but I knew this when we made the order and still have enough of these parts to last us a year or more but we're also down to our last **ILite fan**. The **SLite tiles** have been experiencing LED issues lately. This is most noticeable on the outdoor screen. Especially during the white background slides, you'll notice the difference in color for several of the tiles. Three of the tiles actually have failed LED bars that show as green or black bars on the tile. We don't have replacements for these.

##### **Front End of the Video System**

The various Barco software packages that control the screens are all (and only) based in Windows 98 and can barely handle the still video slides sent to us by our sponsors. These computers have no idea what a mpg or mp4 is, and the only way we can get an animated file (such as a commercial) to the video screen is with a DVD player or VCR. The hard drives in the (2) replay machines are having lag issues, and I suspect they are both dying. Most of the camera lenses can no longer zoom. Three of the small monitor screens on the director's board have died. You should also be aware that if and when we do update the system it will likely be high definition, which will make most of the TV's in the building (all of them on the concourse) obsolete.

08/08/2012

Phil Charleston  
US Cellular Coliseum  
101 S. Madison Street  
Bloomington IL 61701

The Purpose of this letter is to clarify and confirm that the End of Life (EOL) and/or End of Service (EOS) apply to the following products that you owned/purchased, Barco Slite 14, Slite 22 and Ilite 12. Barco Live Dots will extend a "Last Time Buy" opportunity to allow you to purchase components/spares for these products until 10/08/2012; this provides adequate time to place orders for additional parts to support your current products. Please note that parts are subject to availability and once our stock has been consumed no further options to purchase will be available. Please contact Barco LiveDots for a quote in the event you choose to purchase spares or replacements [LiveDotsService-Support.FOL@barco.com](mailto:LiveDotsService-Support.FOL@barco.com).

Upon placement of a "Last Time Buy" order, parts are subject to availability and could have extensive lead times for delivery, to be confirmed by Barco order confirmation and order acceptance.

Please contact Barco LiveDots for any questions, concerns or future LED display needs

Sincerely,

Paul Johnston  
Director – Global Customer Service  
Barco LiveDots



[www.barco.com](http://www.barco.com)

11101 Trade Center Drive, Rancho Cordova, CA 95670 916 859-2500 Main 916 859-2515 Fax



US Cellular Coliseum  
101 S Madison St  
Bloomington, IL, 61701

Quote # 531600-1 REV 04  
23-June-2015  
Quote Valid for 90 Days

RE: US Cellular Coliseum Equipment Replacement

Dear Video board committee:

Daktronics, Inc. appreciates the opportunity to provide a formal Quote to US Cellular Coliseum ("Customer"). The following delineated equipment and services per the following Sections A-E will be the basis of our Quote.

## A. EQUIPMENT

### Base option:

- One (1) Indoor Daktronics LED Video Display (Reference DD2899888)
  - Daktronics Model: DVN-302-10MN-WMC-MC-448x800-120BU-LT-MR-CNTLRM-None
  - Approximate Active Area: 14.56' high x 26' wide
  - Pixel Pitch: 10mm
  - Matrix: 448x800
  - LEDs illuminate red, green and blue
- One (1) Indoor Daktronics LED Video Display (Reference DD2954576)
  - Daktronics Model: DVN-302-10MN-WMC-MC-352x640-120BU-LT-MR-CNTLRM-None
  - Approximate Active Area: 11.44' high x 20.8' wide
  - Pixel Pitch: 10mm
  - Matrix: 352x640
  - LEDs illuminate red, green and blue
- Two (2) Indoor Daktronics LED Video Display (Reference DD2954576)
  - Daktronics Model: DVN-302-10MN-WMC-MC-192x576-120BU-LT-MR-CNTLRM-None
  - Approximate Active Area: 6.24' high x 18.72' wide
  - Pixel Pitch: 10mm
  - Matrix: 192x576
  - LEDs illuminate red, green and blue
- One (1) Outdoor Daktronics GP4 LED Video Display (Reference DD2954569)
  - Daktronics Model: GP4-16mm-352x264-SF 20' x 15'
  - Approximate Active Area: 19.9' high x 14.11' wide
  - Pixel Pitch: 16mm
  - Matrix: 352x264
  - LEDs illuminate red, green and blue
- One (1) Outdoor Daktronics LED Street furniture Display
  - Daktronics Model: DSF-600-6MN-WN-MC-288x192-8065V15-SF-120VAC-PED
  - Pixel Pitch: 6mm
  - Matrix: 288x192
  - LEDs illuminate red, green and blue
- Daktronics control system to operate all displays
  - Includes media player to provide output to concourse TV's
- Ten (10) TI-2031 Locker room clocks
- Three (3) BB-2140 clear shot clocks with backboard light strips
- Three (3) Pro model – Hockey Goal lights



# DAKTRONICS QUOTE

- One (1) 3'x12' Portable Auxiliary Scoreboard
- Crating and shipping
- Installation per attachment A
- Bronze content package
- Five (5) years parts and labor warranty
- Three (3) Event supports
- Custom Front End Control System (See Attachment B)
  - Equipment manufacturer standard warranty applies to all non-Daktronics equipment

**BASE PRICE \$1,389,605.35**

## B. PAYMENT

Purchase price shall also include any additions or deletions pursuant to any duly authorized change orders.

Payment schedule is contingent upon approved credit\*. One or more of the following may be requested for approved credit:

- a) Independent credit agency report.
- b) A bank reference from your primary commercial bank.
- c) Trade references from two suppliers who have extended credit within the past year.
- d) Last 3 years' audited financial statements.

\* If credit is not acceptable, Customer may have to provide a form of guarantee to secure open account.

The Payment schedule is as follows:

- To be determined

Estimated Delivery: Determined by order date

Estimated Date of Substantial Completion: Determined by order date

All notices required herein shall be given to Customer at the address indicated on this Agreement unless otherwise specified below:

Notice/Communication Address:

## C. SERVICES AND TRAINING

### PROJECT MANAGEMENT

- Engineering Design Assistance
  - Provide engineering to determine and finalize design.
  - Provide structural design.
  - Complete shop drawings.
  - Provide electrical drawings detailing electrical specifications.
  - Provide engineering stamped drawings (used for permitting).
- Technical Contracting
  - Assign a project manager from Daktronics.
  - Define specific scopes of work with project details for Customer and Daktronics.

## DAKTRONICS QUOTE

- Establish project installation timelines and detail issues.
- Coordinate preliminary and/or final project shop drawings as per scope of work prior to contracting or bid award.
- Construction Management
  - Daktronics project manager finalizes project installation Gantt chart for Customer review.
  - Coordinate project details for shop drawing and project approval elements.
  - Coordinate all aspects of equipment manufacturing and delivery to site.
  - Coordinate with subcontractors and Customer on completing site work and installation of equipment.
  - Coordinate Daktronics on-site project team for any required specific duties which may include equipment installation supervision, signal hook-ups, control room set-up, system testing and on-site training.
  - Coordinate and finalize project completion punch list and project acceptance.
- Installation Management
  - Daktronics representative, who will be familiar in advance with the project, system construction, assembly, and equipment, will be the installation supervisor on site.
  - General duties involved with installation management include resolving structural, mechanical, electrical, signal, and operational issues that arise during installation.

### CUSTOMER SERVICE

- Maintenance Training
  - During installation, Daktronics on-site technician will provide Customer personnel on-site basic maintenance training. This training will cover component overview and replacement and system startup and shutdown. Customer is responsible for identifying the personnel that need to receive training.
  - Operational and maintenance manuals will be provided through electronic media (ie. computer disk) for this system and used as the guideline for training.
  - Riser diagrams will also be provided to customer and local technician, if one is identified through electronic media (i.e. computer disk).
- Operator Training
  - Operation manuals may be sent in advance prior to shipment of displays.
  - A qualified trainer from Daktronics will conduct a personalized on-site training designed to cover the major components of operator training on the equipment. Customer will provide personnel and appropriate space to conduct training. This on-site training will include up to [4] days of consecutive training.
  - Toll-free operator assistance during the warranty period and with the purchase of a service agreement.
- Event support

One event is defined as a single gate open to close with up to 6 hours onsite. Event support dates need to be agreed upon two weeks prior to the event.

  - Technical event support will include (2) events.
    - Technical Event support includes on-site reactionary hardware response to display and computer issues. If parts and circumstances allow, repair and replacement will be handled by the on-site Technical Support.
  - Event support will include (1) events for control room event support.
    - Control Room Event Support is defined as on-site assistance with Daktronics-provided control systems. This includes:
      - Operator assistance,
      - Troubleshooting
      - Configuration
- Spare Parts Package



## DAKTRONICS QUOTE

- Daktronics offers adequate spare parts to support Daktronics-manufactured products with every contract; well-trained engineers and project managers assess the custom display and recommend the quantities of each component for spare parts packages.
- Parts Exchange Program
  - Daktronics carries an inventory of standard system-critical Daktronics manufactured parts to reduce the down-time of customers' equipment. Upon request, Daktronics ships the replacement part to the appropriate location. After the repairs have been made, the failed part will be shipped to Daktronics.
- Customer Service Support
  - Service Coordination and Technical Support are available 24/7/365 via 1-866-343-6018.

### DAKTRONICS CREATIVE SERVICES

- Daktronics will provide a media kit.
- Additionally, Daktronics will provide a bronze content package. See [www.daktronics.com/ContentRates](http://www.daktronics.com/ContentRates) for details.
- A Daktronics Creative Services Account Manager will work with customers to fulfill all content packages. Quotes will be provided to the customer detailing the scope of work and price chargeable at the then-current rate for services. Upon mutual agreement of the scope(s), Daktronics will furnish the content to customer at no additional charge so long as the customer has sufficient credit of creation services remaining. The content creation services credit will expire three (3) years following the execution of the sales agreement. Any remaining credit at the end of this period shall become void. The services are subject to the limitations on content creation such as trademark, copyright and intellectual property right limitation. Creative Services Terms and Conditions (<http://www.daktronics.com/DCSTC>).

### D. INSTALLATION RESPONSIBILITIES

See Attachment A

Daktronics and Customer will mutually agree, in writing, on any changes to the equipment or services provided or project payment schedule. Daktronics will not honor any back charges unless approved in advance in writing by a Daktronics Company Manager.

All change order work performed by Daktronics or a subcontractor of Daktronics, will be performed at cost plus 20% overhead and profit.

### E. STANDARD WARRANTY SERVICE AND EXTENDED SERVICES

#### **A. First Year of Service:**

One Year Standard Parts and Labor Warranty (DD1425981 - <http://www.daktronics.com/standardpartsandlabor>) concurrent with One Year Standard Warranty and Limitation of Liability

#### **B. Additional Years of Service:**

Two (2) Year(s) Enhanced Service per DD1468991 (<http://www.daktronics.com/enhanced>)

## DAKTRONICS QUOTE

**C. Exclusions:** Third party systems, hoist systems, and any ancillary equipment is expressly excluded from any applicable Standard Service or Extended Service referenced above. Third party systems and ancillary equipment includes, but is not limited to, front end video control systems, audio systems, video processors and players, HVAC equipment, LCD screens, static advertising panels and displays. Daktronics will pass along any manufacturer's warranty. For a list of products commonly excluded from the Standard Service and Extended Service scope and to view the manufacturer's warranty, go to <http://www.daktronics.com/exclusions>.

**DELIVERY:**

Equipment is quoted FOB Destination via independent or common carrier. Ship Date will be determined after contract is signed, down payment received, and shop drawings approved.

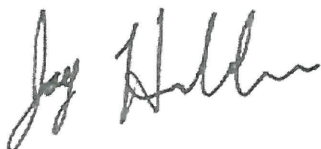
**TAXES:**

No taxes have been included in the price. Customer will be assessed all taxes and other governmental charges in connection with the sale, purchase, transportation, delivery, or use, of any of the goods provided, with the exception of taxes based upon Daktronics' net income. If Customer is tax-exempt or purchasing for resale, a copy of Customer's tax-exempt certificate shall be required at time of order.

**CHANGE ORDERS:**

Without voiding the contract, the parties may agree to change the scope, timing, or other aspect of the deliverables. Such changes shall be referred to as a change order. All change orders shall be in writing and shall set forth the change in scope, price, schedule and payment terms and shall be executed by a proper authority for each party. Neither party shall have an obligation to perform any changes unless a written change order is executed by both parties prior to commencement of the work that is the subject of the change order.

Thank you for allowing Daktronics to submit a quotation on this project. We appreciate your consideration and are excited about the possibility of working with you on this project. If you have any questions regarding this quote please contact the following:





# DAKTRONICS QUOTE

Joey Hulsebus  
Regional Sales  
605-695-4370  
Joey.Hulsebus@daktronics.com

or

Tom Minier  
Project Manager  
605-691-4256  
Tom.Minier@daktronics.com

The Terms and Conditions, which apply to this quotation, are available on request.

[SL-02375 Standard Terms and Conditions of Sale](http://www.daktronics.com/terms_conditions/SL-02375.pdf) ([http://www.daktronics.com/terms\\_conditions/SL-02375.pdf](http://www.daktronics.com/terms_conditions/SL-02375.pdf))

[SL-02374 Standard Warranty and Limitation of Liability](http://www.daktronics.com/terms_conditions/SL-02374.pdf) ([http://www.daktronics.com/terms\\_conditions/SL-02374.pdf](http://www.daktronics.com/terms_conditions/SL-02374.pdf))

[SL-07862 Software License Agreement](http://www.daktronics.com/terms_conditions/SL-07862.pdf) ([http://www.daktronics.com/terms\\_conditions/SL-07862.pdf](http://www.daktronics.com/terms_conditions/SL-07862.pdf))

The documents referred to in this Quote are integral parts of this Quotation. The parties hereby acknowledge and agree that the terms and conditions contained within this Quote along with the terms and conditions of the Daktronics [Standard Terms and Conditions \(SL-02375\)](#), the [Standard Warranty and Limitation of Liability \(SL-02374\)](#) and the [Software License \(SL-07862\)](#) (together the "Terms and Conditions") constitute the full and final understanding between both parties. By receiving this Quotation, Customer acknowledges that it has had an opportunity and means to review the Terms and Conditions as provided in the website addresses above. In the alternative, hard copy of these Terms and Conditions will be provided upon request. Further it is acknowledged and agreed that the price of the equipment and/or the provision of services contained within this quotation are expressly conditioned upon Customer's acceptance of the Terms and Conditions without change. Any modification of the Terms and Conditions may require a corresponding change in the price. The parties agree that due to the volatile market for raw materials, including but not limited to structural steel, aluminum, copper wire, and conduit, Daktronics reserves the right to adjust bid pricing at time of contract award. Any increase in the price of these raw materials shall be reflected in the contract price.

DAKTRONICS shall provide and perform only such copy or customization as described on this attachment or as provided for in the approved shop drawings. DAKTRONICS and CUSTOMER will mutually agree, in writing, on any changes to the equipment or services provided or project payment schedule. DAKTRONICS will not honor any back charges unless approved, in advance, in writing by a DAKTRONICS Company Manager.

The term "Software" means the original computer software program and all whole or partial copies of this software program in whatever form or media provided. The Software consists of, but is not limited to, machine-readable instructions, its components, manuals and other such documentation, data, audio-visual content, (such as images, text, recordings, or pictures), and all other related materials provided pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement. The Software is licensed to CUSTOMER per [SL-07862](#).



# DAKTRONICS QUOTE

## ACCEPTANCE

The Undersigned has actual authority to execute this document and Daktronics, Inc. is relying upon such authority.

Customer hereby agrees to purchase the equipment as defined in Section A "Equipment", and the parties hereby acknowledge and agree that the terms and conditions contained within this Quote along with 1) Standard Terms and Conditions, 2) Software License Agreement, 3) Standard Warranty and Limitation of Liability, 4) Service Plan as indicated below and 5) Sections A - E (collectively, the "Contract Documents") constitute the full and final understanding of the parties regarding the sale of equipment and/or the provision of services and entirely replace and supersede any previous understanding or agreement between the parties. By executing this agreement, Customer acknowledges that it has had opportunity and means to review the Contract Documents as provided. Further it is acknowledged and agreed that the price of the equipment and/or the provision of services contained within this agreement are expressly conditioned upon Customer's acceptance of the Contract Documents without change. Any modification of the Contract Documents may require a corresponding change in price. The parties acknowledge and agree that Daktronics design and installation services meet the requirements of the building code in effect for the installation site as of the date of this quote, and is priced accordingly. In the event Daktronics is required at any time to conform its design or installation to a code with requirements greater than those required as of the date of this quote, the parties acknowledge and agree that Purchaser shall be fully responsible for all costs associated with such increased code requirements. Accordingly, the Customer acknowledges and agrees to the Contract Documents as evidenced by its attestation below.

Unless specifically outlined in any Attachments or Agreement, this order does *not* include the following:

- Any applicable taxes
- Any additional site related costs
- Appropriate structure, footings and engineering
- Bonding

Customer hereby confirms that the Equipment is to be delivered to, and may be installed by Customer or Daktronics (as indicated elsewhere herein) at the address specified below:

Product Delivery Address:

Customer: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
City, State, Zip: \_\_\_\_\_  
Province/Country: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax: \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact: \_\_\_\_\_  
E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_

Installation/End User Address:

Customer: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
City, State, Zip: \_\_\_\_\_  
Province/Country: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax: \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact: \_\_\_\_\_  
E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_

In witness hereof, the parties hereto have executed this agreement and through their duly authorized officers.

### CUSTOMER:

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Name/Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature Print or Type

### DAKTRONICS, INC:

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Name/Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature Print or Type

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Name/Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature Print or Type

## ATTACHMENT A INSTALLATION RESPONSIBILITIES CHECKLIST: INDOOR

| Responsible Party: |          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Daktronics         | Customer |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| X                  |          | 1. Secure necessary construction permits.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| X                  |          | 2. Removal of existing equipment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| X                  |          | 3. Disposal of existing equipment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| X                  |          | 4. Generate and issue site specific electrical and signal drawing submittals for video equipment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| X                  |          | 5. Generate and issue site specific equipment shop drawing and attachment detail submittals.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                    | X        | 6. Customer is responsible to ensure the existing structure/building is adequate, including any necessary modifications, for the installation of the Equipment, including but not limited to (i) obtaining certified engineer drawings to the extent required by law, (ii) providing Daktronics with a waiver of liability regarding the existing structure and any modifications thereto, and (iii) providing Daktronics, upon reasonable request, documentation relating to the existing structure and modifications necessary for Daktronics perform its work. |
| X                  |          | 7. Engineering design and certification stamp for equipment attachment design.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                    | X        | 8. Unobstructed access to equipment and control room installation site until display is 100%.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                    | X        | 9. Mark location of the new equipment as delineated in the quote.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                    | X        | 10. Provide camera-ready artwork for ad panels and logos at time of order.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| X                  |          | 11. Provide all required floor protection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| X                  |          | 12. Site clean-up after Daktronics work.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| X                  |          | 13. Crating and shipping of all equipment to facility via common or independent carrier.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| X                  |          | 14. Accept, lift, unload, and inspect all video equipment and control equipment from carrier.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                    | X        | 15. Provide storage of video equipment and control equipment in a safe, dry, and secure location until installation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| X                  |          | 16. Steel fabrication and install support structure - excluding catwalk(s), ladder-way(s).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| X                  |          | 17. Fabricate and install substructure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| X                  |          | 18. Prime and paint substructure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| X                  |          | 19. Lift and mount equipment listed in this quotation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| X                  |          | 20. Provide and install power drop, including flexible power cable, from power source at ceiling location to suspended displays in lowered position.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                    | X        | 21. Provide primary power feed up to and including demarcation point in the form of transformer, disconnect with over current protection and distribution panel per all applicable electrical codes and regulations.<br>Note: Maximum voltage of 120 volts line to neutral for all display systems.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| X                  |          | 22. Provide secondary power conduits, power cable and power hook-up from the demarcation point to all Daktronics supplied load centers/termination panel at/within the equipment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| X                  |          | 23. Provide and install signal cable conduit from control location to all equipment locations/signal termination points, as delineated in the electrical and signal drawings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                    | X        | 24. Communication responsibility (DSL line, Network, Static IP address and associated monthly fees) as necessary for this system. Supply static IP address five (5) days prior to installation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| X                  |          | 25. Furnish signal cable as delineated on the quote.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |



# DAKTRONICS QUOTE

|                                                                                                                                         |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| X                                                                                                                                       |   | 26. Labor to pull all new signal cable (and remove existing cable, if required).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| X                                                                                                                                       |   | 27. Low voltage electrical contactors and wiring.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| X                                                                                                                                       |   | 28. Terminate signal cable at control equipment and video equipment. Mount and install fiber patch panel as required by electrical and signal drawings. Location of fiber patch panel to be five (5) feet off grade on the structure.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                                         | X | 29. Provide climate controlled, secured control room for all control systems (on/off venue site). Control room is to be climate controlled by Customer. Normal operating temperature should be between 65 and 75 degrees Fahrenheit. Normal operating humidity should be less than 80 percent non-condensing. Storage temperature should be between 40 and 95 degrees Fahrenheit. Storage humidity should be less than 95 percent non-condensing. |
|                                                                                                                                         | X | 30. Provide high speed internet connection to control room equipment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                                         | X | 31. Required power outlets on clean dedicated circuit(s) for all video control equipment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| X                                                                                                                                       |   | 32. Provide computer(s) for control software.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| X                                                                                                                                       |   | 33. Unpack, set-up, hook-up, and testing of control system.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                         | X | 34. Provide personnel for maintenance and operator training.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| X                                                                                                                                       |   | 35. Perform final systems testing and commissioning.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                         | X | 36. Final acceptance, per DF-1252.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| X                                                                                                                                       | X | 37. Walk-thru inspection at Substantial Completion and identification of punchlist items                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| X                                                                                                                                       |   | 38. Completion of punch list items.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| NOTE: All change order work performed by Daktronics or Daktronics subcontractor will be performed at cost plus 20% overhead and profit. |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## ATTACHEMENT B FRONT END VIDEO EQUIPMENT

Video Production:

| Qty | Mfg.          | Model          | Description                                     |
|-----|---------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | Panasonic     | AW-HE40SW/SK   | HD PTZ Camera 30x Zoom                          |
| 1   | Panasonic     | AWRP50N        | Remote Pan/Tilt Camera Controller               |
| 1   | Panasonic     | FEC-50WM       | Wall Mount for AW-HE50/40 PTZ Camera            |
| 3   | Panasonic     | AG-AC 160      | HD-SDI Camera (20x Lens)                        |
| 3   | Varizoom      | VZUSROCKZFIHD  | Panasonic Lens Studio Control Kit               |
| 3   | Manfrotto     | MVH502A546BK-1 | Tripod & Head                                   |
| 1   | Teradek       | BOLT-930       | HD-SDI Wireless Video Trans. Set                |
| 1   | Newtek        | 3 Play 440     | 4 Input HD-SD Video Replay System               |
| 1   | Broadcast Pix | MC-DT          | Mica 8 HD/SD inputs, 6 HD/SD outputs, 3 keyers  |
| 1   | Broadcast Pix | 1000           | 1ME Control Panel 1000 Model                    |
| 1   | Broadcast Pix | 172            | Fluent Rapid CG3 Database/Scoreboard Support    |
| 1   | Broadcast Pix | 601            | First day of training including expenses in USA |
| 1   | Broadcast Pix | 602            | Additional consecutive day, to extend 601       |
| 1   | Broadcast Pix | 802            | Panasonic Camera Control                        |
| 1   | Sharp         | LC-60LE660U    | 60" HD Display                                  |
| 1   | Chief         | RXT2           | XL universal tilt mount                         |
| 1   | Vaddio        | 999-5520-022   | Teletouch 22 HD LCD Touch Screen Monitor 22"    |
| 6   | AirFlo        | OFM-650-M11    | Rolling Desk Chair With Black Fabric            |
| 4   | Shure         | SLX24-58-G4    | SLX Wireless Diversity Microphone System        |
| 1   | ClearCom      | MS-702         | Wired 2 Channel Main Intercom Station           |
| 1   | ClearCom      | CM-222         | Wireless 2 Channel Wireless Base Station        |
| 4   | ClearCom      | CC-400-X4      | Dual Muff Wireless Headset                      |
| 6   | ClearCom      | CC-300-X4      | Single Muff Wireless Headset                    |
| 6   | ClearCom      | RS-701         | Wired Single Channel Beltpack                   |
| 2   | ClearCom      | CP-222         | Wireless 2 Channel Wireless Beltpack            |
| 2   | NEC           | EA244Wmi-BK    | 24" Widescreen LED-Backlit Monitor              |
| 1   | Ross Video    | OG3-FR-CN      | openGear 3.0 Frame w/ Cooling and Networking    |
| 5   | Ross Video    | SRA-8802-R2    | 3G Reclocking DA w/ Rear Module                 |
| 5   | Ross Video    | R2-8802        | 20 Slot Full Rear Module for SRA-8802 1x8 DA    |
| 2   | GoPro         | CHDHX-401 B    | GoPro Hero4 Black 4K Action Camera - Bundle     |
| 2   | Misc          | TBD            | GoPro Camera Case                               |
| 2   | GoPro         | TBD            | LCD Touch BacPac                                |
| 2   | HP            | 17t            | HP Pavilion - 17t Windows 7 Laptop              |



# DAKTRONICS QUOTE

## Distributed TV:

| Qty | Mfg.    | Model         | Description                                |
|-----|---------|---------------|--------------------------------------------|
| 1   | ZeeVee  | HDb2920-NA    | HD-SDI Encoder Modulator                   |
| 1   | ZeeVee  | ZvPro 610     | Single Channel Component VGA In -          |
| 3   | ZeeVee  | ZvPro 820     | Two Channel HDMI In Encoder/Modulator      |
| 11  | Sharp   | LC-32LE653U   | 32" HD LED TV                              |
| 46  | Sharp   | LC-43LE653    | 43" HD LED TV                              |
| 57  | Chief   | FTRV          | Universal Tilt Mount                       |
| 9   | Sharp   | LC-60LE660U   | 60" HD LED TV                              |
| 9   | Chief   | RXT2          | XL Universal Tilt Mount                    |
|     |         | PM-CHC16U-860 |                                            |
| 1   | Pico    |               | 16 Channel Active RF Headend Combiner      |
|     | Blonder |               |                                            |
| 1   | Tongue  | RMDA-86A-30   | Rackmount Headend Amplifier                |
| 1   | MVI     | Labor         | Installation Labor to Hang 114 Televisions |

Media Visions assumes that all RF cabling, taps and distribution is existing and in working order. If additions are required to complete a working system then it will be quoted as necessary  
quoted as necessary.  
3367.44 Can be removed if all mounts are existing and complete.

Facility is responsible for removing existing TV's and disposing of them after they have replaced.



January 6, 2015

Mr. Dan Bierschbach  
Vice President, Schools & theaters  
Daktronics, Inc.  
201 Daktronics Drive  
Brookings, South Dakota 57006

Re: Renewal of Contract # R5195

Dear Mr. Bierschbach:

Per official action taken by the Board of Directors of Education Service Center, Region 4 on December 9, 2014, The Cooperative Purchasing Network (TCPN) is pleased to announce that Daktronics, Inc. has been awarded an annual contract renewal for the following, based on the sealed proposal submitted to Region 4 on June 14, 2012, and subsequent performance thereafter:

**Contract**

Scoreboards and Electronic Signs

The contract will expire on June 30, 2016, completing the fourth year of a possible five-year term contract. **If your company is not in agreement, please contact TCPN immediately.**

The partnership between Daktronics, Inc. and Region 4 can be of great help to participating agencies. Please provide copies of this letter to your sales representative(s) to assist in their daily course of business.

If you have any questions or concerns, please feel free to contact Deborah Bushnell at 713.554.0460.

Sincerely,

Jason Wickel  
President





- Overall Dimensions  
14'10.7" Tall x 26'4" Wide
- 10mm Video Display (Retrofit)  
448 lines of resolution x  
800 columns of resolution  
Active Area: 14'6" x 26'0"
- Identification Display

U.S. Cellular Coliseum

Bloomington, IL

Copyright © 2014 Daktronics D02899888 [DWG# 1192034, Rev 0, 10-03-14]

Do not use for design/engineering or all copy approval.

The details and expressions shown are not to be copied, reproduced, or otherwise used without the written consent of Daktronics Inc.

DAKTRONICS





- Overall Dimensions  
19'0" Tall x 14'11" Wide
- 16mm Video Display  
352 lines of resolution x  
264 columns of resolution  
Active Area: 19'0" x 14'3"

US Cellular Coliseum

Bloomington, IL

Copyright © 2015 Daktronics DB2954569 (DWG# 1198674, Rev. 0, 01-05-15)

Do not use for design/engineering or ad copy approval.

The details and expressions shown are conceptual in nature, confidential and proprietary. Final design and appearance may differ from artwork shown. Do not reproduce by any means without the expressed written consent of Daktronics Inc.

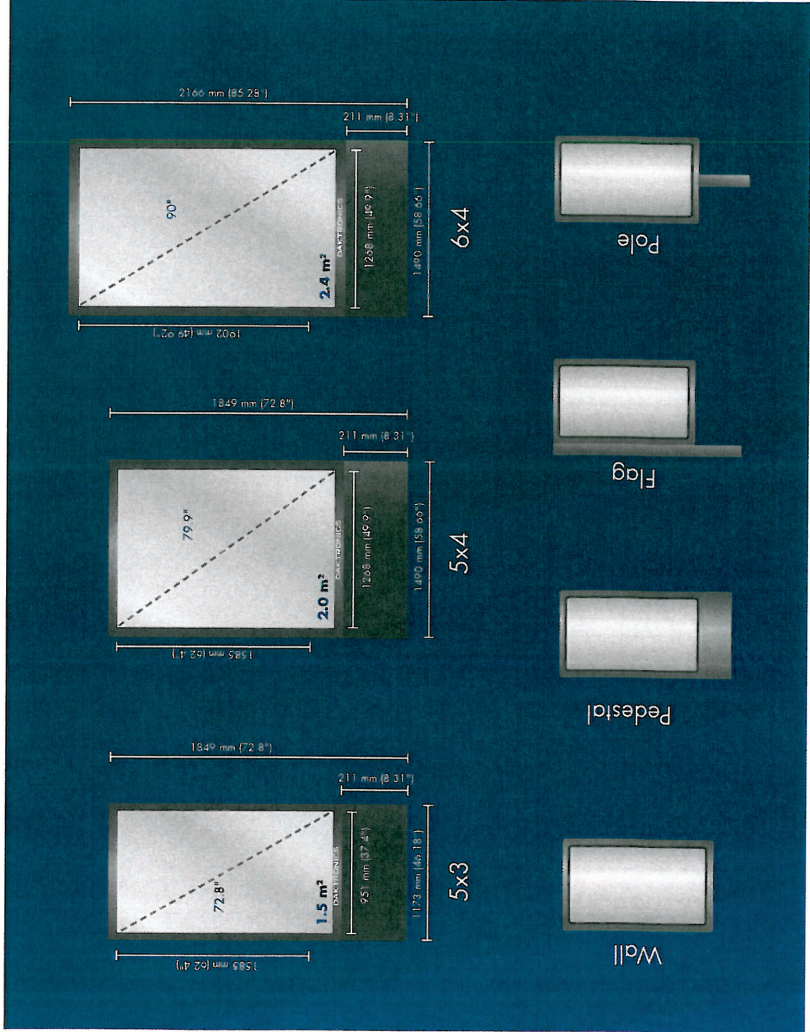
DAKTRONICS



# STREET FURNITURE VIDEO DISPLAY

## SIZING OPTIONS

This series provides solutions with intense brightness and maximum visibility, offering three different standard sizes and four different mounting options.



| SINGLE FACE                                                 |                                                |                                                  |                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Model Configuration                                         | 5x3                                            | 5x4                                              | 6x4                                              |
| Pixel Configuration                                         | RGB 3-in-1 SMD                                 | RGB 3-in-1 SMD                                   | RGB 3-in-1 SMD                                   |
| Line and Column Spacing                                     | 0.26 inches (6.6042 mm)                        | 0.26 inches (6.6042 mm)                          | 0.26 inches (6.6042 mm)                          |
| Screen Configuration                                        | 240 x 144 pixels                               | 240 x 192 pixels                                 | 288 x 192 pixels                                 |
| Active Area                                                 | 1585 x 951 mm (62.40" x 37.44")                | 1585 x 1,268 mm (62.40" x 49.92")                | 1,902 x 1,268 mm (74.88" x 49.92")               |
| Panel Dimensions (HxWxD) <sup>1</sup>                       | 1849 x 1173 x 211 mm (72.80" x 46.18" x 8.31") | 1,849 x 1,490 x 211 mm (72.80" x 58.66" x 8.31") | 2,166 x 1,490 x 211 mm (85.28" x 58.66" x 8.31") |
| Diagonal Measurement                                        | 1848 mm (72.76")                               | 2,030 mm (79.92")                                | (2,286 mm) (90")                                 |
| Pixel Density                                               | 27,778 pixels per square meter                 | 27,778 pixels per square meter                   | 27,778 pixels per square meter                   |
| System Maximum Power <sup>2</sup>                           | 1,236 Watts                                    | 1,556 Watts                                      | 1,859 Watts                                      |
| System Average Power <sup>2</sup>                           | 309 Watts                                      | 389 Watts                                        | 465 Watts                                        |
| Total Display Weight Pedestal Application                   | 282 kg (621 lbs)                               | 337 kg (744 lbs)                                 | 375 kg (828 lbs)                                 |
| Total Display Weight Flag/Pole Application                  | 242 kg (534 lbs)                               | 290 kg (639 lbs)                                 | 328 kg (723 lbs)                                 |
| Total Display Weight Wall Application                       | 208 kg (459 lbs)                               | 254 kg (559 lbs)                                 | 290 kg (640 lbs)                                 |
| Processing                                                  | 22 bit (Distributed)                           | 22 bit (Distributed)                             | 22 bit (Distributed)                             |
| Color Capacity                                              | 16 bit (281 trillion colors)                   | 16 bit (281 trillion colors)                     | 16 bit (281 trillion colors)                     |
| Dimming                                                     | 256 levels                                     | 256 levels                                       | 256 levels                                       |
| Color Temperature                                           | 3000° - 10,000° K (adjustable)                 | 3,000° - 10,000° K (adjustable)                  | 3,000° - 10,000° K (adjustable)                  |
| Calibration                                                 | Full depth, LED to LED                         | Full depth, LED to LED                           | Full depth, LED to LED                           |
| LED Refresh Rate                                            | 4,800 Hz                                       | 4,800 Hz                                         | 4,800 Hz                                         |
| Calibrated Intensity (measured at 6,500 deg K) <sup>3</sup> | 6000 nits (cd/m²)                              | 6,000 nits (cd/m²)                               | 6,000 nits (cd/m²)                               |
| Lifetime                                                    | 100,000 hours                                  | 100,000 hours                                    | 100,000 hours                                    |
| Data Transmission to Display                                | Ethernet, 3G/4G compatible                     | Ethernet, 3G/4G compatible                       | Ethernet, 3G/4G compatible                       |
| Temperature Rating <sup>4</sup>                             | -35° to 45° C (31° to 113° F)                  | -35° to 45° C (31° to 113° F)                    | -35° to 45° C (31° to 113° F)                    |
| Ventilation System                                          | Forced Air/Filter                              | Forced Air/Filter                                | Forced Air/Filter                                |
| Protection                                                  | UV and vandalism-resistant glass               | UV and vandalism-resistant glass                 | UV and vandalism-resistant glass                 |





- Overall Dimensions  
11'9.3" Tall x 59'2.8" Wide
- 10mm Video Display  
352 lines of resolution x  
640 columns of resolution  
Active Area: 11'5" x 20'9"
- 10mm Side LED Video  
Display @ 2  
192 lines of resolution x  
576 columns of resolution  
Active Area: 6'2" x 18'8"

## US Cellular Coliseum

Bloomington, IL

Copyright © 2015 Daktronics D02954576 (DWG# 1198675, Rev 0, 01-05-15)

Do not use for design/engineering or all copy approval.  
The details and expressions shown are conceptual in nature, confidential and proprietary. Final design and appearance may differ from artwork shown.  
Do not reproduce by any means without the expressed written consent of Daktronics Inc.

DAKTRONICS







## Peoria Civic Center

Peoria, Illinois

PS-10 LED video displays (Qty: 4)  
256 lines of resolution x  
448 columns of resolution  
Lines of LEDs on 10 mm (.39") centers  
Approx. Dimensions: 8'6" x 14'6"  
(2.56 m x 4.48 m)

Custom LED scoreboards (Qty: 4)

PS-15 LED ring display  
40 lines of resolution x  
960 columns of resolution  
Lines of LEDs on 15 mm (.59") centers  
Approx. Dimensions: 2'0" x 47'3"  
(0.60 m x 14.40 m)

BB-2115 LED scoreboards (Qty: 2)

SD-2104 LED stats displays (Qty: 2)

GPR-16 LED video display  
144 lines of resolution x  
192 columns of resolution  
Lines of LEDs on 16 mm (.63") centers  
Approx. Dimensions: 8'0" x 10'9"  
(2.48 m x 3.28 m)

Installation Date: Fall 2010





## Bradley University Peoria, Illinois

PS-10 LED video display (Qty: 2)  
320 lines of resolution x  
544 columns of resolution  
Lines of LEDs on 10 mm (.39") centers  
Approx. Dimensions: 10'6" x 18'0"  
(3.20 m x 5.44 m)

PS-20i LED display (Qty: 4)  
48 lines of resolution x  
192 columns of resolution  
Lines of LEDs on 20 mm (.78") centers  
Approx. Dimensions: 3'6" x 12'6"  
(.96 m x 3.84 m)

Custom LED basketball scoreboard (Qty: 4)

ST-2010 LED courtside scorer's table (Qty: 5)  
80 lines of resolution x  
288 columns of resolution  
Lines of LEDs on 10 mm (.39") centers  
Approx. Dimensions: 2'6" x 9'0"  
(.80 m x 2.88 m)

Installation Date: Summer 2010





## St. Charles Family Arena St. Charles, Missouri

10mm LED video display (Qty: 2)  
416 lines of resolution x  
768 columns of resolution  
Lines of LEDs on 10 mm (.39") centers  
Approx. Dimensions: 13'6" x 25'0"  
(4.12 m x 7.61 m)

20mm LED ribbon display (Qty: 2)  
30 lines of resolution x  
3504 columns of resolution  
Lines of LEDs on 20 mm (.78") centers  
Approx. Dimensions: 2'0" x 227'6"  
(0.59 m x 69.42 m)

Installation Date: 2013





## Northern Illinois University DeKalb, Illinois

- 15mm LED video display
- 312 lines of resolution x
- 792 columns of resolution
- Lines of LEDs on 15 mm (.59") centers
- Approx. Dimensions: 15'6" x 39'6" (4.75 m x 12.07 m)
- 20mm LED ribbon display
- 54 lines of resolution x
- 1494 columns of resolution
- Lines of LEDs on 20 mm (.78") centers
- Approx. Dimensions: 3'6" x 99'6" (1.10 m x 30.36 m)

Installation Date: 2013



331 32nd Avenue PO Box 5128 Brookings, SD 57006-5128  
tel 800-325-8766 605-692-0200 fax 605-697-4746  
www.daktronics.com email sales@daktronics.com  
Copyright © 2013 Daktronics DDxxxxx Rev 00 111413



# CHICAGO CUBS WRIGLEY FIELD

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS



2015

13HD LED video display  
980 lines of resolution x 2212 columns of resolution  
42'1" x 94'10" (12.8 m x 28.9 m)

13HD LED ribbon display (Qty. 2)  
84 lines of resolution x 1680 columns of resolution  
3'10" x 180'0" (1.2 m x 54.9 m)





- Overall Dimensions  
9'8.3" Tall x 29'5.4" Wide
- 10mm Video Display  
288 lines of resolution x  
896 columns of resolution

Drake University Des Moines, IA

Copyright © 2013 Daktronics DD261383c (DWG# 1147131, Rev 0, 08-14-13)

Do not use for design/engineering or ad copy approval.  
Do not reproduce in any manner without the expressed written consent of Daktronics, Inc.

DAKTRONICS





**Subject: Authorization of Contract Award**

To: Bob Baker  
From: Jason Wickel  
Date: June 25, 2012

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Region 4 Education Service Center Board of Directors established The Cooperative Purchasing Network (TCPN) on June 17, 1997 to provide cooperative purchasing opportunities to school districts and public entities statewide. The Board of Directors delegated responsibility for approval of new contracts to Region 4 ESC Deputy Executive Director, Division of Support Services.

ADMINISTRATIVE CONSIDERATIONS

Award of annual contract in compliance with the bid laws of the State of Texas are recommended.

RECOMMENDATIONS

TCPN recommends the following contract be awarded based on the Request For Proposal (RFP) process:

| <u>Contract</u>                | <u>Vendor</u>    | <u>Term of Contract</u>                                |
|--------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Scoreboards & Electronic Signs | Daktronics, Inc. | Three (3) years with option of two (2) annual renewals |

ACTION REQUIRED

Support documentation has been attached for reference. Please indicate your decision below and return.

- ☒ Approve  
☐ Disapprove

  
Signature

  
Date

**Evaluation committee for this contract:**

Amber Mackel  
Jack Cutting  
Dean Zajicek

| Description                | Total Weighted Value | Daktronics | Electro-Mech | Nickerson | Spectrum  |
|----------------------------|----------------------|------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|
| Products/Pricing           | 40                   | 36         | 33           | 31        | 33        |
| Performance Capability     | 30                   | 27         | 26           | 25        | 25        |
| Qualification & Experience | 20                   | 17         | 16           | 15        | 15        |
| Value Add                  | 10                   | 6          | 6            | 6         | 5         |
| <b>Total</b>               | <b>100</b>           | <b>85</b>  | <b>80</b>    | <b>78</b> | <b>78</b> |

It is recommended that the following contract award be made:

---

**Contract**

*Scoreboards and Electronic Signs*

---

**Award**

*Daktronics, Inc*  
*Electro-Mech Scoreboard Co.*  
*Nickerson Corporation*  
*Spectrum Corporation*



**CITY OF BLOOMINGTON**  
**COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA ADDENDUM I**  
**109 E. OLIVE STREET, BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701**  
**MONDAY, July 13, 2015 7:00 P.M.**

**REGULAR AGENDA ITEM NO. 8B**

FOR COUNCIL: July 13, 2015

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of purchasing a replacement Video and Scoreboard System for use at the US Cellular Coliseum in the amount of \$1,389,605.35. *(Recommend that the purchase of a new DAKTRONICS (DAK) Video and Scoreboard System, herein described, be purchased through the TCPN (The Cooperative Purchasing Network) in the amount of \$1,389,605.35 from Contract #R5195 be approved and the Procurement Manager be authorized to issue a Purchase Order for same.) (5 Minutes Presentation, 15 Minutes Discussion. John Butler, President, Central Illinois Agency on Management) Power Point Addition.*

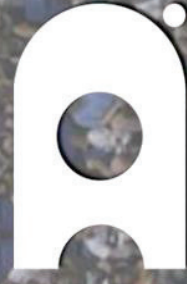


# U.S. CELLULAR COLISEUM VIDEO AND SCOREBOARD UPGRADE



*ciam*  
central illinois arena management

*Bloomington*  
CITY OF  
ILLINOIS



DAKTRONICS



### **Video Board System History**



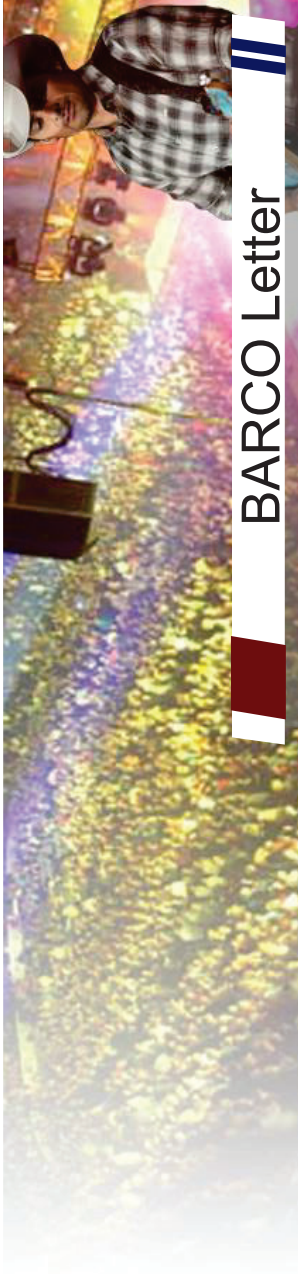
The City of Bloomington purchased the Video System from BARCO on December 12, 2004 for \$848,914.

In 2006, an additional purchase of the Front End/Back End Equipment was made for \$229,031 and \$42,925.

**Total Video Board Cost purchase price (10 Years ago) = \$1,120,870**

**(Proposed Replacement Cost: \$1,389,605.35)**



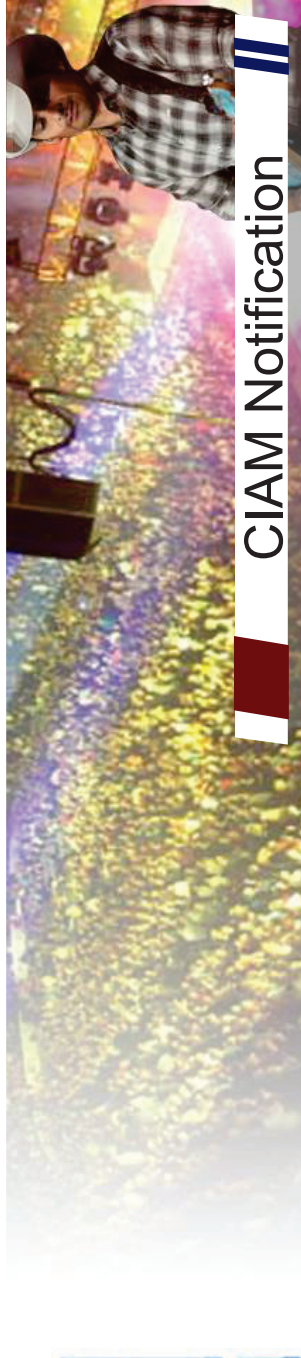


## ***"End of Life Letter"***

In August, 2012, the City of Bloomington and CIAM received an End of Life Letter from BARCO on the existing Video Board system at the U.S. Cellular Coliseum.

### "End of Life" Definition

- No further replacement parts available to purchase for repairs
  - No Extended Warranty Coverage available
  - No Customer Service or On Site Repair Available
- No Software Upgrades Available



# *CIAM*

## **BARCO Notification**



CIAM notified City of Bloomington staff of BARCO notification letter and discussed options and future plans.

CIAM negotiated with BARCO the purchase of a three (3) year supply of replacement parts, based on the past repair history and what was available to purchase from the manufacturer.

November of 2012, City Council approved a Capital Improvement Request for \$30,000 to purchase replacement parts.

July of 2015, the three year supply of parts is depleted. Current Video System operates on Windows 98'/Upgraded operating system will not power boards.





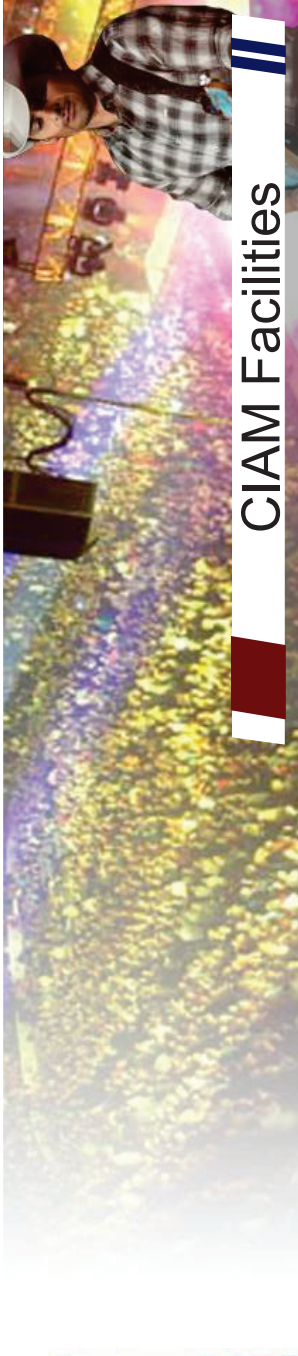
# *ciam*

## Research/Site Visits

In the past three (3) years, CIAM has interviewed video board manufacturers, toured local Midwest Arenas, University Athletic Venues and gathered as much information as possible for the process.

The resounding story over and over from these facilities and operators was much like our story with BARCO and their suppliers:

- System Longevity Issues (Short Life Span)
- Poor Quality and Customer Support/Service
- Limited Replacement Parts and Upgrades available (IF ANY)



## **Local Facility Tours and Stops**

Illinois State University –Hancock Stadium  
 Bradley University Fieldhouse  
 Northern Illinois University Athletics  
 Wrigley Field  
 United Center  
 St. Louis University Arena  
 St. Charles, MO Family Arena  
 University of Illinois Athletics

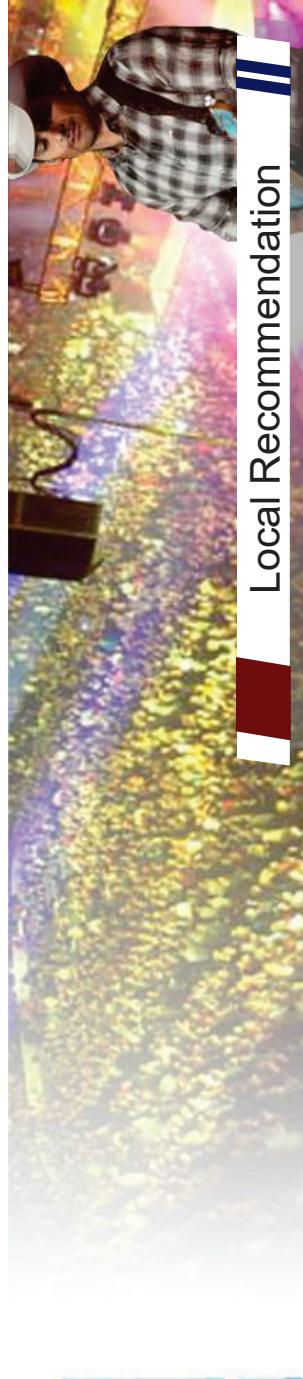


## **Video Board Needed Necessity:**

### ***-90% of all ticketed events require Video Board usage***

- Year round promotion of all USCC Events (Inside and Out)
- Touring Shows expectation when choosing to play here
  - Fan/Customer experience and expectation
- Venue Revenue generating need (Sponsors, Promotions)
- Tenant Revenue generating need (Sponsors, Promotions)
- IHSA State Championship Bid Requirements
  - Currently host three State Championships
- Currently host the two largest Conventions and Economic Impact Events in Community
  - Convention Needs and Requirements





Local Recommendation

### **Local Community University Recommendation:**

“Illinois State Athletics currently utilizes a Daktronics video board in Hancock Stadium, as well as the marquee on Main Street. We also utilize Daktronics scoreboards at our softball, soccer and baseball stadiums. In today’s world of video and scoring technology, and the ever changing advancements, Daktronics is highly competitive for quality, service and value. Daktronics is a clear choice for quality of product, pricing, customer support and repair service that is local, efficient and timely. Daktronics is the industry leader in intercollegiate athletics installations and we could not be happier with our relationship and the products that we utilize.”

Larry Lyons  
Director of Athletics  
Illinois State University







Joey Hulsebus  
Daktronics

***Daktronics is a SOLE SOURCE PROVIDER***

As a manufacturer, Daktronics has the resources to support our products  
for the lifetime of the installation!



Daktronics

WHY ?



-Daktronics has the experience, the staff and the manufacturing capabilities to deliver a 'Best In Technology' for the Scoreboard and Video Display System for the U.S. Cellular Coliseum.

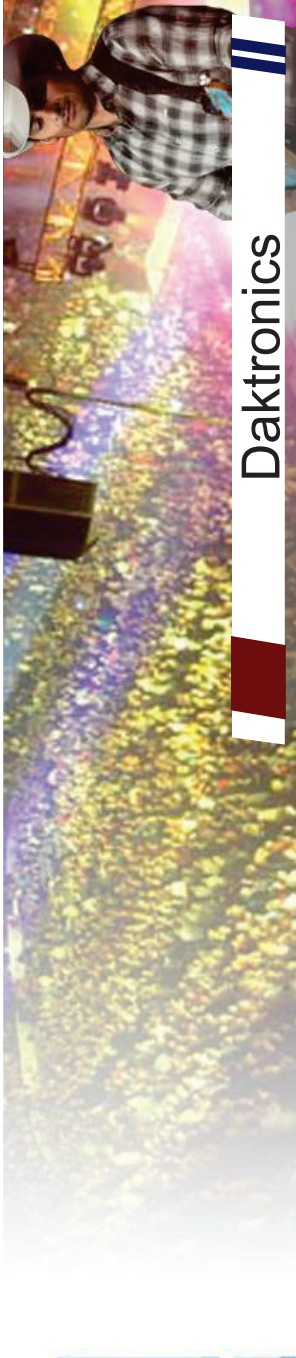
Below are a few points we'd like to leave you with:

### **Best in Technology**

Our ongoing investment of technology of \$24+ Million a year ensures we are providing the best technology available.

### **Control and Stats Experts in the LED and Sports Industry**

Show Control is the most proven and flexible LED Control System in the industry.



### **World Class Reliability Lab**

Daktronics tests their products to fail. Nichia has recognized this Lab and utilizes it for development of their LED Packages.

### **Most Trusted & Fortune 500 Company**

Daktronics has been voted one of the most trustworthy companies to work with. We carry this into our proposal and guarantee to deliver what we offer.

### **Largest Dedicated LED Staff In the Industry**

With over 2800+ employees, 500 of them in house engineers Daktronics has the people to deliver this project. Through Project Management, Design, On-site Installation, Technical Support, and On-Going service.





## **Financially Sound Corporation**

Daktronics is publicly traded on the NASDAQ

## **Premier Video Board/Scoreboard Manufacturer**

Over 10,000 Video Boards installed and over 1 Million Scoreboards installed throughout the world.





## **Secondary Market for Current Board and Parts**

There currently is no specific market for secondary parts resale of the current system.

The system is in bad shape and the operating system is Windows 98' which only will control the system.

CIAM has asked BARCO for a listing of venues still using the system and that option could be home to sell some of the parts...keeping in mind usually the sheer cost of taking down, transporting and installing a 10 year old board or product vs. purchasing new system usually isn't a viable option.

CIAM currently waiting on response from BARCO on this idea.